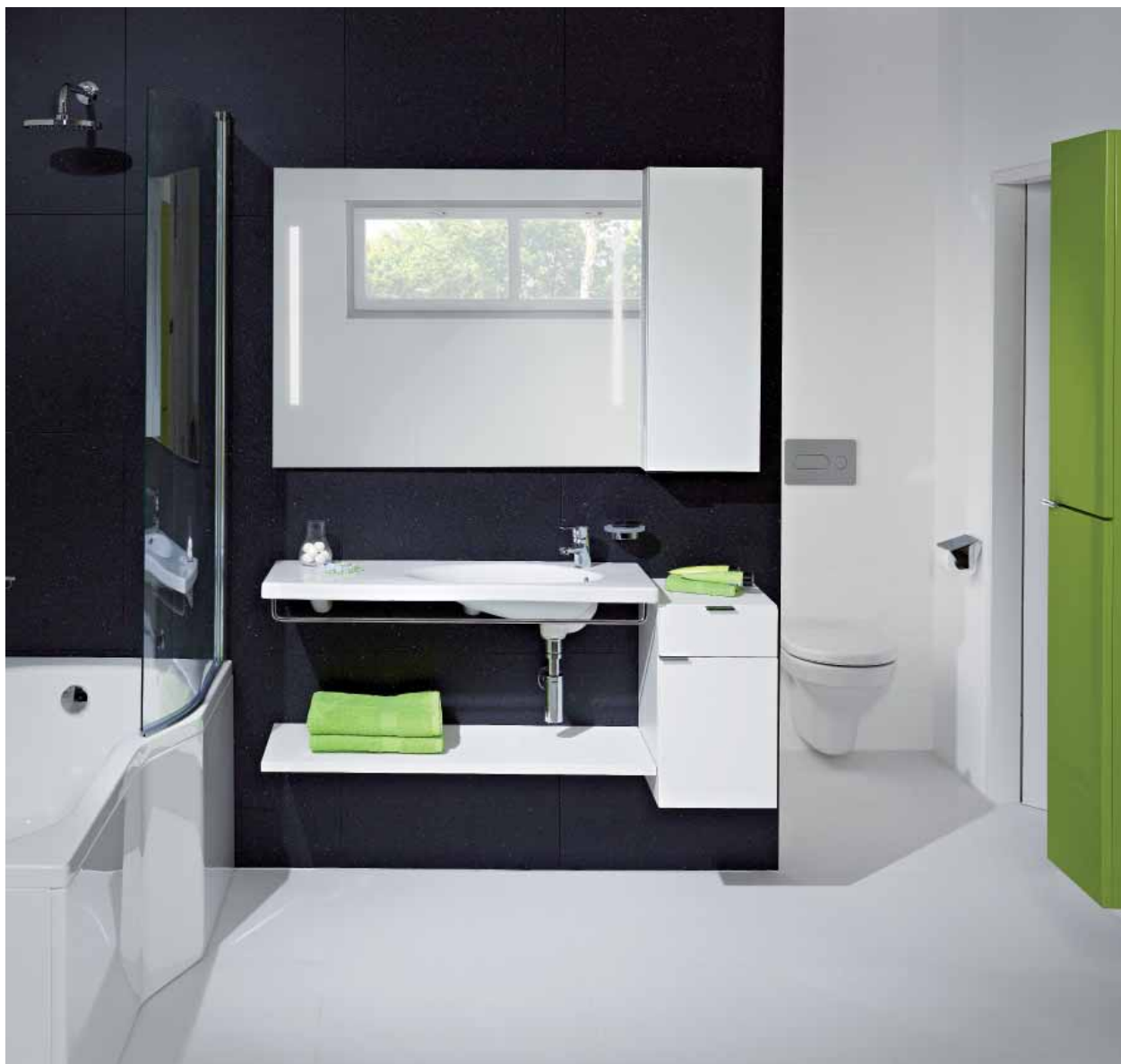


JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878



2013

catalogue | price list

2014

contents

SELECT line	
12 23	PURE
24 81	CUBITO
82 115	MIO
116 155	TIGO
156 183	OLYMP
184 191	CUBE and PETIT
192 195	CLEAR MIRRORS
196 203	accessories

CLASSIC line	
204 239	LYRA plus LYRA LYRA pack
242 253	ZETA
254 267	other faucets and accessories
268 277	other bathtubs and shower trays
278 285	concealed modules
286 307	special products
308 313	spare parts and technical accessories
314 325	others

overview washbasins and furniture

PURE

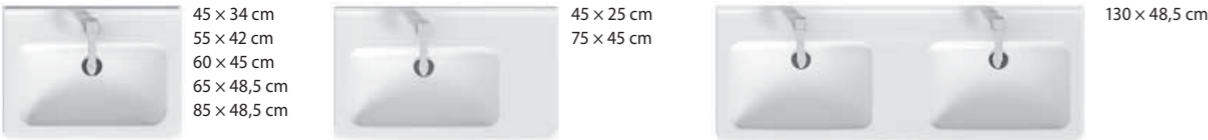


white JIKA **perla**



Body colour / Front colour ☐ white varnish, glossy

CUBITO

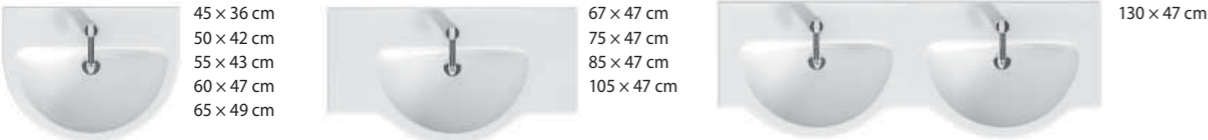


white JIKA **perla**



Body colour ☒ wenge ☒ fino ☐ white
Front colour ☒ wenge ☒ fino ☐ beige varnish, glossy ☐ white varnish, glossy ☐ ALU glass
☒ wenge ALU glass matt ☒ wenge ALU glass decor ☒ fino ALU glass matt ☒ fino ALU glass decor ☐ ALU glass decor

MIO



white pergamon JIKA **perla**



Body colour ☐ white
Front colour ☐ white ☒ walnut ☒ bolton

overview washbasins and furniture

TIGO



white



Body colour / Front colour ☒ mokka ☒ creme ☐ white ☒ green ☐ creme white

OLYMP



white pergamon



Body colour / Front colour ☒ ash ☒ golden oak ☐ white

LYRA plus



white



Body colour ☒ walnut ☐ white
Front colour ☐ white varnish, glossy



LYRA



white



Body colour ☒ oak ☒ cherry ☐ white
Front colour ☐ white varnish, glossy




LYRA PACK



Body colour ☐ white
Front colour ☐ white varnish, glossy


overview washbasins and furniture

ZETA



40 × 34,5 cm
50 × 40 cm
55 × 44 cm
60 × 49 cm


☐ white



Body colour / Front colour


☐ oak ☐ white ☐ oak white

CUBE



45 × 43 cm
55 × 43 cm
65 × 43 cm

☐ white




Body colour

☐ oak ☐ white

Front colour


☐ oak ☐ white varnish, glossy

CUBE



50 × 34 cm
60 × 34 cm

☐ white




Body colour

☐ oak ☐ white

Front colour

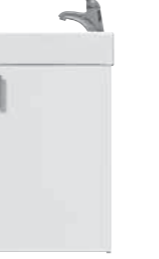
☐ oak ☐ white varnish, glossy

PETIT



45 × 23,5 cm

☐ white



Body colour

☐ oak ☐ cherry

☐ grey ☐ white

Front colour

☐ oak ☐ white varnish, glossy
☐ cherry ☐ grey varnish, glossy

overview small washbasins and corner washbasins

small washbasin **CUBITO**



45 × 34 cm

☐ white 



asymmetrical washbasin **CUBITO** left



45 × 25 cm


☐ white 



asymmetrical washbasin **CUBITO** right



45 × 25 cm

☐ white 



small washbasin **MIO**




45 × 36 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon 



corner washbasin **MIO**



45 × 47 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon 



small washbasin **TIGO**



45 × 23,5 cm

☐ white



small washbasin **OLYMP**



45 × 37 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon



corner washbasin **OLYMP**



45 × 46 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon



small washbasin **OLYMP**




50 × 23 cm

☐ white




overview drop-in, built-in and special washbasins

drop-in washbasins **CUBITO**




55 × 41 cm

☐ white

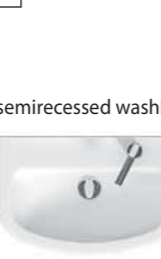


drop-in washbasins **IBON**




52 × 41 cm
56 × 47,5 cm

☐ white

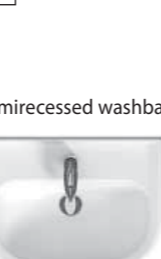


built-in washbasin **THALIA**




55,5 × 42 cm


☐ white




MIO




64 × 55 cm




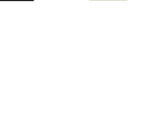
☐ white 

semirecessed washbasin **MIO**




55 × 43 cm
55 × 36 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon 

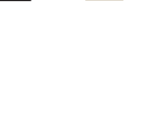


semirecessed washbasin **OLYMP**




55 × 42 cm
55 × 35,5 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon

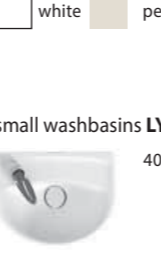


corner washbasin **OLYMP**




55 × 56 cm

☐ white ☐ pergamon

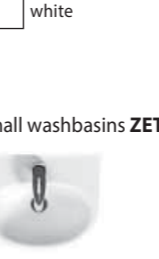


small washbasin **PETIT**




45 × 23,5 cm

☐ white




small washbasin **CUBE**




45 × 43 cm

☐ white




small washbasins **LYRA plus**




40 × 31 cm

☐ white




small washbasins **ZETA**



40 × 32 cm

☐ white



overview **rectangular acrylic bathtubs and screens**

acrylic bathtub **CUBITO**



acrylic bathtub **MIO**



acrylic bathtub **OLYMP**



acrylic bathtub **LYRA**



CUBITO bath screens are recommended for rectangular acrylic bathtubs.

one-piece bath screen
CUBITO



two-piece bath screen
CUBITO



overview **rectangular steel bathtubs and screens**

steel bathtubs **PRAGA**



material thickness 3,1 mm

steel bathtubs **ALMA**



material thickness 2,9 mm

steel bathtubs **TANZA / TANZA plus**



material thickness – TANZA 2,8 mm,
TANZA plus 3,5 mm

steel bathtubs **RIGA**



steel bathtubs **RIGA mini**

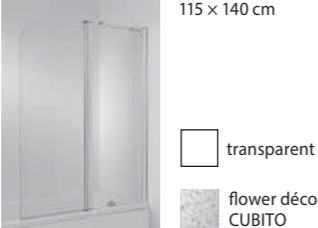


CUBITO bath screens are recommended for rectangular steel bathtubs (not for bathtubs Riga and Riga mini).

one-piece bath screen
CUBITO



two-piece bath screen
CUBITO



overview **asymmetrical bathtubs, corner bathtubs and screens**

asymmetrical acrylic bathtub **MIO**



acrylic bathtub **TIGO**



corner acrylic bathtub **OLYMP**



one-piece bath screen **MIO**



bathtube screen
TIGO



bathtube screen
TIGO

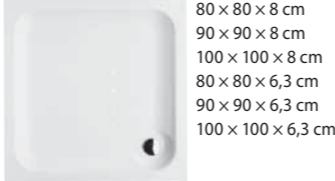


asymmetrical acrylic bathtub **OLYMP**



overview **shower trays**

square acrylic shower tray
OLYMP



square ceramic shower tray
NEO-RAVENNA



square ceramic shower tray
RAVENNA



square steel shower tray
SOFA



rectangular ceramic shower tray
NEO-RAVENNA



rectangular ceramic shower tray
NEO-RAVENNA



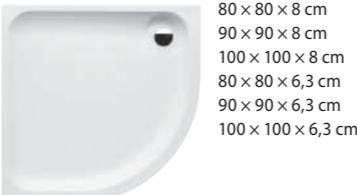
rectangular ceramic shower tray
RAVENNA



asymmetrical ceramic shower tray
TIGO



corner acrylic shower tray
OLYMP

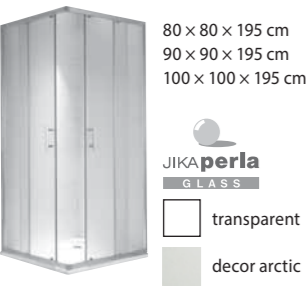


corner ceramic shower tray
RAVENNA



overview shower enclosures and doors

shower enclosure CUBITO PURE



shower enclosure CUBITO PURE



shower enclosure asymmetric TIGO



double shower door CUBITO PURE



single shower door LYRA plus



shower enclosure CUBITO



shower enclosure CUBITO PURE



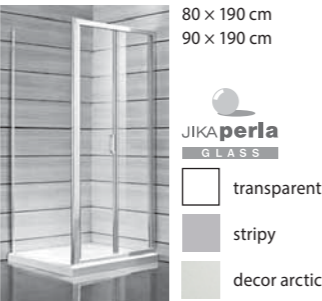
shower enclosure LYRA plus



single shower door CUBITO PURE



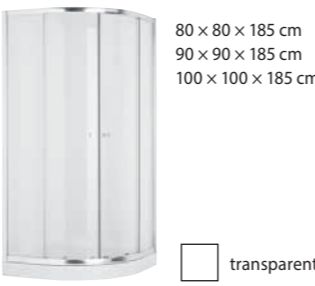
folding shower door LYRA plus



shower enclosure LYRA plus



shower enclosure MIO



folding shower door CUBITO PURE



pivot-type shower door LYRA plus



overview faucets

faucets CUBITO



faucets LYRA plus



faucets DINO



faucets MIO



faucets LYRA



faucets SENSOR INOX



faucets TIGO



faucets NARIVA



faucets SENSOR



faucets OLYMP



faucets TALAS



overview shower accessories

head showers CUBITO



hand showers CUBITO



head showers MIO



hand showers MIO



hand showers RIO



head showers OLYMP/LYRA



hand showers OLYMP/LYRA



hand showers LYRA plus



overview bathroom accessories

DESIGN



CUBITO



MIO



PURE



HERITAGE



BASIC



GENERIC



UNIVERSUM



PURE



bathroom series



Important decisions are not only made on the spot. We wanted to create a space for you in which you will be able to get a flavour of timeless elegance and live for the future with us. This will involve simple solutions, clear lines, and an elegant appearance.



Practical Pure washbasins with the depth of 34.5 cm, wall-hung. Can be complemented by a spacious cabinet, a countertop, or merely a chrome-plated siphon.



No matter whether you choose a simple washbasin (50, 60, 80 × 34.5 cm) or a double washbasin (100 × 34.5 cm) with asymmetrically placed faucet, you save space and acquire additional comfortable space in your bathroom.



Q TEST
Product with this
indication was subject
to all qualitative tests.



10-year warranty for all
ceramic products and
bathroom accessories.



Special ceramic water-repellent
finish, preventing deposition
of both dirt and scale.



The shortest Jika double washbasin is merely 100 cm long, so it fits to even very small bathrooms. However, it can provide the necessary comfort and ample private room. It can be combined with a vanity unit with drawers, or merely with a designer chrome-plated siphons.



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



Runners of the drawers with self close system.



30 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.

White has always been the timeless colour of our bathrooms. However, Pure series employs an ingenious combination of white and walnut. Just open the door and you will enjoy the smooth wood look of the shelves.



TEST 30 KG
The load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg.

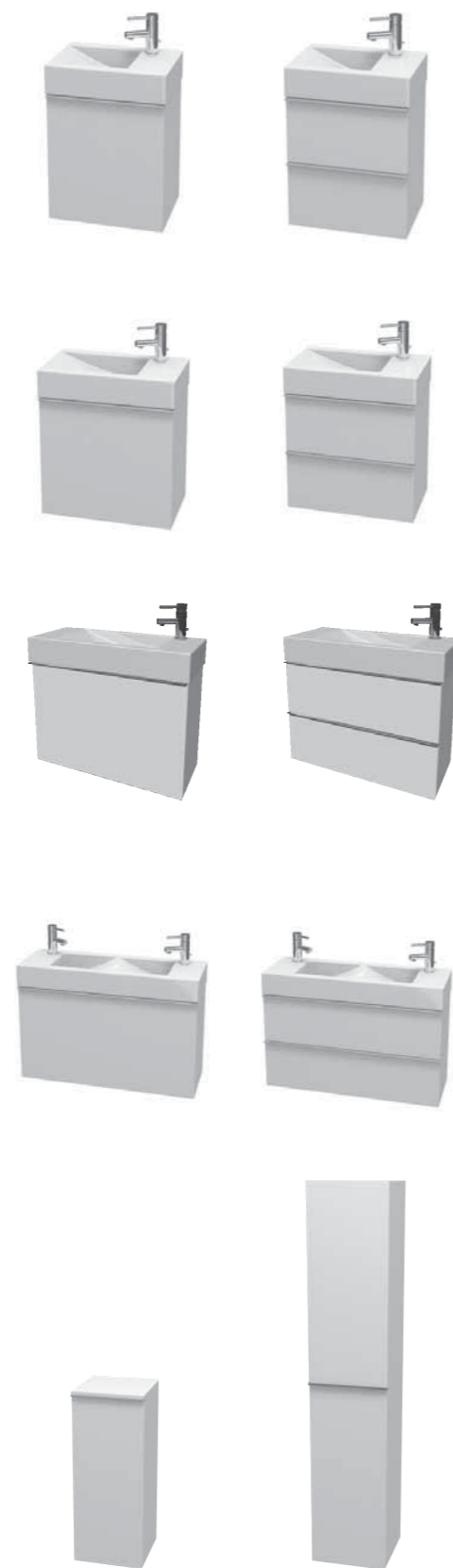
Luxurious look of drawers is highlighted by elegant chrome-plated handles above the white-painted front end. Shining handles act in a perfect harmony with designer ceramics.



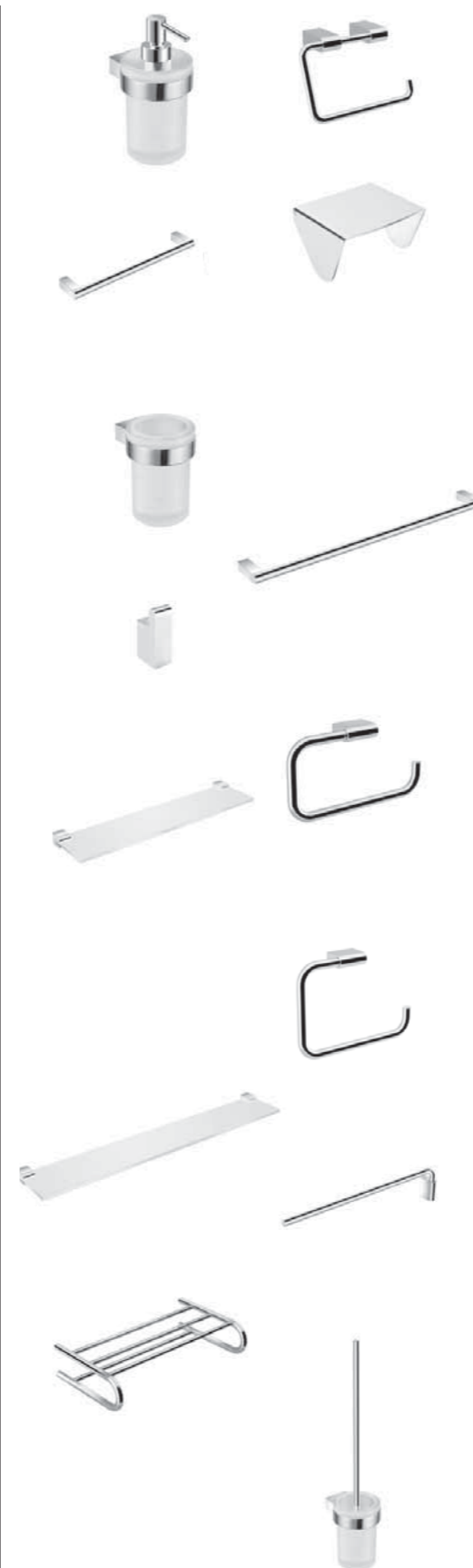
HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



furniture



accessories



recommended accessories



Generic series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories section.

recommended Faucets

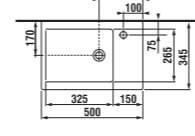
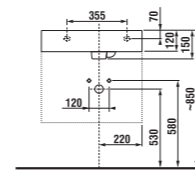
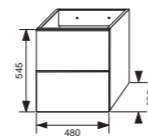
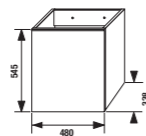


Faucets Mio can be found in the Mio section.

washbasin 50 cm



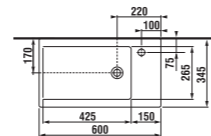
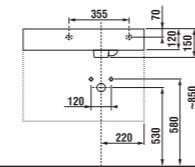
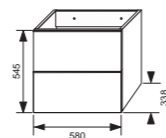
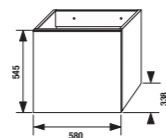
Article number	Description	Price
8.1342.1.000.106.1	washbasin 50 cm, right	white 65.7 €
4.5580.1.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 50 cm, with 1 drawer	238.8 €
4.5580.2.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 50 cm, with 2 drawers	270.5 €



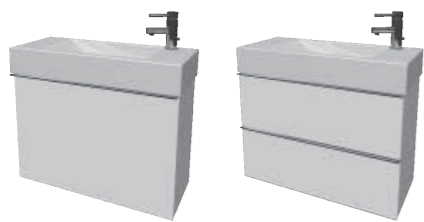
washbasin 60 cm



Article number	Description	Price
8.1342.2.000.106.1	washbasin 60 cm, right	white 85 €
4.5583.1.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm, with 1 drawer	256.2 €
4.5583.2.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm, with 2 drawers	287.9 €

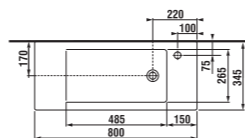
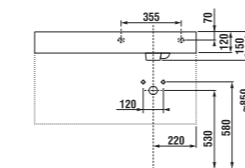
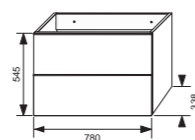
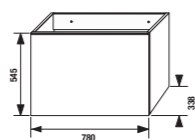


washbasin 80 cm



Article number	Description	Price
8.1342.3.000.106.1	washbasin 80 cm, right	white 150.7 €
4.5587.1.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 80 cm, with 1 drawer	274.6 €
4.5587.2.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 80 cm, with 2 drawers	317.5 €

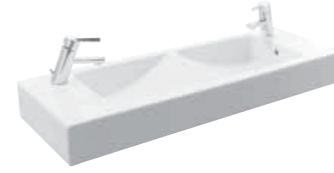
Washbasin with JIKA perla surface treatment will be available from summer 2013



JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32.6 EUR.

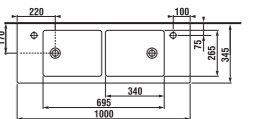
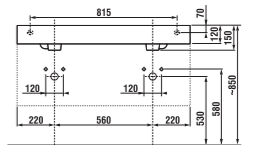
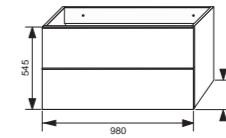
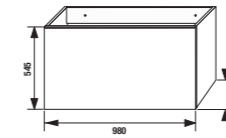
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)

double washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Price
8.1442.2.000.104.1	double washbasin 100 cm	white 212.6 €
4.5590.1.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 100 cm, with 1 drawer	320.6 €
4.5590.2.174.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 100 cm, with 2 drawers	397.3 €

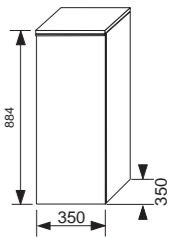
Washbasin with JIKA perla surface treatment will be available from summer 2013.



medium cabinet



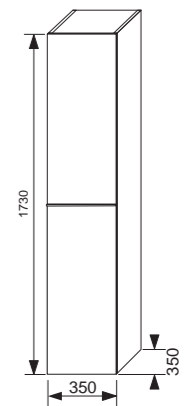
Article number	Description	Price
4.5593.1.174.500.1	medium cabinet, 1 door left, 1 shelf	white 200.9 €
4.5593.2.174.500.1	medium cabinet, 1 door right, 1 shelf	200.9 €



tall cabinet



Article number	Description	Price
4.5595.1.174.500.1	tall cabinet, 1 door left, 5 shelves	white 270.5 €
4.5595.2.174.500.1	tall cabinet, 1 door right, 5 shelves	270.5 €



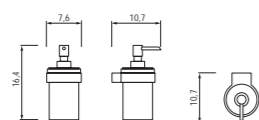


Pure series bathroom accessories are gentle and smooth to the touch. We provide 10-year warranty.

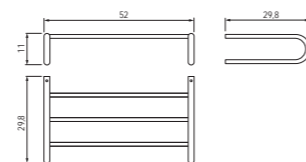


Article number	Description	Price
3.833B.2.004.100.1	liquid soap dispenser, wall mounted, complete set, 200 ml, chrome	24.2 €

Spare parts:
3.983W.3.004.001.1 liquid soap dispenser pump 9.4 €

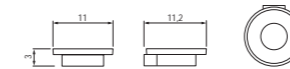


Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.6.004.000.1	bath towel rack with towel bar, 50 x 30 cm, chrome	88.5 €

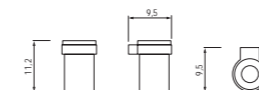


Article number	Description	Price
3.833B.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome	14.9 €

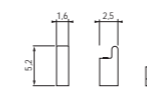
Spare parts:
3.983W.3.000.002.1 glass soap dish 4.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.823B.1.004.000.1	glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, complete, chrome	16.1 €

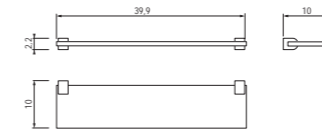


Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.3.004.000.1	hook, chrome	5.7 €



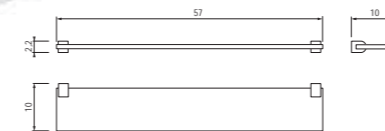
Article number	Description	Price
3.853B.1.004.000.1	glass shelf 40 cm, chrome	12.4 €

Spare parts:
3.983W.5.000.002.1 glass shelf 40 cm 8 €

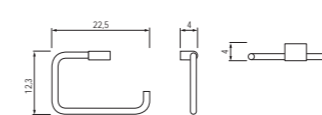


Article number	Description	Price
3.853B.2.004.000.1	glass shelf 60 cm, chrome	14.1 €

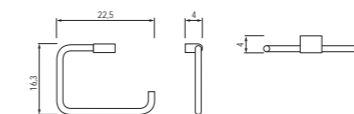
Spare parts:
3.983W.5.000.003.1 glass shelf 60 cm 11.2 €



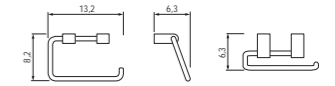
Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.4.004.000.1	towel ring 22.5 x 12.5 cm, chrome	20.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.4.004.400.1	towel ring 22.5 x 16.5 cm, chrome	21.2 €



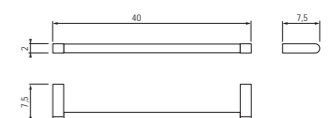
Article number	Description	Price
3.843B.2.004.100.1	paper holder without cover, chrome	20.9 €



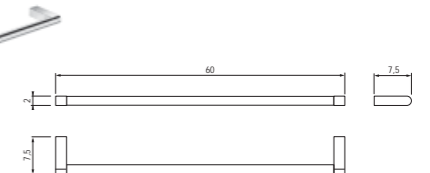
Article number	Description	Price
3.843B.2.004.000.1	paper holder with cover, chrome	36.1 €



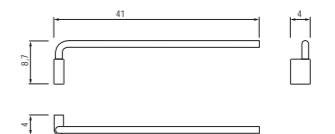
Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.1.004.000.1	towel rack 40 cm, chrome	23.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.2.004.000.1	towel rack 60 cm, chrome	28 €

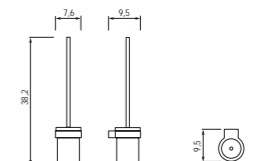


Article number	Description	Price
3.813B.1.004.400.1	gyrotory towel rack, 41 cm, chrome	21.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.843B.1.004.000.1	toilet brush, chrome	23.1 €

Spare parts:
3.983W.0.000.001.1 glass holder 5.1 €
3.983W.4.004.001.1 toilet brush without a rod 2.8 €
3.983W.4.004.002.1 toilet brush with a rod 12.9 €



CUBITO



bathroom series



The clean and modern design of sanitary ware, furniture and accessories is based on straight-line geometry of current trends. In white, combining glossy paint and chrome-plated handles, it is a timeless stylish choice. Naturally, the luxurious Cubito series of the Jika brand brings perfect technical workmanship focused on functionality.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent the current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.



Vanity unit in combination with Cubito little washbasin occupies just negligible space in the bathroom. With the width of 45 cm and depth of merely 25 cm it can contain not only toiletries, but also cleaning agents.



MAGIC FIX





Double washbasin with furniture brings warmth to the bathroom with its bright wooden tones. Vanity unit is offered not only in the traditional layout with one or two drawers, but also with four drawers, or even with two vertically-divided drawers.



A comfortable solution for small bathrooms of single students or managers, as well as small courtesy bathrooms. Modernly designed Cubito bathroom furniture offers ample storage space within the vanity unit or a trolley; the trolley can also be employed as a practical chair (when fitted with a seat) or additional space to put things.





Variability of bathroom furniture Cubito offers virtually unlimited options of combinations of various types of cabinets and their surface finishes. Product range also includes washbasin countertops with cut-outs for 45–75 cm washbasins, vanity units or roller containers that can be fitted with a soft seat and used as a chair. The support for countertop also serves as a towel rail.



The purely geometrical shapes follow the most recent trends in bathroom layout. The simple and practical designs are sure to attract you at first sight. Large bathroom interiors can be furnished with a Cubito double washbasin at the width of 130 cm. It can stand out as a solitary piece combined with stainless siphons; or it can be functionally united with bathroom furniture.



Traditional small washbasin with the central faucet can be replaced by a more compelling and space-saving version offering storage space on the left or on the right. In spite of its depth of only 25 cm, it can be complemented not only by a stainless siphon, but also a vanity unit, either with a conventional door, or with a tilting mechanism.



ceramic products



For wallhung toilet and bidet installations we recommend concealed JIKA modules. Please see page 280.

furniture



bathtubs and bath screens



shower enclosures and doors

CUBITO pure



A complete range of shower trays is available on page 274.

faucets



accessories



recommended accessories

CUBITO

DESIGN GENERIC



Design and Generic series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories section.



High-quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, but it also requires other raw materials, such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS – automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



FKS – automatic manufacturing line with high proportion of manual labour.



Highly advanced TRIOTECH technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 degrees Celsius.

Why should you choose JIKA sanitary ware for your bathroom?

JIKA sanitary ware is world-known for its long-term history, high quality and affordable price. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as hand-made. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (the so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures minimum absorption rate, thus forming highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand, and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing ceramic body 9.0 to 10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins or ceramic trays, as firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).

There are many reasons for choosing JIKA sanitary ware for your bathroom. Above all, we can mention easy-to-clean JIKA WCs. In spite of common public opinion, easy cleaning is still far from a matter of course. Thoroughly maintained and hygienically clean WCs can only be provided by perfectly glazed surfaces of these products. This is exactly what JIKA WCs can offer. You will find at a glance what makes our products different from those of competitors, making them attractive for customers in many countries: perfect glazing of inside rings and siphon traps. It results in limited deposition of both dirt and bacteria, making WCs easy to clean.



Special ceramic surface treatment demonstrates exceptional hygienic properties. It features water-repellent finish, preventing deposition of both dirt and scale. Designers were inspired by the queen among flowers – the rose. Alike water on rose petals, water on this surface gets bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. All you need is a stream of water; just repolish the surface of your washbasin, toilet or bidet by a wet mop from time to time.

JIKA perla ranks among special water-repellent surfaces, sparing users from endless and tiresome cleaning of private rooms. Jika has a solution for everyone. Ceramic sanitary ware furnished with JIKA perla surface treatment include traditional and elegant Mio set, as well as Cubito set designed for the more demanding customers.



TOTAL CLEAN
System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE



SLOWCLOSE
Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



WARRANTY
10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



100% recyclable product
Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



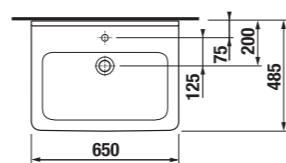
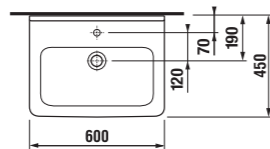
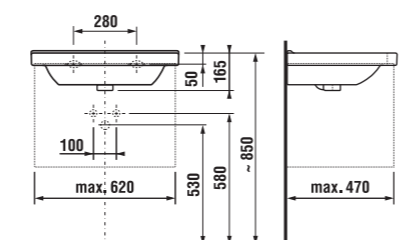
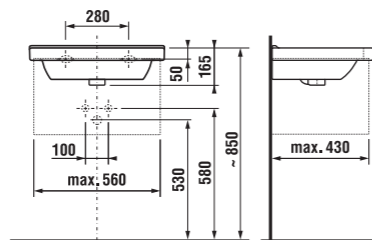
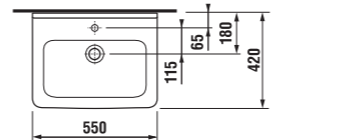
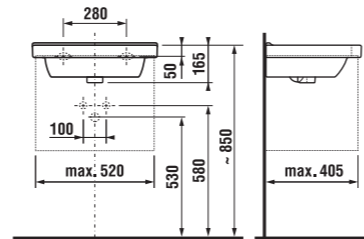
Czech quality
LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. acquired the "Certificate of Product Suitability for Buildings" for its JIKA brand, as well as licenses for the use of "Certified for Buildings" symbol.

washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1042.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	52.9 €
8.1042.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	55 €
8.1042.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	65.6 €
8.1995.1.xxx.028.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.5.000.000.1)			61.1 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1 angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €

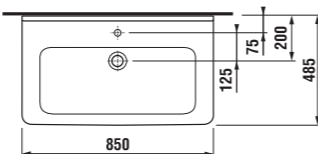
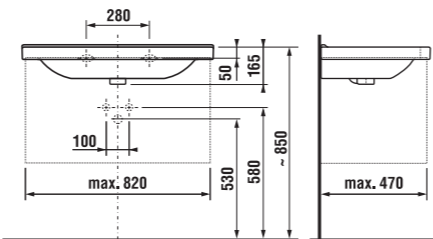


washbasin 85 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1042.6.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 85 cm	x	x	169.4 €
8.1995.1.xxx.028.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.5.000.000.1)			61.1 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1 angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €



JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

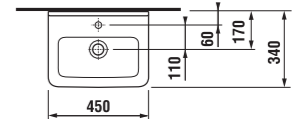
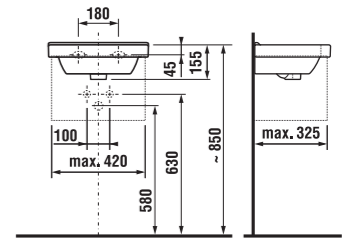
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)

small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1142.2.xxx.yyy.1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	47.6 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1 angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €

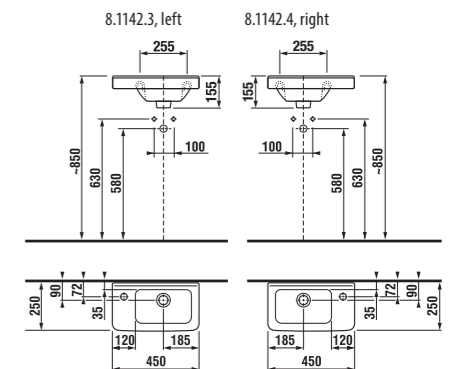


asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price
8.1142.3.xxx.yyy.1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x		x	52.8 €
8.1142.4.xxx.yyy.1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x	x	52.8 €

Optional:	Price
3.7473.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1 angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €

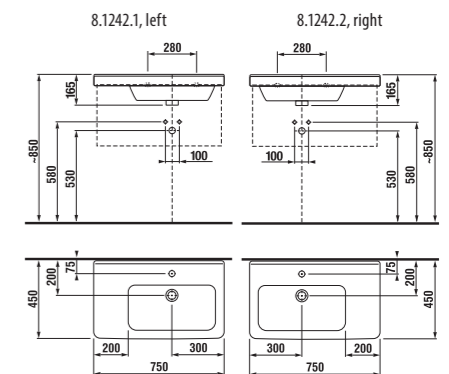


asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1242.1.xxx.yyy.1	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left	x	x	131.3 €
8.1242.2.xxx.yyy.1	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	x	x	131.3 €
8.1995.1.xxx.028.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.5.000.000.1)			61.1 €

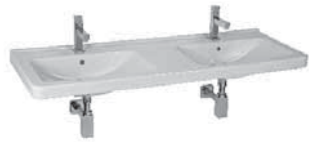
Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1 angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €



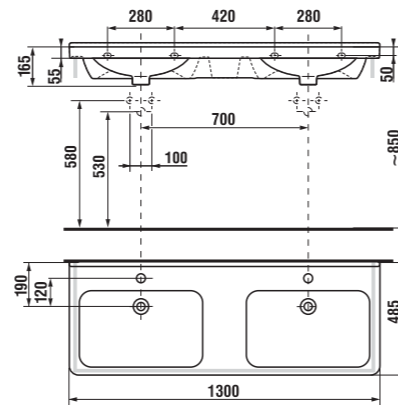
JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)

double washbasin 130 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
8.1442.0.xxx.yyy.1	double washbasin 130 cm	x	x	258 €
8.1995.1.xxx.028.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art.nr.: 8.9001.5.000.000.1)			61.1 €



double washbasin 130 cm with siphon cover



Optional:		Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €

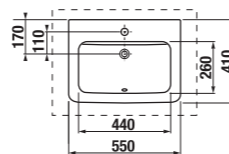
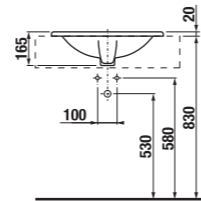


drop-in washbasin CUBITO



NEW

Article number	Description	Price white
8.1742.2.000.104.1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole	79.3 €
8.1742.2.000.108.1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 3 tap holes	79.3 €



washbasin siphon and angle valve



Accessories		Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins (for double washbasin order 2 pcs)	1.4 €
3.7473.0.004.000.1	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €
3.7242.0.004.010.1	Cubito angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €



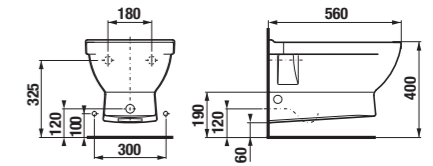
JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)

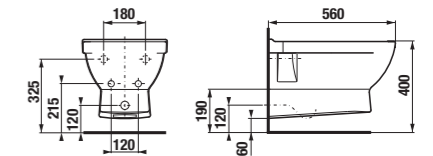
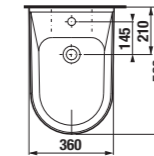
wallhung bidet CUBITO



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
8.3142.2.xxx.yyy.1	wallhung bidet Cubito	x	x	105.1 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit with white covers			1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers			2.9 €



Ch. 304

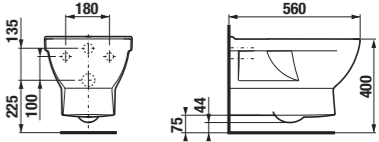


Ch. 302

wallhung WC CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price white
8.2042.2.xxx.000.1	wallhung WC Cubito	117.7 €
Optional:		Price
8.9271.1.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges	35.5 €
8.9271.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	52.4 €



For the Cubito series, we recommend floorstanding WC and WC combination Mio, see page 95.



JIKA PERLA

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces. Possible to order for any ceramic products of MIO or CUBITO with a surcharge of EUR 32.6



TOTAL CLEAN

System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



SLOWCLOSE

Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)



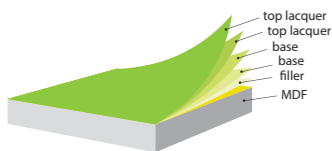
Besides its affordable price, JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for its production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of the material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. Maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Hinges of the renowned Hettich brand are designed for incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and it is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chip boards (by Egger, for example) employed for cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1-E1/2 emission class. Chip board surfaces are covered by laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated by high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer front-end painted at five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, varnished surfaces do not age or get yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom lightings comply with strict European standards; as they meet IP44 protection standard, these lightings can be placed to „zone 2“, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

Quality guarantees

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment. ■ TÜV certification for lightings. ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

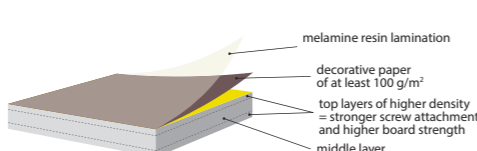
Lacquered furniture

five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions (Cubito pure series, Cubito, Lyra plus)

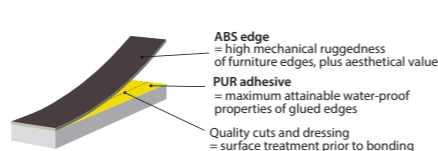


LTD

melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all series)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives (all series)



Comparisons

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and it is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg, lustre. Edges thick are attached by ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². Five-layer PUR varnish demonstrating high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached by top-quality PUR adhesive.



Elegant and pleasant bathroom light is an integral part of the furniture.



The roller container with a large storage space can serve as a comfortable seat.



The boxes may be supplied with aluminium adjustable feet.



Even the smallest space under the small washbasin (45 cm) may be fully used.



The massive aluminium handles help make the furniture look modern.



The inbuilt linen basket offers an elegant answer to the question where to store dirty clothes before washing.



The interior space of bottom drawers can be divided into sections by plastic partitions.



In designing the furniture, we take into consideration the smallest details such as the need for limited space to accommodate the sundries which are likely to scatter.



Two sizes of shelves may be used for storing many things of everyday use.



30 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.



TEST 30 KG
The load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg.



HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



Runners of the drawers with self close system.

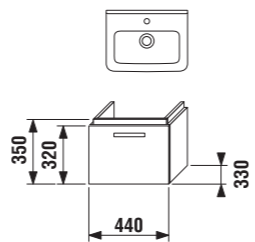


Full draw out runners on the drawers.

vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm



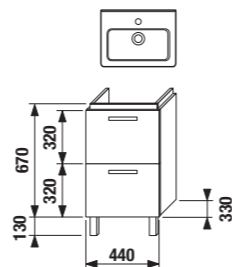
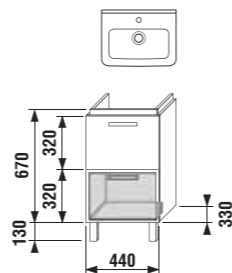
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.1.172.441.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer, including handle	x						143.7 €
4.5011.1.172.442.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer, including handle	x						157.1 €
4.5011.1.172.451.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer, including handle		x					143.7 €
4.5011.1.172.452.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer, including handle		x					157.1 €
4.5011.1.172.500.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer, including handle			x				152.5 €



vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5012.1.172.445.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										240.7 €
4.5012.6.172.445.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with 2 drawers	x										282.9 €
4.5012.1.172.447.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										297.3 €
4.5012.1.172.448.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										293.4 €
4.5012.1.172.449.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										254.1 €
4.5012.6.172.449.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with 2 drawers	x										291.3 €
4.5012.1.172.455.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										240.7 €
4.5012.6.172.451.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with 2 drawers	x										282.9 €
4.5012.1.172.457.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										297.3 €
4.5012.1.172.458.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										293.4 €
4.5012.1.172.459.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										254.1 €
4.5012.6.172.459.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with 2 drawers	x										291.3 €
4.5012.1.172.500.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									246.7 €
4.5012.6.172.500.1	vanity unit under small washbasin 45 cm 8.1142.2 with 2 drawers		x									282.8 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €									

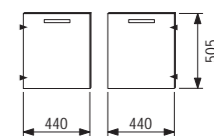
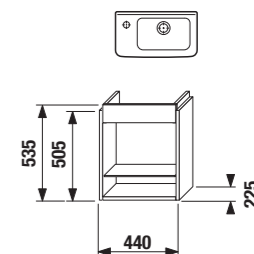


vanity unit under asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5021.3.172.500.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, 1 shelf, without door			85.9 €				
4.5021.3.172.441.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, 1 shelf, without door	85.9 €						
4.5021.3.172.451.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, 1 shelf, without door		85.9 €					
4.5021.1.172.500.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, left door							70.6 €
4.5021.1.172.461.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, left door				53.6 €			
4.5021.1.172.462.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, left door					53.6 €		
4.5021.1.172.466.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, left door						70.6 €	
4.5021.2.172.500.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, right door							70.6 €
4.5021.2.172.461.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, right door				53.6 €			
4.5021.2.172.462.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, right door					53.6 €		
4.5021.2.172.466.1	door for vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, right door						70.6 €	

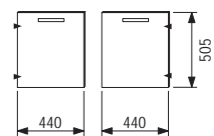
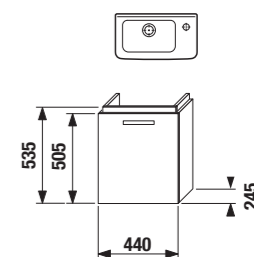


vanity unit under asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm



NEW

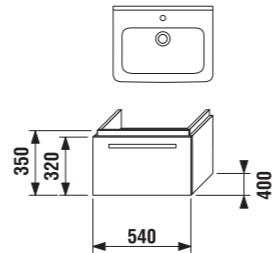
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5021.4.172.500.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, tilting door			x				176.9 €
4.5021.4.172.441.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, tilting door	x			164.3 €			
4.5021.4.172.442.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, tilting door	x					176.9 €	
4.5021.4.172.451.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, tilting door		x			164.3 €		
4.5021.4.172.452.1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 × 25 cm 8.1142.3/4, tilting door		x				176.9 €	



vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm



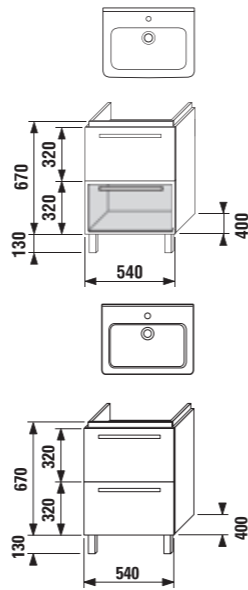
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.2.172.441.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer, including handle	x						174.6 €
4.5011.2.172.442.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer, including handle	x						190.7 €
4.5011.2.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer, including handle		x					174.6 €
4.5011.2.172.452.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer, including handle		x					190.7 €
4.5011.2.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer, including handle			x				185.2 €



vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5012.2.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										277.9 €
4.5012.7.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with 2 drawers	x										320.1 €
4.5012.2.172.447.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										344 €
4.5012.2.172.448.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										341.9 €
4.5012.2.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										294.1 €
4.5012.7.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with 2 drawers	x										330.7 €
4.5012.2.172.455.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									277.9 €
4.5012.7.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with 2 drawers		x									320.1 €
4.5012.2.172.457.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									344 €
4.5012.2.172.458.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									341.9 €
4.5012.2.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									294.1 €
4.5012.7.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with 2 drawers		x									330.7 €
4.5012.2.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with a drawer and hinged doors			x								285.5 €
4.5012.7.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 55 cm 8.1042.2 with 2 drawers			x								321 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €									



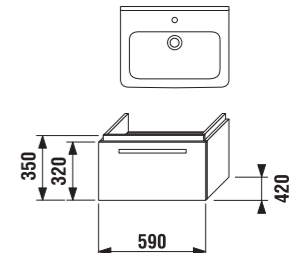
A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

4.5013.0.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity units 55 cm	15.7 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm



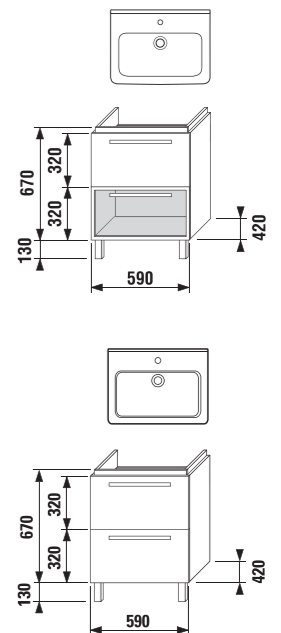
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.3.172.441.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer, including handle	x						178.1 €
4.5011.3.172.442.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer, including handle	x						193.5 €
4.5011.3.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer, including handle		x					178.1 €
4.5011.3.172.452.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer, including handle		x					193.5 €
4.5011.3.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer, including handle			x				187.9 €



vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5012.3.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										281.4 €
4.5012.8.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with 2 drawers	x										325 €
4.5012.3.172.447.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										347.6 €
4.5012.3.172.448.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										345.4 €
4.5012.3.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										296.9 €
4.5012.8.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with 2 drawers	x										328.6 €
4.5012.3.172.455.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									281.4 €
4.5012.8.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with 2 drawers		x									325 €
4.5012.3.172.457.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									347.6 €
4.5012.3.172.458.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									345.4 €
4.5012.3.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									296.9 €
4.5012.8.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with 2 drawers		x									328.6 €
4.5012.3.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with a drawer and hinged doors			x								288.3 €
4.5012.8.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 60 cm 8.1042.3 with 2 drawers			x								319 €



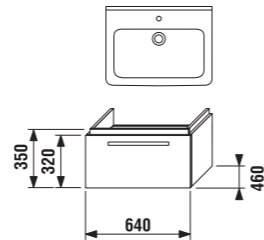
A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

4.5013.1.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity units 60, 65, 75, 85 cm	17.4 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm



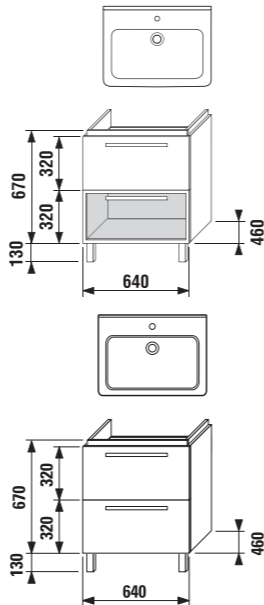
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.4.172.441.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer, including handle	x						180.9 €
4.5011.4.172.442.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer, including handle	x						197.1 €
4.5011.4.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer, including handle		x					180.9 €
4.5011.4.172.452.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer, including handle		x					197.1 €
4.5011.4.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer, including handle			x				191.3 €



vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5012.4.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										285 €
4.5012.9.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with 2 drawers	x										328.6 €
4.5012.4.172.447.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										351.1 €
4.5012.4.172.448.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										348.9 €
4.5012.4.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										301.1 €
4.5012.9.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with 2 drawers	x										339.1 €
4.5012.4.172.455.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										285 €
4.5012.9.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with 2 drawers	x										328.6 €
4.5012.4.172.457.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										351.1 €
4.5012.4.172.458.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										348.9 €
4.5012.4.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors	x										301.1 €
4.5012.9.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with 2 drawers	x										339.1 €
4.5012.4.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with a drawer and hinged doors		x									292.3 €
4.5012.9.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 65 cm 8.1042.4 with 2 drawers		x									350.6 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €									



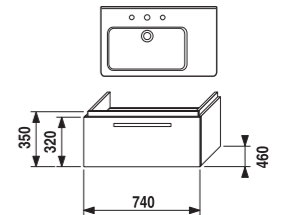
A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

4.5013.1.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity units 60, 65, 75, 85 cm	17.4 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



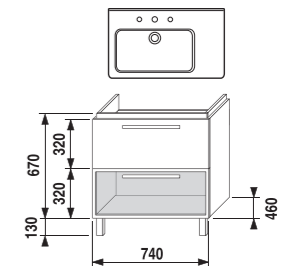
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5021.6.172.441.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on left side	x						193.6 €
4.5021.6.172.442.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on left side	x						211.6 €
4.5021.6.172.451.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on left side		x					193.6 €
4.5021.6.172.452.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on left side		x					211.6 €
4.5021.6.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on left side			x				205.4 €



vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



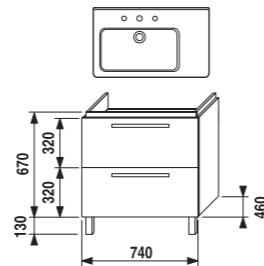
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5021.7.172.445.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										304.3 €
4.5021.7.172.447.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										391.1 €
4.5021.7.172.448.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										388.7 €
4.5021.7.172.449.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										318.4 €
4.5021.7.172.455.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										304.3 €
4.5021.7.172.457.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										391.1 €
4.5021.7.172.458.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										388.7 €
4.5021.7.172.459.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left	x										318.4 €
4.5021.7.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole left		x									309.1 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €									



vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



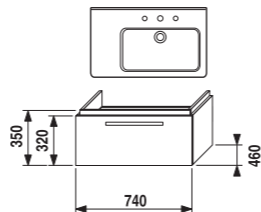
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5020.8.172.445.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawers; basin on left side	x						328.2 €
4.5020.8.172.449.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawers; basin on left side	x						341.4 €
4.5020.8.172.451.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawers; basin on left side		x					328.2 €
4.5020.8.172.459.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawers; basin on left side		x					341.4 €
4.5020.8.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawers; basin on left side			x				331.5 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €					



vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



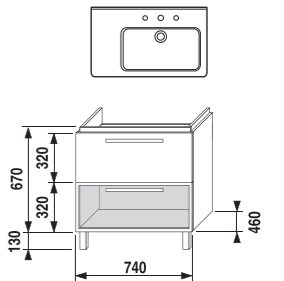
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.6.172.441.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on right side	x						226.3 €
4.5011.6.172.442.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on right side	x						211.6 €
4.5011.6.172.451.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on right side		x					193.6 €
4.5011.6.172.452.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on right side		x					211.6 €
4.5011.6.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer; basin on right side			x				205.4 €



vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



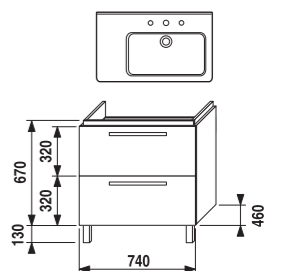
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.7.172.445.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right	x										304.3 €
4.5011.7.172.447.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right	x										391.1 €
4.5011.7.172.448.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right	x										388.7 €
4.5011.7.172.449.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right	x										318.4 €
4.5011.7.172.455.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right		x									304.3 €
4.5011.7.172.457.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right		x									391.1 €
4.5011.7.172.458.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right		x									388.7 €
4.5011.7.172.459.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right		x									318.4 €
4.5011.7.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with a drawer and hinged doors with one hole right			x								309.1 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €									



vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.8.172.445.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawer; basin on right side	x						328.2 €
4.5011.8.172.449.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawer; basin on right side	x						341.4 €
4.5011.8.172.451.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawer; basin on right side		x					328.2 €
4.5011.8.172.459.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawer; basin on right side		x					341.4 €
4.5011.8.172.500.1	vanity unit under asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, with 2 drawer; basin on right side			x				331.5 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €					



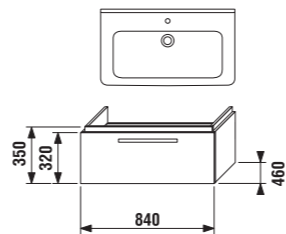
A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

4.5013.1.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity units 60, 65, 75, 85 cm	17.4 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm



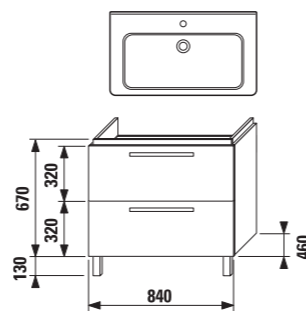
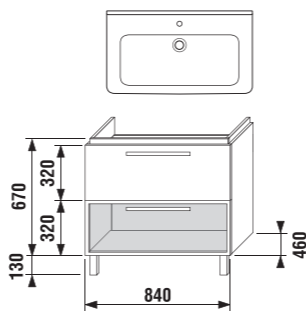
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5011.5.172.441.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer, including handle	x						206.2 €
4.5011.5.172.442.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer, including handle	x						225.9 €
4.5011.5.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer, including handle		x					206.2 €
4.5011.5.172.452.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer, including handle		x					225.9 €
4.5011.5.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer, including handle			x				219.3 €



vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front & door colour							
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	wenge ALU glass matt	wenge ALU glass decor	fino ALU glass matt	fino ALU glass decor	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5012.5.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles	x										323.6 €
4.5012.0.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with 2 drawers, including handles	x										369.3 €
4.5012.5.172.447.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles	x										431.2 €
4.5012.5.172.448.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles	x										428,4 €
4.5012.5.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles	x										343.3 €
4.5012.0.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with 2 drawers, including handles	x										386.9 €
4.5012.5.172.455.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles		x									323.6 €
4.5012.0.172.451.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with 2 drawers, including handles		x									369.3 €
4.5012.5.172.457.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles		x									431.2 €
4.5012.5.172.458.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles		x									428,4 €
4.5012.5.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles		x									343.3 €
4.5012.0.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with 2 drawers, including handles		x									386.9 €
4.5012.5.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with a drawer and hinged doors, including handles			x								333.3 €
4.5012.0.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 85 cm 8.1042.6 with 2 drawers, including handles			x								375.6 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece										11.1 €	



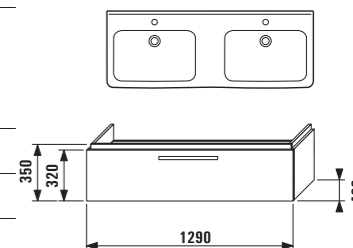
A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

4.5013.1.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity units 60, 65, 75, 85 cm	17.4 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm



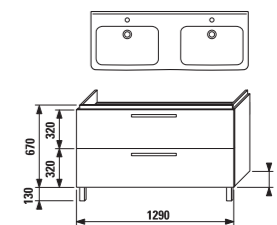
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5014.1.172.445.1	vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with a drawer, including handle	x						234.3 €
4.5014.1.172.449.1	vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with a drawer, including handle	x						283.6 €
4.5014.1.172.451.1	vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with a drawer, including handle		x					234.3 €
4.5014.1.172.459.1	vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with a drawer, including handle		x					283.6 €
4.5014.1.172.500.1	vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with a drawer, including handle			x				275.3 €



vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5014.2.172.445.1	vanity unit under washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with 2 drawers	x						402.1 €
4.5014.2.172.449.1	vanity unit under washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with 2 drawers	x						439.6 €
4.5014.2.172.455.1	vanity unit under washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with 2 drawers		x					439.6 €
4.5014.2.172.459.1	vanity unit under washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with 2 drawers		x					439.6 €
4.5014.2.172.500.1	vanity unit under washbasin 130 cm 8.1442.0 with 2 drawers			x				426.8 €
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece							11.1 €



It is recommended to add a pair of ALU feet for double-drawer vanity units installed under a double washbasin.

A drawer divider is recommended for the bottom drawer.

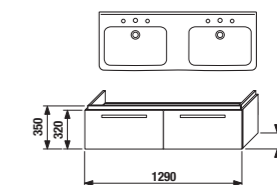
4.5013.2.172.000.1	divider set for the bottom drawer of the vanity unit 130 cm	22.7 €
--------------------	---	--------

vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5014.3.172.500.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 2 drawers – vertical dividing			x				453.2 €
4.5014.3.172.441.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 2 drawers – vertical dividing	x						389.9 €
4.5014.3.172.442.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 2 drawers – vertical dividing	x						453.2 €
4.5014.3.172.451.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 2 drawers – vertical dividing		x					389.9 €
4.5014.3.172.452.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 2 drawers – vertical dividing		x					453.2 €



vanity unit under double washbasin 130 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5014.4.172.500.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 4 drawers			x				742.1 €
4.5014.4.172.441.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 4 drawers	x			631 €			
4.5014.4.172.442.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 4 drawers	x						742.1 €
4.5014.4.172.451.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 4 drawers		x		631 €			
4.5014.4.172.452.1	vanity unit for double washbasin Cubito 130 cm, 4 drawers		x					742.1 €

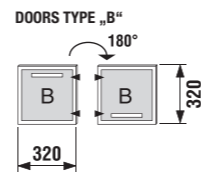
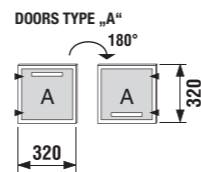
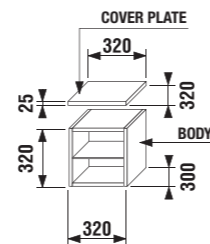
Article number	Description	Price
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece	11.1 €

It is recommended to add a pair of ALU feet for double-drawer vanity units installed under a double washbasin.

deep cabinet



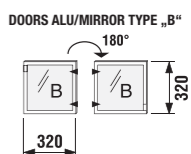
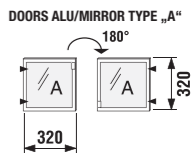
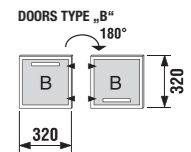
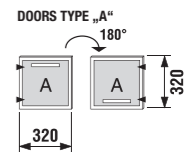
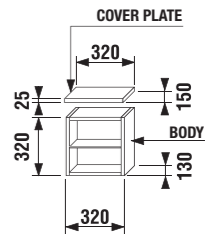
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour				
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	white glossy
4.9212.1.172.461.1	deep cabinet body, including glass shelf	91.6 €							
4.9212.1.172.462.1	deep cabinet body, including glass shelf		91.6 €						
4.9212.1.172.500.1	deep cabinet body, including glass shelf			89 €					
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €				
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					30 €			
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						42,6 €		
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						78.8 €		
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							83.4 €	
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								41.4 €
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €				
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					30 €			
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						42,6 €		
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						78.8 €		
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							83.4 €	
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								41.4 €
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €							
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate		31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate			30.5 €					



shallow cabinet



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	ALU glass decor	white glossy
4.9211.1.172.461.1	shallow cabinet body, including glass shelf	72.6 €								
4.9211.1.172.462.1	shallow cabinet body, including glass shelf		72.6 €							
4.9211.1.172.500.1	shallow cabinet body, including glass shelf			70.5 €						
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						72.6 €			
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.1.172.469.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								78.8 €	
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						72.6 €			
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.2.172.469.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								78.8 €	
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9183.1.172.461.1	cover plate	27.1 €								
4.9183.1.172.462.1	cover plate		27.1 €							
4.9183.1.172.500.1	cover plate			26.3 €						



A big plus for your bathroom



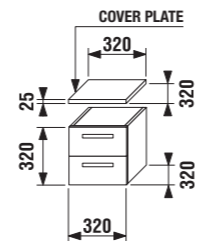
A special drawer for each of your needs

Double washbasins are no longer a luxury, but rather a necessity, namely for larger families. They come in handy to cope with the morning chaos more easily. Cubito furniture series now includes yet another step towards perfection and comfort – the vertical layout of vanity unit drawers. In other words, underneath each washbasin there is a separate drawer, or two drawers above each other. Every family member is thus able to take out their personal needs comfortably, avoiding chaotic shifts of persons from one washbasin to another. Have you ever thought of making your bathroom layout more practical? Look at the new products from the Cubito furniture series.

cabinets with 2 drawers



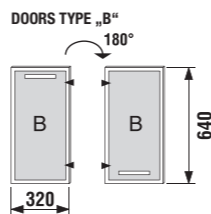
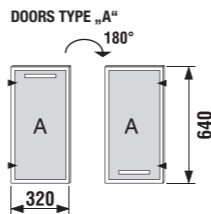
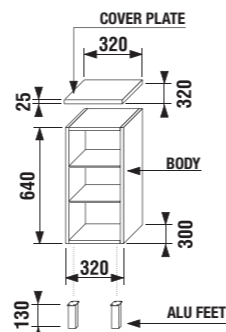
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.2011.1.172.441.1	cabinet with two drawers, including handles	x						232.2 €
4.2011.1.172.442.1	cabinet with two drawers, including handles	x						239.3 €
4.2011.1.172.451.1	cabinet with two drawers, including handles		x					232.2 €
4.2011.1.172.452.1	cabinet with two drawers, including handles		x					239.3 €
4.2011.1.172.500.1	cabinet with two drawers, including handles			x				232.2 €
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate		31.4 €					
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate			30.5 €				



deep cabinet



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	ALU glass decor	white glossy
4.9212.2.172.461.1	deep cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	113.4 €								
4.9212.2.172.462.1	deep cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	113.4 €								
4.9212.2.172.500.1	deep cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	110.1 €								
4.9181.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				59.1 €					
4.9181.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				96.1 €					
4.9181.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				101.3 €					
4.9181.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				57.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				59.1 €					
4.9181.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				96.1 €					
4.9181.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				101.3 €					
4.9181.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				57.4 €					
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €								
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate		31.4 €							
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate			30.5 €						
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece	11.1 €								

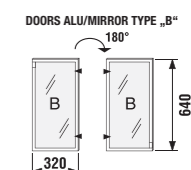
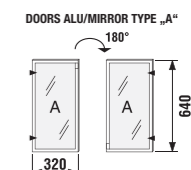
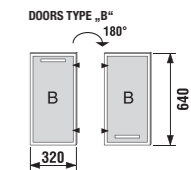
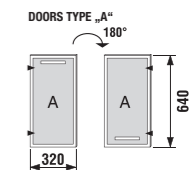
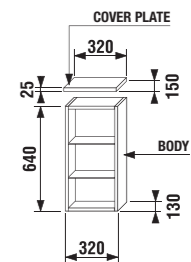


It is recommended to add a pair of ALU feet for double-drawer vanity units installed under a double washbasin.

shallow cabinets



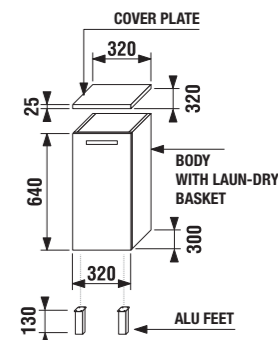
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour						
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	ALU glass decor	ALU mirror	white glossy
4.9211.2.172.461.1	shallow cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	106.4 €									
4.9211.2.172.462.1	shallow cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	106.4 €									
4.9211.2.172.500.1	shallow cabinet body, including 2 glass shelves	103.3 €									
4.9181.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €						
4.9181.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €						
4.9181.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				59.1 €						
4.9181.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				96.1 €						
4.9181.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				101.3 €						
4.9181.1.172.469.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				96.1 €						
4.9181.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				57.4 €						
4.9181.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €						
4.9181.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €						
4.9181.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				59.1 €						
4.9181.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				96.1 €						
4.9181.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				101.3 €						
4.9181.2.172.469.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				96.1 €						
4.9181.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				57.4 €						
4.9183.1.172.461.1	cover plate	27.1 €									
4.9183.1.172.462.1	cover plate	27.1 €									
4.9183.1.172.500.1	cover plate	26.3 €									



deep cabinet with laundry basket











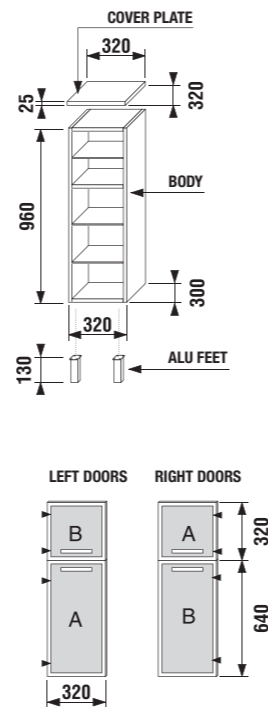
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.3212.2.172.441.1	deep cabinet with hinged door and laundry basket	x			183 €			
4.3212.2.172.442.1	deep cabinet with hinged door and laundry basket	x			198.9 €			
4.3212.2.172.451.1	deep cabinet with hinged door and laundry basket		x		183 €			
4.3212.2.172.452.1	deep cabinet with hinged door and laundry basket		x		198.9 €			
4.3212.2.172.500.1	deep cabinet with hinged door and laundry basket			x	193.1 €			
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate	31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate			30.5 €				
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece	11.1 €						



semi-tall cabinet












Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		 wenge	 fino	 white	 wenge	 fino	 beige glossy	 ALU glass	 ALU glass decor	 white glossy
4.9212.3.172.461.1	semi-tall cabinet body, including 3 glass shelves	131.7 €								
4.9212.3.172.462.1	semi-tall cabinet body, including 3 glass shelves	131.7 €								
4.9212.3.172.500.1	semi-tall cabinet body, including 3 glass shelves	127.9 €								
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				42.6 €					
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				78.8 €					
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				83.4 €					
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				41.4 €					
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				42.6 €					
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				78.8 €					
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				83.4 €					
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				41.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				59.1 €					
4.9181.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				96.1 €					
4.9181.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				101.3 €					
4.9181.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				57.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				59.1 €					
4.9181.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				96.1 €					
4.9181.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				101.3 €					
4.9181.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				57.4 €					
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €								
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate	31.4 €								
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate	30.5 €								
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece	11.1 €								

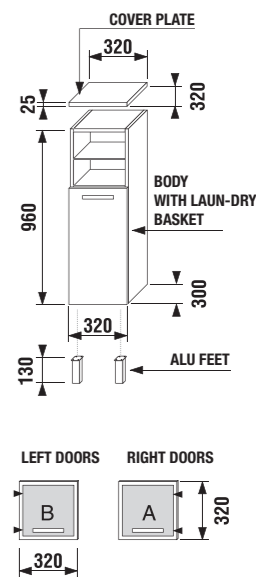


semi-tall cabinet with laundry basket



Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		 wenge	 fino	 white	 wenge	 fino	 beige glossy	 ALU glass	 ALU glass decor	 white glossy
4.3212.3.172.441.1	semi-tall cabinet body with laundry basket and glass shelf	x			192.9 €					
4.3212.3.172.442.1	semi-tall cabinet body with laundry basket and glass shelf	x				210.1 €				
4.3212.3.172.451.1	semi-tall cabinet body with laundry basket and glass shelf		x		192.9 €					
4.3212.3.172.452.1	semi-tall cabinet body with laundry basket and glass shelf		x			210.1 €				
4.3212.3.172.500.1	semi-tall cabinet body with laundry basket and glass shelf			x						204 €
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						42.6 €			
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						42.6 €			
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate	31.4 €								
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate		31.4 €							
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate			30,5 €						
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €							

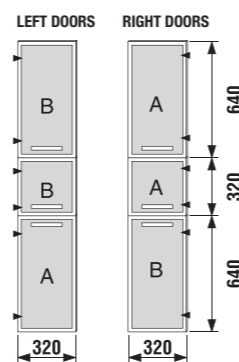
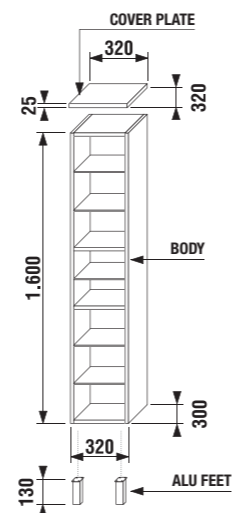
Spare parts:	
4.9187.9.999.000.1	laundry basket 59 €



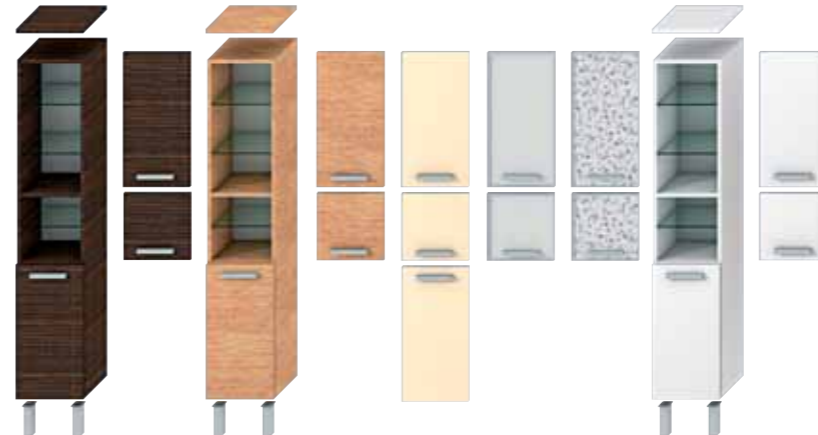
tall cabinet



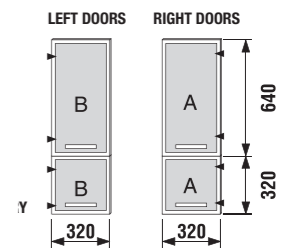
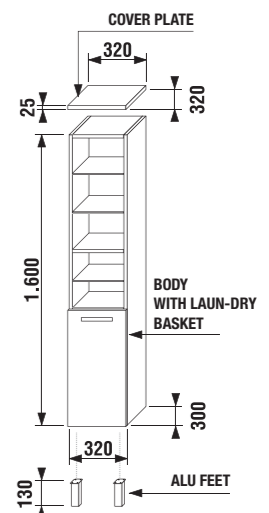
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	ALU glass decor	white glossy
4.9212.4.172.461.1	tall cabinet body including 5 glass shelves	170.4 €								
4.9212.4.172.462.1	tall cabinet body including 5 glass shelves	170.4 €								
4.9212.4.172.500.1	tall cabinet body including 5 glass shelves	165.4 €								
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					42.6 €				
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						78.8 €			
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							83.4 €		
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								41.4 €	
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					42.6 €				
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						78.8 €			
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							83.4 €		
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								41.4 €	
4.9181.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					43.4 €				
4.9181.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						59.1 €			
4.9181.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							96.1 €		
4.9181.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								101.3 €	
4.9181.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle									57.4 €
4.9181.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					43.4 €				
4.9181.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						59.1 €			
4.9181.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							96.1 €		
4.9181.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								101.3 €	
4.9181.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle									57.4 €
4.9182.1.172.461.1	one-piece doors LEFT for cabinet 4.9212.4				81.5 €					
4.9182.1.172.462.1	one-piece doors LEFT for cabinet 4.9212.4					81.5 €				
4.9182.1.172.500.1	one-piece doors LEFT for cabinet 4.9212.4									153.4 €
4.9182.2.172.461.1	one-piece doors RIGHT for cabinet 4.9212.4				81.5 €					
4.9182.2.172.462.1	one-piece doors RIGHT for cabinet 4.9212.4					81.5 €				
4.9182.2.172.466.1	one-piece doors RIGHT for cabinet 4.9212.4									157.9 €
4.9182.2.172.500.1	one-piece doors RIGHT for cabinet 4.9212.4									153.4 €
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate		31.4 €							
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate			31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate				30.5 €					
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €							



tall cabinets with laundry basket



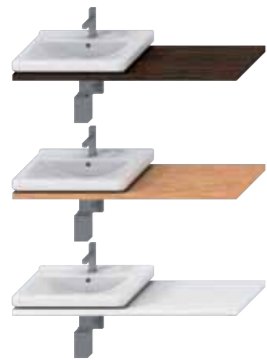
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour					
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	ALU glass	ALU glass decor	white glossy
4.3212.4.172.441.1	tall cabinet body with laundry basket and 3 glass shelves	x			258.3 €					
4.3212.4.172.442.1	tall cabinet body with laundry basket and 3 glass shelves	x			275.4 €					
4.3212.4.172.451.1	tall cabinet body with laundry basket and 3 glass shelves		x		258.3 €					
4.3212.4.172.452.1	tall cabinet body with laundry basket and 3 glass shelves		x		275.4 €					
4.3212.4.172.500.1	tall cabinet body with laundry basket and 3 glass shelves			x	267.4 €					
4.9180.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						42.6 €			
4.9180.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9180.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				30 €					
4.9180.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					30 €				
4.9180.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						42.6 €			
4.9180.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							78.8 €		
4.9180.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								83.4 €	
4.9180.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 32 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle									41.4 €
4.9181.1.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.1.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle					43.4 €				
4.9181.1.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle						59.1 €			
4.9181.1.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle							96.1 €		
4.9181.1.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle								101.3 €	
4.9181.1.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „A“, incl. handle									57.4 €
4.9181.2.172.461.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle				43.4 €					
4.9181.2.172.462.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle					43.4 €				
4.9181.2.172.466.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle						59.1 €			
4.9181.2.172.467.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle							96.1 €		
4.9181.2.172.468.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle								101.3 €	
4.9181.2.172.500.1	doors 32 × 64 cm for body, type „B“, incl. handle									57.4 €
4.9183.2.172.461.1	cover plate		31.4 €							
4.9183.2.172.462.1	cover plate			31.4 €						
4.9183.2.172.500.1	cover plate				30.5 €					
4.9186.1.172.007.1	ALU feet, adjustable, 1 piece		11.1 €							






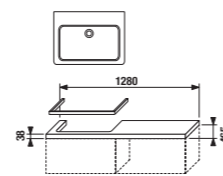
Spare parts:	
4.9187.9.999.000.1	laundry basket 59 €



countertops with 1 cut-out






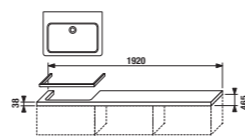
Article number	Description		Colour		
					
		wenge	fino	white	
4.5015.1.172.445.1	countertop 128 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right	93.7 €			
4.5015.1.172.451.1	countertop 128 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right	93.7 €			
4.5015.1.172.500.1	countertop 128 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right				91 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €			



countertops with 1 cut-out






Article number	Description		Colour		
					
		wenge	fino	white	
4.5015.2.172.445.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right	132.4 €			
4.5015.2.172.451.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right		132.4 €		
4.5015.2.172.500.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right				128.5 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €			

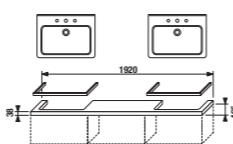


countertops with 2 cut-outs



Article number	Description		Colour		
					
		wenge	fino	white	
4.5015.3.172.445.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 2 cut-outs left/right	136.7 €			
4.5015.3.172.451.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 2 cut-outs left/right		136.7 €		
4.5015.3.172.500.1	countertop 192 cm for washbasins Cubito 45–75 cm, 2 cut-outs left/right				132.7 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €			

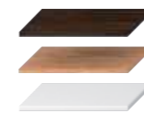
Warning: Washbasin countertops must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). All washbasin countertops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins.






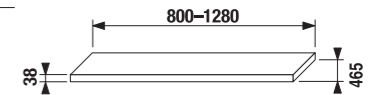
For washbasin countertop ordering form please see the end of the catalogue.

Please specify the countertop length (rounded to centimetres) in the form.

countertops without cut-out






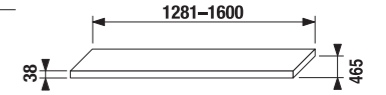
Article number	Description	Colour		
		 wenge	 fino	 white
4.5020.1.172.445.1	atypical countertop 80–128 cm, without cut-out	58.6 €		
4.5020.1.172.451.1	atypical countertop 80–128 cm, without cut-out		58.6 €	
4.5020.1.172.500.1	atypical countertop 80–128 cm, without cut-out			56.9 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €		



countertops without cut-out






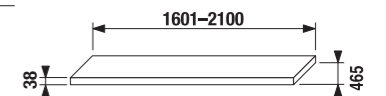
Article number	Description		Colour		
					
		wenge		fino	white
4.5020.2.172.445.1	atypical countertop 128,1–160 cm, without cut-out	66,4 €			
4.5020.2.172.451.1	atypical countertop 128,1–160 cm, without cut-out			66,4 €	
4.5020.2.172.500.1	atypical countertop 128,1–160 cm, without cut-out				64,4 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35,2 €			



countertops without cut-out






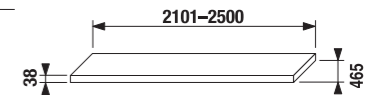
Article number	Description	Colour		
		 wenge	 fino	 white
4.5020.3.172.445.1	atypical countertop 160,1–210 cm, without cut-out	69,9 €		
4.5020.3.172.451.1	atypical countertop 160,1–210 cm, without cut-out		69,9 €	
4.5020.3.172.500.1	atypical countertop 160,1–210 cm, without cut-out			67,9 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35,2 €		



countertops without cut-out



Article number	Description		Colour		
					
		wenge		fino	white
4.5020.4.172.445.1	atypical countertop 210,1–250 cm, without cut-out	80.4 €			
4.5020.4.172.451.1	atypical countertop 210,1–250 cm, without cut-out			80.4 €	
4.5020.4.172.500.1	atypical countertop 210,1–250 cm, without cut-out				78.1 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €			



supplementary product range



Article number	Description	Price
4.9186.2.172.007.1	towel rail 26,5 cm recommended for cabinets 32 cm in depth and cabinets for small washbasins 45 cm	36.6 €
4.9186.3.172.007.1	towel rail, 33 cm, recommended for cabinets for washbasins 55, 60, 65, 75, 85, 130 cm and trolley	43 €

For washbasin countertop ordering form please see the end of the catalogue.

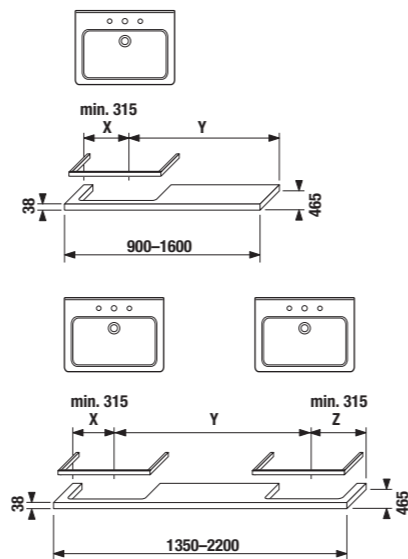
Please specify the countertop length (rounded to centimetres) in the form.

atypical washtops

Article number	Description	Colour		
		wenge	fino	white
4.5015.4.172.445.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right	132.4 €		
4.5015.4.172.451.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right		132.4 €	
4.5015.4.172.500.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right			128.5 €
4.5015.5.172.445.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs	136.7 €		
4.5015.5.172.451.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs		136.7 €	
4.5015.5.172.500.1	atypical countertop for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs			132.7 €
4.5013.3.172.000.1	console for supporting countertop, adjustable, silver	35.2 €		

Warning: washbasin countertops must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). All washbasin countertops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins.

For washbasin countertop ordering form please see the end of the catalogue. Please specify the countertop length (rounded to centimetres) in the form.



support for countertop

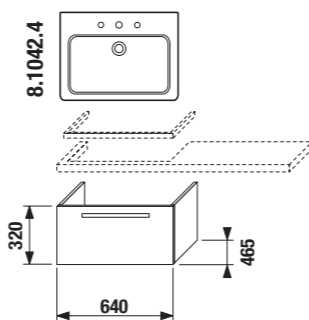


Article number	Description	Price
4.5013.3.172.000.1	support for washbasin countertops	35.2 €

under-countertop vanity unit



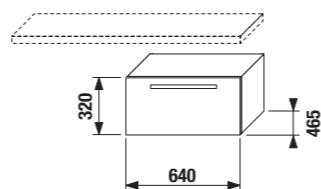
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5016.1.172.445.1	vanity unit 64 cm, 1 drawer	x			179.5 €			
4.5016.1.172.449.1	vanity unit 64 cm, 1 drawer	x				193.5 €		
4.5016.1.172.455.1	vanity unit 64 cm, 1 drawer		x		179.5 €			
4.5016.1.172.459.1	vanity unit 64 cm, 1 drawer		x		193.5 €			
4.5016.1.172.500.1	vanity unit 64 cm, 1 drawer			x	187.9 €			



under-countertop vanity unit



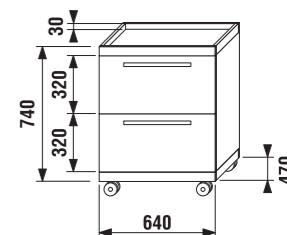
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5015.6.172.445.1	drawer unit 64 cm, 1 drawer	x			176.7 €			
4.5015.6.172.449.1	drawer unit 64 cm, 1 drawer	x			190.7 €			
4.5015.6.172.455.1	drawer unit 64 cm, 1 drawer		x		176.7 €			
4.5015.6.172.459.1	drawer unit 64 cm, 1 drawer		x		190.7 €			
4.5015.6.172.500.1	drawer unit 64 cm, 1 drawer			x	185.2 €			



trolley with drawers and a shelf



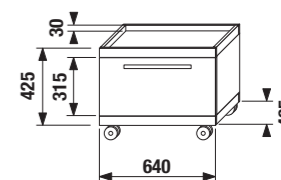
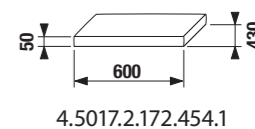
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5211.1.172.441.1	trolley with drawers, including handles	x			400.3 €			
4.5211.1.172.442.1	trolley with drawers, including handles	x				422 €		
4.5211.1.172.451.1	trolley with drawers, including handles		x		400.3 €			
4.5211.1.172.452.1	trolley with drawers, including handles		x			422 €		
4.5211.1.172.500.1	trolley with drawers, including handles			x				409.8 €



trolley with drawer and shelf / seat



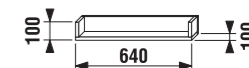
Article number	Description	Body colour			Front colour			
		wenge	fino	white	wenge	fino	beige glossy	white glossy
4.5017.1.172.445.1	trolley with drawer, including handle	x			306.1 €			
4.5017.1.172.449.1	trolley with drawer, including handle	x				320.1 €		
4.5017.1.172.455.1	trolley with drawer, including handle		x		306.1 €			
4.5017.1.172.459.1	trolley with drawer, including handle		x		320.1 €			
4.5017.1.172.500.1	trolley with drawer, including handle			x				310.8 €
4.5017.2.172.454.1	seat for trolleys, beige, artificial leather	52.3 €						



shelves



Article number	Description	Colour		
		wenge	fino	white
4.9184.1.172.461.1	small shelf	43.4 €		
4.9184.1.172.462.1	small shelf		43.4 €	
4.9184.1.172.500.1	small shelf			42.1 €
4.9184.2.172.461.1	big shelf	46.1 €		
4.9184.2.172.462.1	big shelf		46.1 €	
4.9184.2.172.500.1	big shelf			44.8 €



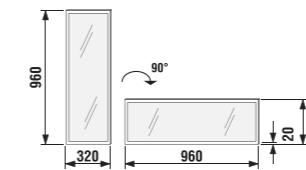


Generous mirrors go perfectly hand in hand with Cubito furniture, accenting the comfortable feeling of a spacious bathroom regardless of its actual size. Various widths are available for mirrors, from little washbasins to double washbasins, always fitted with safely-mounted lighting units.

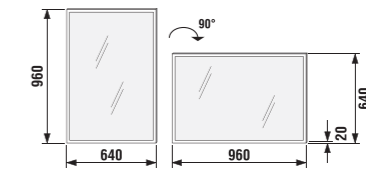
mirrors



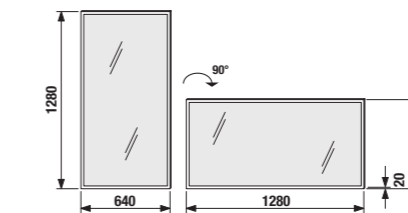
Article number	Description	Colour	Price
4.4011.1.172.570.1	mirror, horizontal/vertical	32 × 96 cm	81.6 €
4.4011.2.172.570.1	mirror, horizontal/vertical	64 × 96 cm	99.8 €
4.4011.3.172.570.1	mirror, horizontal/vertical	55 × 64 cm	86 €
4.5018.5.172.000.1	mirror, horizontal/vertical	128 × 64 cm	171.8 €



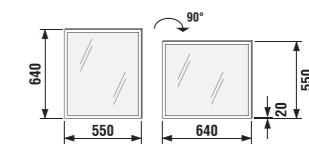
4.4011.1



4.4011.2



4.5018.5



4.4011.3

halogen lighting



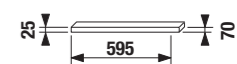
Article number	Description	Price
4.9186.4.172.007.1	halogen lighting, IP 44, 100 W	55.3 €



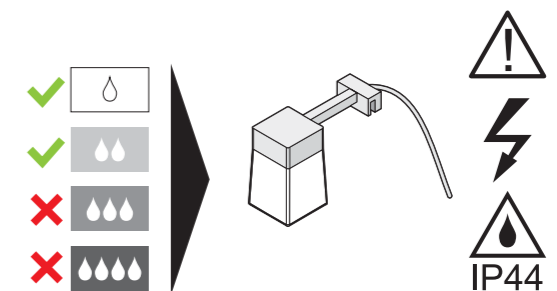
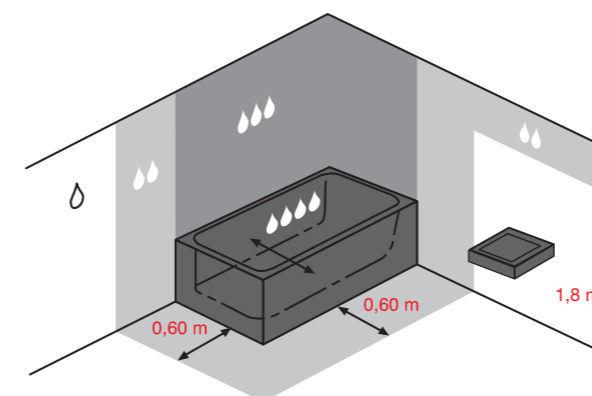
fluorescent lighting



Article number	Description	Price
4.5018.7.172.000.1	fluorescent lighting, 24 W, chrome, IP 44	91.6 €



lighting in the bathroom



CUBITO mirror lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701.
RECOMMENDED: Installation of the mains cable should be performed by a specialist - electrician.



Cubito bathtub represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom. Its characteristic geometrical contours combined with clean front panel make the whole bathroom space complete. It is made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease and is pleasant to touch. The bathtub is available in four sizes, from the smallest 160 × 70 cm up to the luxurious 180 × 80 cm.

Benefits

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm. JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and easy attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similarly to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for an easy access to piping underneath the bathtub.



100% ACRYL
All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl.

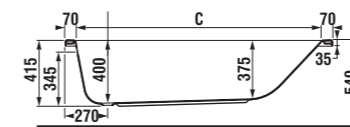
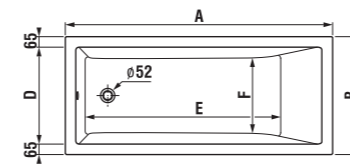


Made in European Union.

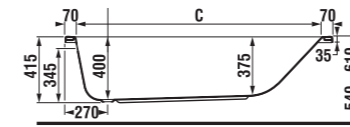


5 years – shower enclosures and doors.

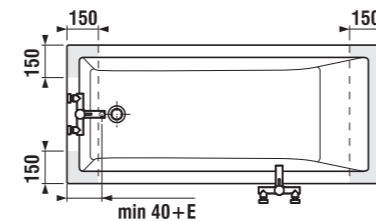
bathtub CUBITO



With panel



Without panel



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
2.2042.0.000.000.1	bathtub 160 × 70 cm, without support	190 l	185.1 €
2.2142.0.000.000.1	bathtub 160 × 75 cm, without support	212 l	192.9 €
2.2242.0.000.000.1	bathtub 170 × 75 cm, without support	242 l	216.3 €
2.2342.0.000.000.1	bathtub 180 × 80 cm, without support	267 l	226.7 €

Optional:	Price
2.9485.0.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 160 × 70 cm, for installation with panel	72.3 €
2.9485.1.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 160 × 75 cm, for installation with panel	72.3 €
2.9485.2.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 170 × 75 cm, for installation with panel	72.9 €
2.9485.3.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, for installation with panel	29.3 €
2.9483.2.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 160 × 70 cm, for installation without panel	20.1 €
2.9483.3.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtubs 160 × 75, 170 × 75 cm, for installation without panel	20.1 €
2.9483.4.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, for installation without panel	20.1 €
2.9649.0.000.000.1 front panel 160 × 50 mm, for bathtubs 160 × 70, 160 × 75 cm, including mounting kit	120.3 €
2.9649.3.000.000.1 front panel 170 × 50 cm, for bathtub 170 × 75 cm, including mounting kit	115.6 €
2.9649.4.000.000.1 front panel 180 × 50 cm, for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, including mounting kit	140.3 €
2.9649.1.000.000.1 side panel 70 × 50 cm, for bathtub 160 × 70 cm, including mounting kit	68.7 €
2.9649.2.000.000.1 side panel 75 × 50 cm, for bathtubs 160 × 75 cm, 170 × 75 cm, including mounting kit	70.1 €
2.9649.5.000.000.1 side panel 80 × 50 cm, for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, including mounting kit	70.6 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm	34.5 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	23.1 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm	76.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9483.0.000.000.1 mounting set for front panel	20.5 €
2.9483.1.000.000.1 mounting set for side panel	18.4 €

	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
2.9498.0.087.000.1 12.7 €



Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
2.9498.0.088.000.1 12.7 €



Benefits

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with Jika bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Bath screen decoration detail.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during a bath.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm thick tempered safety glass.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water; **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



WARRANTY
Bath screens and shower enclosures.



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20,000 cycles.



6 mm
The thickness of bath and shower screens.

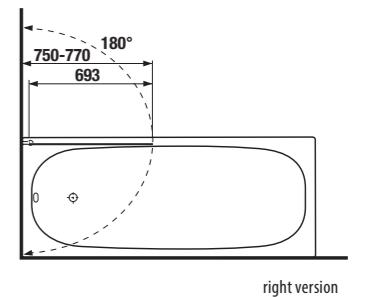
one-piece bath screen with flower decor



Bath screen 75, LEFT/RIGHT, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick glass with flower decor and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5742.5.002.669.1	750	1 400	6	left flower decor	217.5 €
2.5642.5.002.669.1	750	1 400	6	right flower decor	217.5 €

charge 669 – flower decor



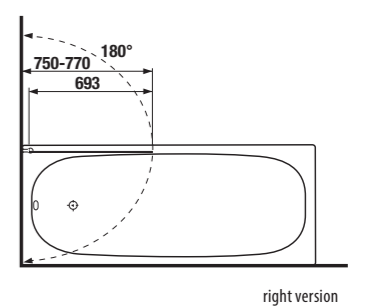
one-piece transparent bath screen



Bath screen 75, LEFT/RIGHT, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5742.5.002.668.1	750	1 400	6	left transparent glass	188.2 €
2.5642.5.002.668.1	750	1 400	6	right transparent glass	188.2 €

charge 668 – transparent glass



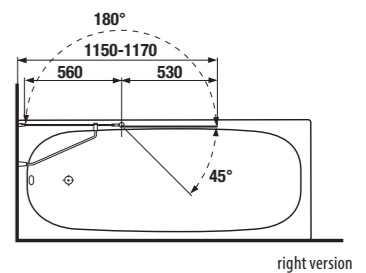
two-piece bath screen with flower decor



Bath screen 115, LEFT/RIGHT, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with flower decor and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5642.6.002.669.1	1 150	1 400	6	left flower decor	305.4 €
2.5742.6.002.669.1	1 150	1 400	6	right flower decor	305.4 €

charge 669 – flower decor



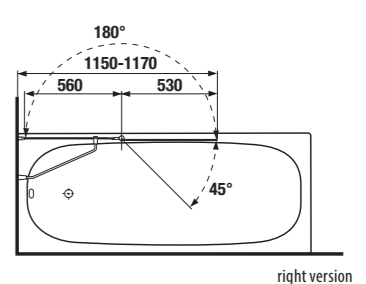
two-piece bath screen transparent



Bath screen 115, LEFT/RIGHT, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5642.6.002.668.1	1 150	1 400	6	left transparent glass	271.8 €
2.5742.6.002.668.1	1 150	1 400	6	right transparent glass	271.8 €

charge 668 – transparent glass



The Cubito bath screen can be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.

Benefits

- Compatible with Jika trays (Ravenna, Neo-Ravenna, Olymp, Sofia).
- 6 mm glass with Cubito flower decor.
- Massive polished silver profile.
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Magnetic seals for travelling doors.



Massive polished silver shower enclosure profile with JIKA logo.



Bearing tracks for easy opening and closing.



Minimalist shower door handles represent a distinctive design feature.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance. Magnetic strips provide for a perfect tightness.



Glass surfaces also deserve easy maintenance and perfect appearance. That is why Jika products – Cubito bath screens, and shower enclosures and doors in Cubito Pure, Mio and Lyra plus series – are furnished with the special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment. Thanks to the new technology, water quickly forms into droplets, carrying away pieces of dirt, oil, or scale that would otherwise make ugly maps on glass surfaces.



Ordinary surface without JIKA perla GLASS treatment.



Surface with JIKA perla GLASS treatment.



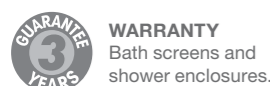
Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining. **Clean All** is diluted by hot water; **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth. **Conditioner** fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



WARRANTY
Bath screens and shower enclosures.



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



6 mm
The thickness of bath and shower screens.



1 850 mm
The height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

shower enclosures CUBITO



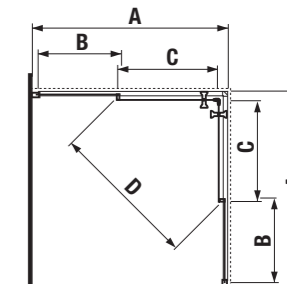
Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000 square, polished silver profile, 6 mm transparent glass or glass with flower decor and JIKA perla GLASS finish, handles chrome.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5142.1.002.668.1	800	1850	6	transparent	326.3 €
2.5142.2.002.668.1	900	1850	6	transparent	349.3 €
2.5142.3.002.668.1	1000	1850	6	transparent	367.9 €
2.5142.1.002.669.1	800	1850	6	decor	367.9 €
2.5142.2.002.669.1	900	1850	6	decor	393.2 €
2.5142.3.002.669.1	1000	1850	6	decor	409.8 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 669 – flower decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Width (mm) B	Width (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5142.1.002.668.1	770–790 × 770–790	316	415	399
2.5142.2.002.668.1	870–890 × 870–890	366	465	470
2.5142.3.002.668.1	970–990 × 970–990	416	515	541
2.5142.1.002.669.1	770–790 × 770–790	316	415	399
2.5142.2.002.669.1	870–890 × 870–890	366	465	470
2.5142.3.002.669.1	970–990 × 970–990	416	515	541

Cubito shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.



Recommended

For easier maintenance screens we recommended to use JIKA spatula.



2.9471.0.004.000.1



2.9471.1.004.000.1



2.9471.2.004.000.1



The pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and the prominent handle.



Another practical handle in the shower enclosure interior.



Detail of „arctic“ design glass of the shower enclosure.



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Benefits

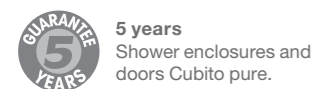
- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with Jika trays (Ravenna, Neo-Ravenna, Olymp, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in silver colour (Cubito pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum made by anodic oxidation.



Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.

Recommended

We recommend using specially developed cleaning agents Clean All and Conditioner to significantly extend the life of JIKA perla GLASS finish.



5 years
Shower enclosures and doors Cubito pure.



20 000 CYCLES
Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



6 mm
The thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



1 950 mm
The height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

shower door



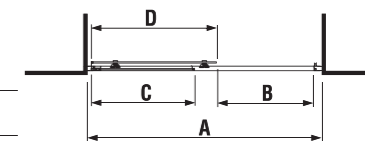
left/right version

Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400, LEFT/RIGHT, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.4224.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	183.2 €
2.4224.4.002.668.1	1200	1950	6	transparent	203.3 €
2.4224.8.002.668.1	1400	1950	6	transparent	228.4 €
2.4224.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	192.7 €
2.4224.4.002.666.1	1200	1950	6	arctic	215.1 €
2.4224.8.002.666.1	1400	1950	6	arctic	241.9 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche A	Sliding door (mm) D	Width (mm) C	Width (mm) B
2.4224.3	965–995	523	415	386,5
2.4224.4	1165–1195	623	515	486,5
2.4224.8	1365–1395	723	615	586,5



shower pivot door



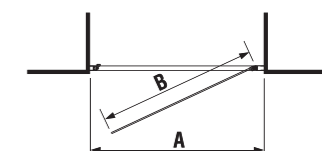
left/right version

Single shower door 800, 900, 1000, LEFT/RIGHT, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5424.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	152.4 €
2.5424.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	163.7 €
2.5424.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	173.1 €
2.5424.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	159 €
2.5424.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	171.4 €
2.5424.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	181.7 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche A	Width (mm) B
2.5424.1	765–795	673
2.5424.2	865–895	773
2.5424.3	965–995	873



shower folding doors



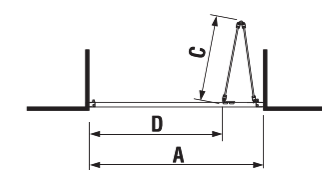
left/right version

Folding shower door, 800, 900, LEFT/RIGHT, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

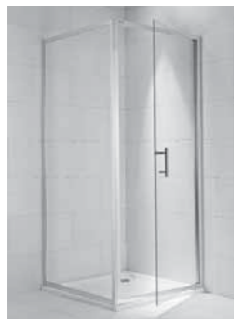
Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5524.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	197.8 €
2.5524.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	209.6 €
2.5524.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	202.5 €
2.5524.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	216.7 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche A	Intake width (mm) D	Width (mm) C
2.5524.1	765–795	535	306
2.5524.2	865–895	635	358



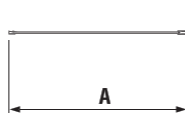
fixed shower screen Cubito pure



Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension A (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.9724.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	116.1 €
2.9724.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	125.4 €
2.9724.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	135.1 €
2.9724.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	123.4 €
2.9724.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	133.7 €
2.9724.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	144.4 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic



A combination of fixed Cubito pure screen and Cubito pure shower doors is recommended.



shower enclosure Cubito pure



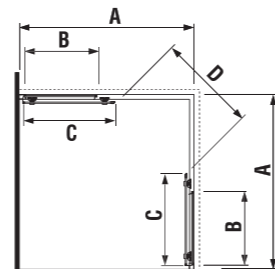
Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5124.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	265.9 €
2.5124.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	285.6 €
2.5124.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	305.1 €
2.5124.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	280.1 €
2.5124.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	302.1 €
2.5124.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	323.6 €

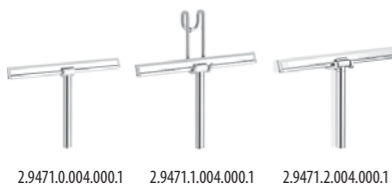
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Width (mm) B	Width (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5124.1.002.668.1	780–795	319	400,5	434,8
2.5124.2.002.668.1	880–898	369	450,5	505,5
2.5124.3.002.668.1	980–995	419	500,5	576,2
2.5124.1.002.666.1	780–795	319	400,5	434,8
2.5124.2.002.666.1	880–898	369	450,5	505,5
2.5124.3.002.666.1	980–995	419	500,5	576,2

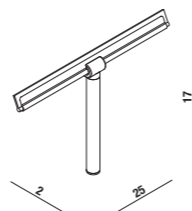
All the shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.



recommended



Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.0.004.000.1	glass spatula, chrome	9.9 €
2.9471.1.004.000.1	glass spatula with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	14.6 €
2.9471.2.004.000.1	glass spatula with wallhung holder, chrome	15.6 €



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water; from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.

shower enclosure Cubito pure

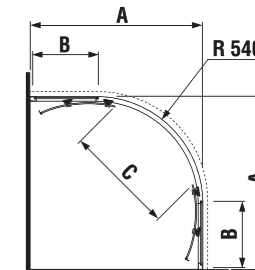


Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, quadrant, 540 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5324.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	276.2 €
2.5324.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	292.9 €
2.5324.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	312.7 €
2.5324.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	288.4 €
2.5324.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	307.4 €
2.5324.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	329.1 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Width (mm) B	Width (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5324.1.002.668.1	780–795	225	389	410
2.5324.2.002.668.1	880–898	325	389	540
2.5324.3.002.668.1	980–995	425	389	540
2.5324.1.002.666.1	780–795	225	389	410
2.5324.2.002.666.1	880–898	325	389	540
2.5324.3.002.666.1	980–995	425	389	540



shower enclosure Cubito pure

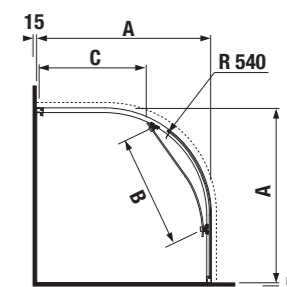


Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, LEFT/RIGHT quadrant, 540 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5024.1.002.668.1	800	1950	6	transparent	304.2 €
2.5024.2.002.668.1	900	1950	6	transparent	330.5 €
2.5024.3.002.668.1	1000	1950	6	transparent	370.5 €
2.5024.1.002.666.1	800	1950	6	arctic	316.9 €
2.5024.2.002.666.1	900	1950	6	arctic	345.2 €
2.5024.3.002.666.1	1000	1950	6	arctic	387.4 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Width (mm) B	Intake width (mm) D
2.5024.1.002.668.1	780–795	665	505
2.5024.2.002.668.1	880–898	719	523
2.5024.3.002.668.1	980–995	689	513
2.5024.1.002.666.1	780–795	665	505
2.5024.2.002.666.1	880–898	719	523
2.5024.3.002.666.1	980–995	689	513



Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with Jika shower trays.

extension profile

NEW

Article number	Description	Price
2.9124.8.000.014.1	extension profile for Cubito Pure / Tigo shower enclosures, shower doors and shower screens	31.5 €

Available since June 2013.



Jika launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito series is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to “extend” your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it seals reliably the whole space that is available. You can use one moulding at each side of the door, thus extending shower enclosure wall by 20 to 35 mm (in case of a single extension moulding), or by 40 to 70 mm by adding two mouldings.



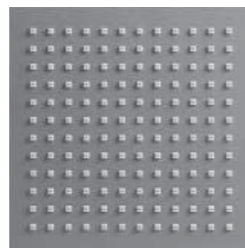
Geometric shapes of Cubito bathroom faucets have been designed in line with the Cubito series.

Benefits

- High-quality ceramic cartridges and valves.
- Aerators preventing scale deposition.
- Extended five-year warranty.
- Kerox ceramic cartridges (Hungary).
- Fluhs ceramic valves (Germany).
- Neoperl aerators (Germany).
- Tucai stainless connecting hoses (Spain).



Angle valves offered in the same design as Cubito faucets complete the stylish and modern bathroom environment.

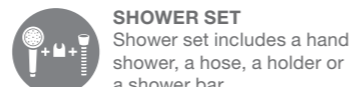
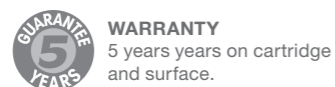
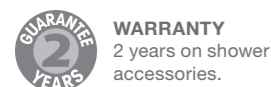


Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. It is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.

CLEAN TOUCH



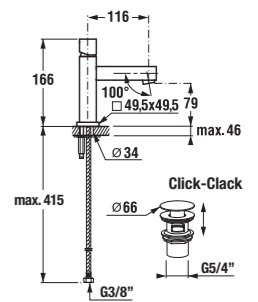
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



washbasin faucet



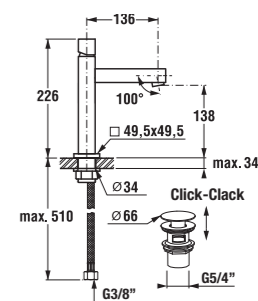
Article number	Description	Price
3.1142.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated	81.8 €
Optional:		Price
3.7242.0.004.010.1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €
Spare parts:		Price
3.9171.0.004.000.1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated	15.3 €



washbasin high spout faucet



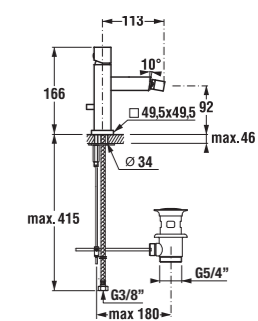
Article number	Description	Price
3.1142.8.004.002.1	washbasin high spout faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated	103.9 €
Optional:		Price
3.7242.0.004.010.1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €
Spare parts:		Price
3.9171.0.004.000.1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated	15.3 €



bidet faucet



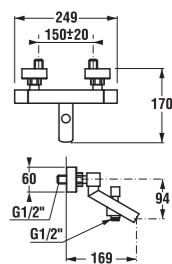
Article number	Description	Price
3.4142.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome-plated	85.8 €
Optional:		Price
3.7242.0.004.010.1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €



bathtub faucet without shower set



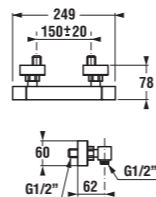
Article number	Description	Price
3.2242.7.004.000.1	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated	94.9 €
Optional:		Price
3.6042.0.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	38.6 €
3.6042.0.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)	38.6 €
3.6042.1.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €
3.6042.1.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €



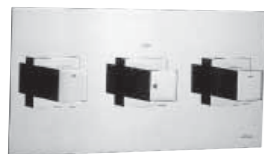
shower faucet without shower set



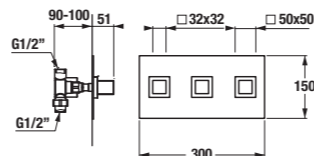
Article number	Description	Price
3.3242.7.004.000.1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome-plated	88.9 €
Optional:		Price
3.6042.0.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	38.6 €
3.6042.0.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	38.6 €
3.6042.1.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €
3.6042.1.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €



bath/shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.2042.6.004.000.1	concealed bath/shower faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated	173.8 €
Optional:		Price
3.7142.7.004.030.1	bathtub spout 1/2", chrome	29.4 €
3.6342.0.004.020.1	elbow connection 1/2", chrome	21.5 €
3.6142.0.004.040.1	hand shower, chrome	9.4 €
3.6271.0.002.010.1	shower hose 1.7 m, reinforced PVC, silver	11.6 €
3.6271.0.002.020.1	shower hose 2 m, reinforced PVC, silver	12.6 €
3.8473.7.004.000.1	hand shower holder	2.4 €



Three positional switch. Attachment: hand shower or head shower.
Bathtub water inlet by the bathtub outlet or outflow.

shower sets



3.6042.0.004.040.1



3.6042.0.004.041.1

Article number	Description	Price
3.6042.0.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	38.6 €
3.6042.0.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	38.6 €
3.6042.1.004.040.1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €
3.6042.1.004.041.1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome	61.8 €



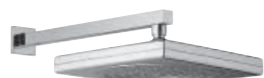
3.6042.0.004.040.1



3.6042.0.004.041.1



head shower



3.6742.0.004.041.1



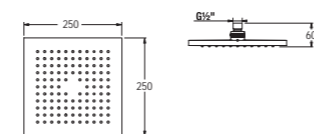
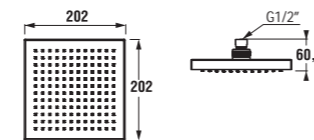
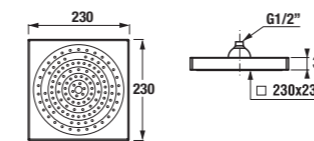
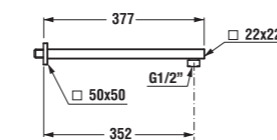
3.6742.0.004.000.1



3.6742.0.004.042.1



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



hand shower



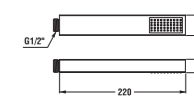
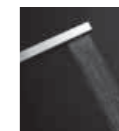
Cubito I.



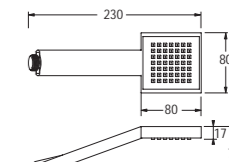
Cubito II.



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Cubito I.

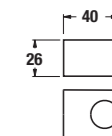


Cubito II.

hand shower holder Cubito



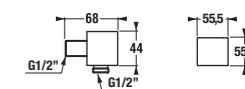
Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.7.004.000.1	hand shower holder	2.4 €



elbow connection Cubito



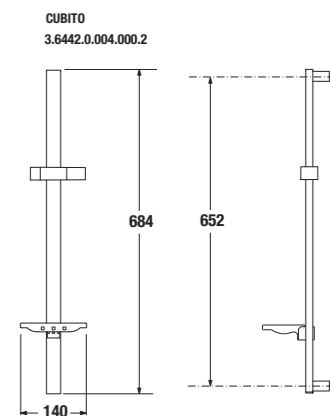
Article number	Description	Price
3.6342.0.004.020.1	elbow connection 1/2", chrome	21.5 €



sliding bar Cubito



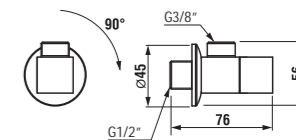
Article number	Description	Price
3.6442.0.004.000.1	sliding bar with shower holder and soap dish, 680 mm, chrome	31.5 €



angle valve, waste valves and bathtub spout

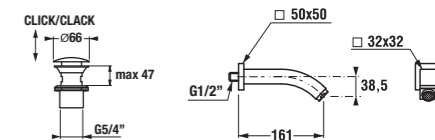


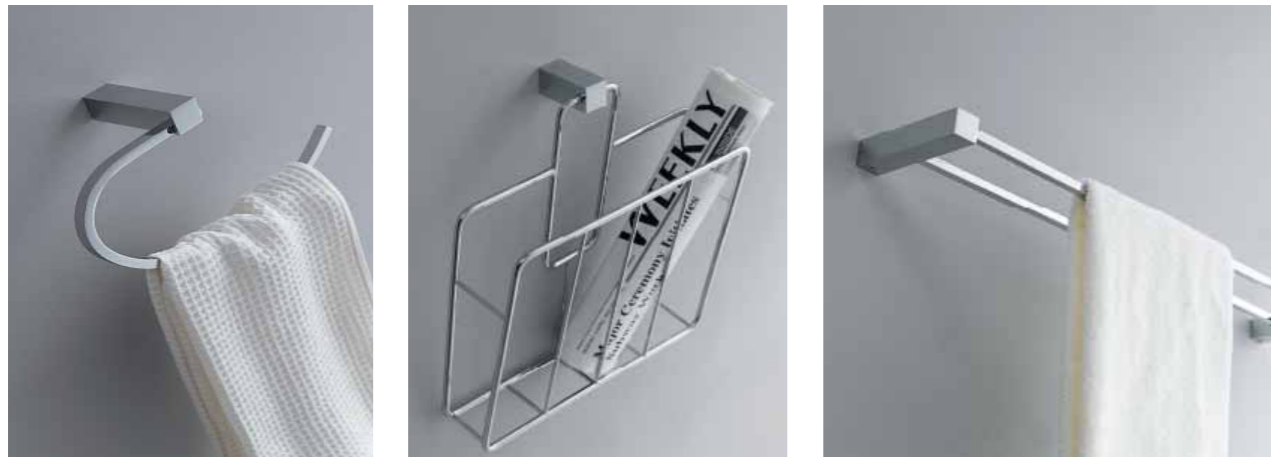
Article number	Description	Price
3.7242.0.004.010.1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	22.4 €
3.9171.0.004.000.1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated	15.3 €
3.7142.7.004.030.1	bathtub spout 1/2", chrome	29.4 €



Shower accessories of individual series are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

For additional shower accessories please see the chapter Other fixtures.



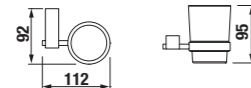


Characteristic outlook of the popular Cubito bathroom can be highlighted by the accessories of the same product series, which are based on the pure straight-lined geometric shapes. Pure lines of all these products emphasize their functionality and convenience, while still being a beautiful design detail.



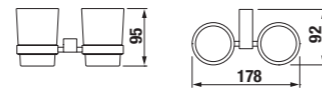
Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.3.004.000.1	glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, chrome	16.2 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.1.000.000.1 glass cup	4.6 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €



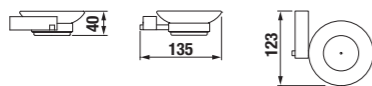
Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.4.004.000.1	double glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, chrome	21.5 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.1.000.000.1 glass cup	4.6 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €

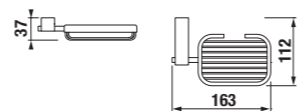


Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome	17.5 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.2.000.000.1 glass soap dish	3.5 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €



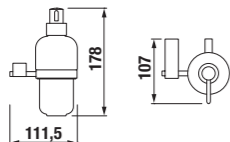
Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.2.004.000.1	soap basket, chrome	20.2 €



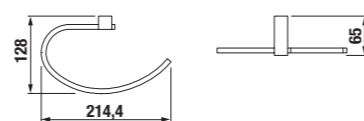
Article number	Description	Price
3.8473.5.004.000.1	ceramic lotion dispenser wall model, complete, chrome	24.2 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.4.000.000.1 ceramic soap dispenser bin	6.9 €

3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €
---	-----



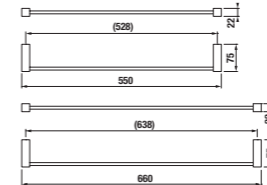
Article number	Description	Price
3.8173.7.004.000.1	towel ring, chrome	18.1 €



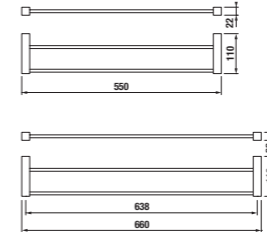
Article number	Description	Price
3.8773.1.004.000.1	hook, chrome-plated	8.2 €



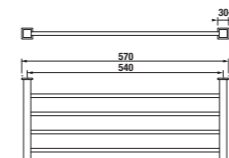
Article number	Description	Price
3.8173.1.004.000.1	towel bar, 550 mm, chrome	29.5 €
3.8173.2.004.000.1	towel bar, 660 mm, chrome	32.2 €



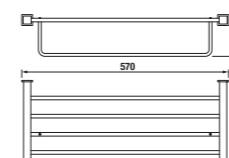
Article number	Description	Price
3.8173.3.004.000.1	double towel bar, 550 mm, chrome	49 €
3.8173.4.004.000.1	double towel bar, 660 mm, chrome	53.6 €



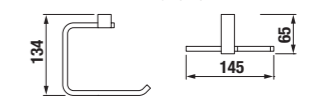
Article number	Description	Price
3.8173.5.004.000.1	bathtowel rack, 570 mm, chrome	57.6 €



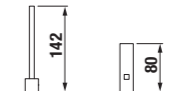
Article number	Description	Price
3.8173.6.004.000.1	bathtowel rack with towel bar, 570 mm, chrome	71.7 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8373.1.004.000.1	toilet paper holder without cover, chrome	16.9 €

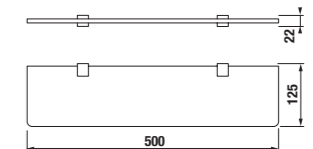


Article number	Description	Price
3.8373.2.004.000.1	reserve toilet paper holder, chrome	14.9 €



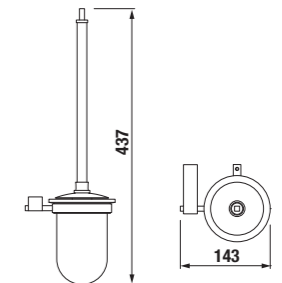
Article number	Description	Price
3.8573.1.004.000.1	glass shelf, 500 mm, chrome	15.6 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.8.000.000.1 glass shelf, 500 mm	8.3 €
3.8871.9.004.000.1 bolts for fastening the glass shelves, 2 pieces	2 €

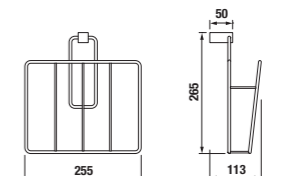


Article number	Description	Price
3.8373.3.004.000.1	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome	30.9 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.3.000.000.1 glass dish for toilet brush set	3.5 €
3.8871.5.000.000.1 spare toilet brush for toilet brush set, black	3.2 €
3.8871.7.000.000.1 plastic insert for dish holder, in toilet brush set, Ø 86 mm	2 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8573.2.004.000.1	square wire magazine basket, chrome	55.6 €



mio



bathroom series



Mio bathroom is different. It makes impression by its graceful lines that evoke the desire to touch and caress. There is also the prominent arch of the generous asymmetrical bathtub, washbasin, toilet and bidet; the fine wave on the cistern is also striking.



Traditional Mio washbasin can be combined with furniture using an elegant collar that makes this junction smoother.



Both columns and siphon covers feature truly traditional shapes. Easy cleaning is an additional benefit, as the column leans directly to the bathroom wall, and so grime doesn't stand a chance.



Prominent washbasin arches combined with a two-drawer vanity unit create ample space of the Mio double washbasin, although its width is merely 130 cm.



Compact, noble-minded concept of the bathroom with the double washbasin, big mirror with two open shelves and lighting creates the solitaire.



Fashionable Bolton colour of Mio series bathroom furniture, elegant handles for drawers and cabinet doors, quality furniture and generous mirrors with open side shelves predestine this series for the use in modern bathrooms that meet the demanding taste of bathroom users.



Subtle open cabinet solves the never-ending necessity of storage spaces and areas in the majority of the constrained WC's and bathrooms.



Washbasin is the prominent piece of every Mio bathroom. It does not matter whether it is fitted with elegant collar and sits on a vanity unit with elegant walnut décor, or it sweeps proudly on a graceful ceramic column.



Mio washbasin can be complemented with an elegant single-lever mixer (with automatic outlet) that allures by its perfect curves.



Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.



Floorstanding, so-called Italian style of water closet is still attractive. Thanks to the floor mounting, this elegant water closet has no special requirements for the wall rigidity.



The timeless elegance of the clean Mio set shapes is always modern. It combines simplicity with surprising details.



Elegant couple of the wallhung closet and bidet Mio lets manifest modern geometric forms.

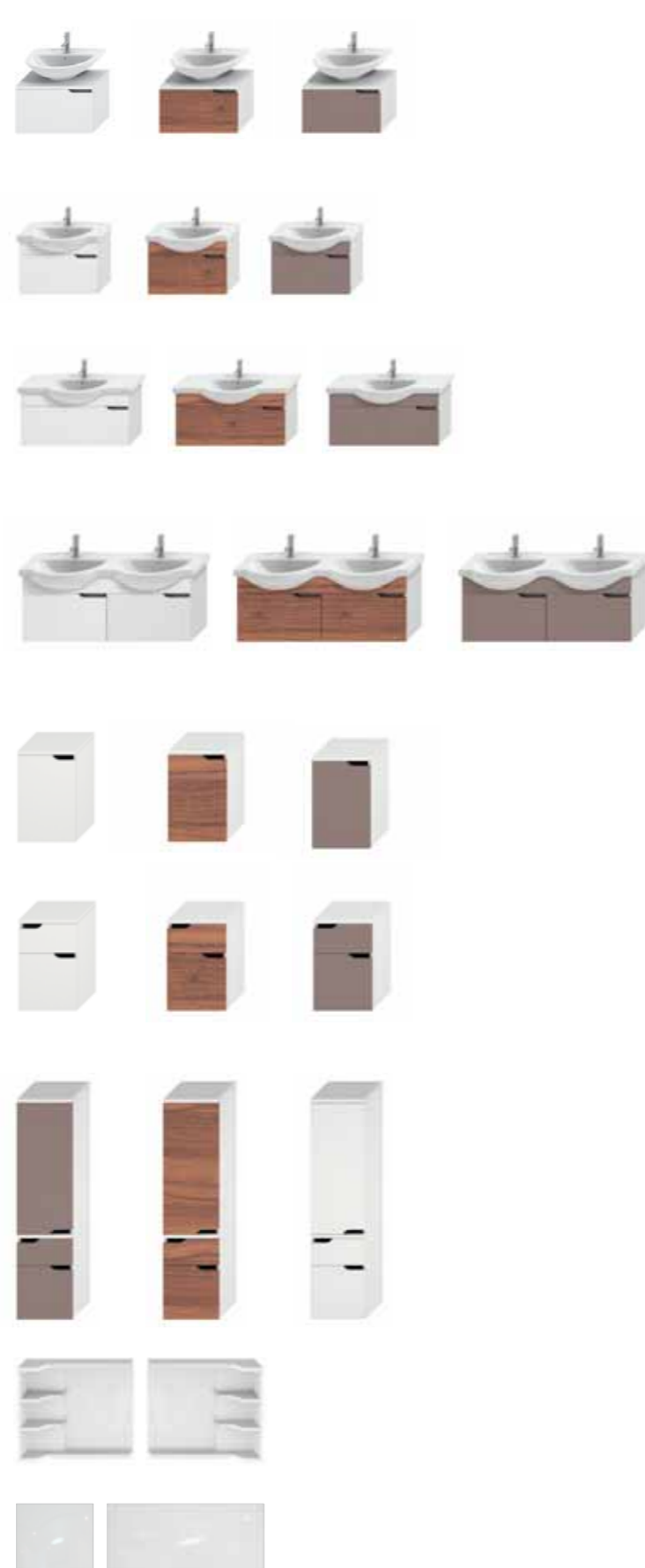


Sophisticated mechanism that slows down the seat lowering.

ceramic products



furniture



For wallhung toilet and bidet installations we recommend concealed JIKA modules. Please see pages 280.

bathtubs and bath screens



A combination of Mio bathtubs and single- or two-piece Cubito bath screens is recommended. See page 68.

shower enclosures and doors



A complete range of shower trays is available on page 274.

faucets



accessories



MIO



Space to put things is a practical feature of the MIO washbasin; because of its prominent arch it still provides comfortable space for washing or laundering small items. It is noted for its easy cleaning, because there is level surface at the junction of the washbasin and its vanity unit.



JIKA perla
Special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



TOTAL CLEAN
System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection



MAGIC FIX
Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover



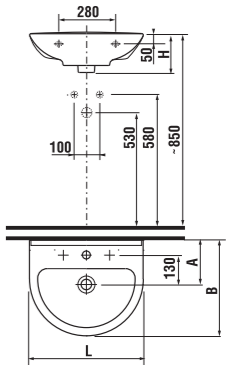
The timeless elegance of the clean MIO set shapes is always modern. It combines simplicity with surprising details.



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



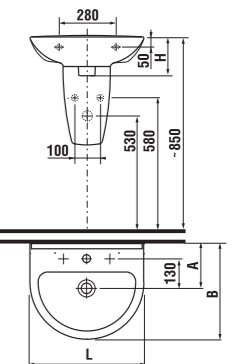
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1071.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	37.4 €	44.9 €
8.1071.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	41.1 €	49.4 €
8.1071.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	44.9 €	53.8 €
8.1071.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	48.6 €	58.3 €
8.1971.1.xxx.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1)			33.6 €	40.3 €
8.1971.3.xxx.000.1	pedestal for washbasins 55, 60 and 65 cm			41.1 €	49.4 €



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



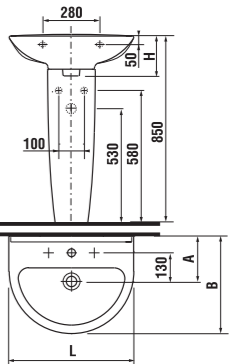
Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)	19.5 €



washbasins 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal



	L	B	A	H
50 cm	500	420	195	170
55 cm	550	430	200	175
60 cm	600	470	200	200
65 cm	650	490	200	200




JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

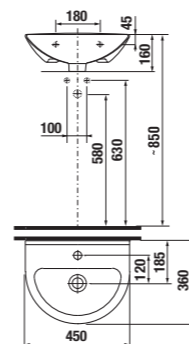
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla, 049 pergamon).



small washbasin 45 cm





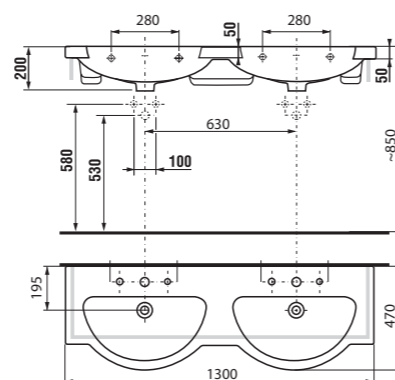
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white	Price colour
8.1571.1.xxx.104.1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	31.8 €	38.2 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins			1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1	Mio angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs			19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass			24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)			19.5 €



double washbasin 130 cm




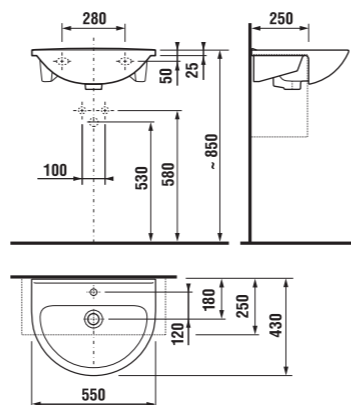
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white	Price colour
8.1471.9.xxx.yyy.1	double washbasin 130 cm	x	x	215.2 €	258.2 €
Optional:				Price	
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins (for double washbasin order 2 pcs)				1.4 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon				18.2 €



semirecessed washbasin 55 × 43 cm





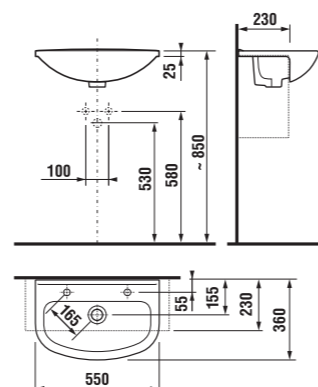
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white	Price colour
8.1671.1.xxx.yyy.1	semirecessed washbasin 55 × 43 cm	x	71.2 €	85.5 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins (not required)			1.4 €



semirecessed washbasin 55 × 36 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105 	106 	Price white	Price colour
8.1771.1.xxx.yyy.1	semirecessed washbasin 55 × 36 cm	x	x	62.3 €	74.8 €
Installation kit for washbasins not required.					





JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

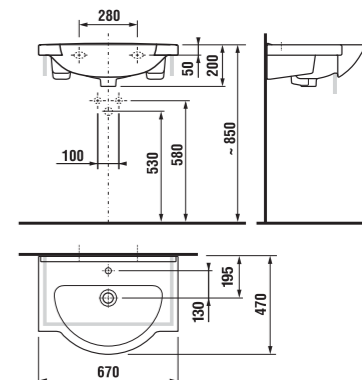
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla, 049 pergamon).



countertop washbasin 67 cm





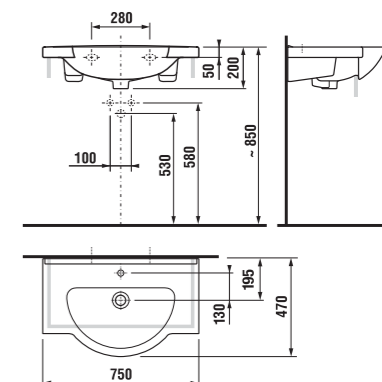
Article number	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white	Price colour
8.1471.5.xxx.yyy.1	countertop washbasin 67 cm	x	x	91 € 109.3 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins			1.4 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon			18.2 €



countertop washbasin 75 cm





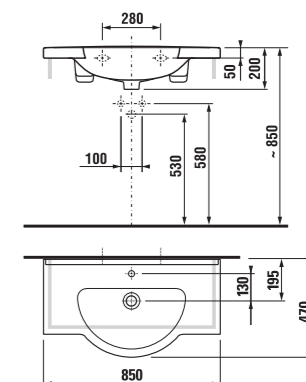
Article number	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white	Price colour
8.1471.6.xxx.yyy.1	countertop washbasin 75 cm	x	x	98.5 € 118.3 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins			1.4 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon			18.2 €



countertop washbasin 85 cm





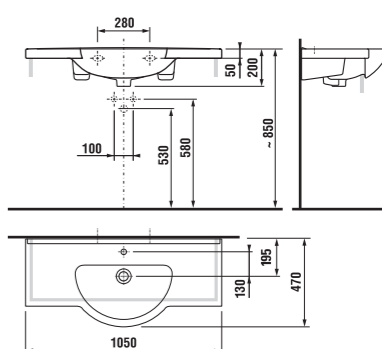
Article number	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white	Price colour
8.1471.2.xxx.yyy.1	countertop washbasin 85 cm	x	x	133.6 € 160.3 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins			1.4 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon			18.2 €



countertop washbasin 105 cm



Article number	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white	Price colour
8.1471.7.xxx.yyy.1 countertop washbasin 105 cm	x	x	146.1 €	175.3 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins				1.4 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1 space-saving siphon				18.2 €



JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla, 049 pergamon).

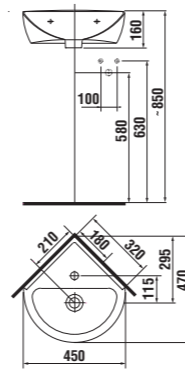


small corner washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white	Price colour
8.1571.3.xxx.104.1	small corner washbasin 45 cm	x	37.4 €	44.9 €

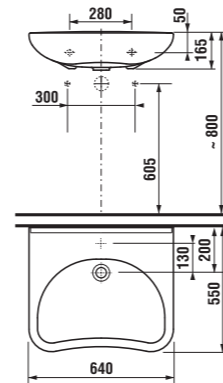
Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)	19.5 €



hospital washbasin 64 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1371.4.xxx.yyy.1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	43.2 €	51.9 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon			18.2 €	



recommended



Washbasin siphon, angle valve and accessories	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €

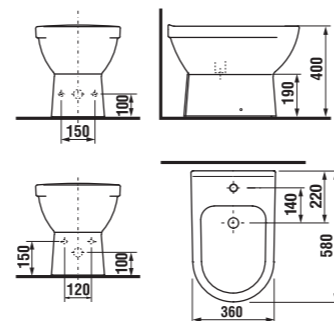


bidet MIO



Article number	Description	304	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.3271.2.xxx.304.1	bidet MIO	x	x	74.8 €	89.7 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.9175.3.000.000.1 installation kit for bidet	2.6 €



JIKAPERLA surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKAPERLA, 049 pergamon).

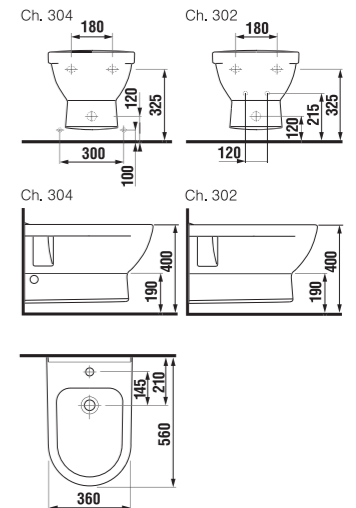


wallhung bidet MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white	Price colour
8.3171.1.xxx.yyy.1	wallhung bidet MIO	x	x	93.5 €	112.2 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1 installation kit with white covers	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1 installation kit with chrome-plated covers	2.9 €



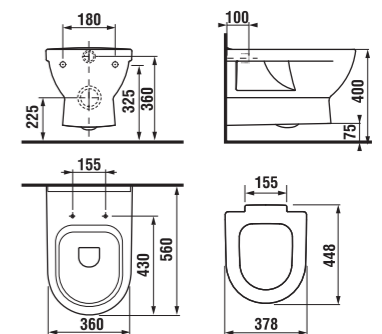
wallhung WC MIO



Article number	Description	Price white	Price colour
8.2071.1.xxx.000.1	wallhung WC MIO	98.2 €	117.9 €

Optional:	Price white	Price colour
8.9271.1.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges	35.5 €	42.6 €
8.9271.2.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	52.4 €	62.9 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.9011.1.000.000.1 extension supply pipe (30 cm ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns	2.9 €



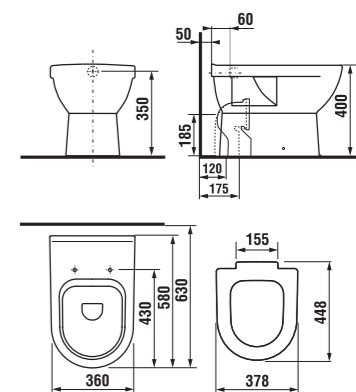
floorstanding WC MIO



Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2571.6.xxx.000.1	Floorstanding WC Mio	x	x	86 €	103.2 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.9175.3.000.000.1 installation kit for WC	2.6 €

Optional:	Price white	Price colour
8.9271.1.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges	35.5 €	42.6 €
8.9271.2.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	52.4 €	62.9 €



JIKAPERLA surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKAPERLA, 049 pergamon).



WC combination MIO



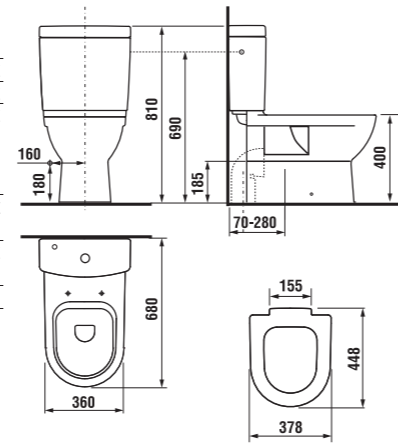
42 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2371.6.xxx.000.1	WC pan Mio			x	x	86.9 €	104.3 €
8.2771.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €	88.9 €
8.2771.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €	88.9 €

Optional:

8.9271.1.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges					35.5 €	42.6 €
8.9271.2.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					52.4 €	62.9 €
8.9902.5.000.000.1	outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm					47.4 €	
8.9009.2.000.000.1	outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm					47.4 €	



WC combination MIO



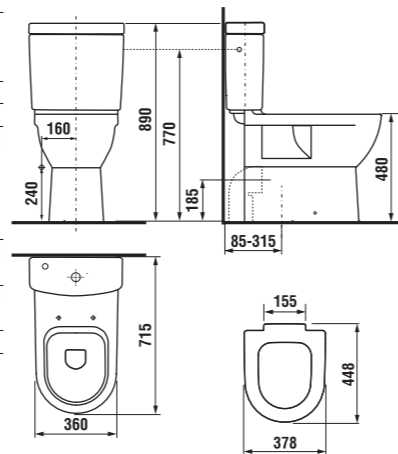
50 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2471.6.xxx.000.1	raised WC pan Mio			x	x	127.4 €	152.9 €
8.2771.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €	88.9 €
8.2771.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €	88.9 €

Optional:

8.9271.1.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges					35.5 €	42.6 €
8.9271.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					52.4 €	62.9 €
8.9902.5.000.000.1	Outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm					47.4 €	
8.9009.2.000.000.1	Outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm					47.4 €	



WC combination MIO



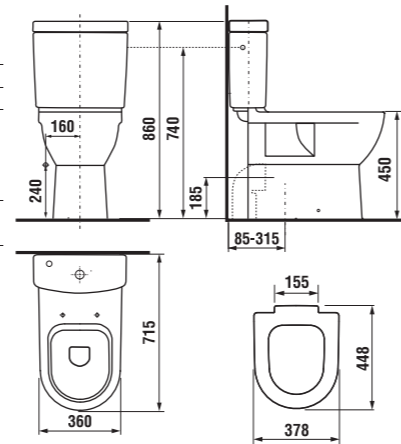
46 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
8.2471.7.000.000.1	WC pan Mio, seat height 46 cm			x	x	127.4 €
8.2771.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €
8.2771.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern Mio	x	x			74 €

Optional:

8.9271.1.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges					35.5 €
8.9271.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					52.4 €



JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32,6 EUR.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla, 049 pergamon).



WC combination MIO BALTIC



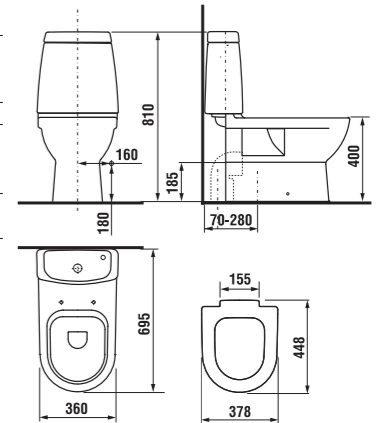
42 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
8.2371.6.000.000.1	WC pan Mio			x	x	86.9 €
8.2871.7.000.242.1	WC cistern Mio Baltic	x	x			71.2 €

Optional:

8.9271.1.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges					35.5 €
8.9271.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					52.4 €



WC combination MIO BALTIC, raised



46 cm

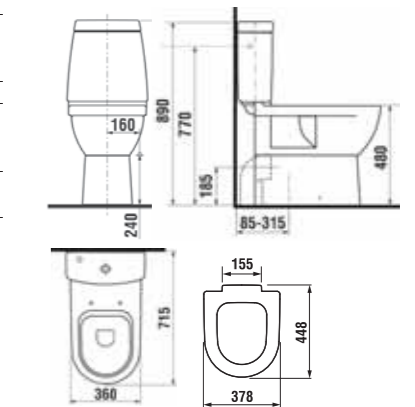
50 cm



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
8.2471.6.000.000.1	raised WC pan Mio			x	x	127.4 €
8.2871.7.000.242.1	WC cistern Mio Baltic	x	x			71.2 €

Optional:

8.9271.1.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges					35.5 €
8.9271.2.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover MIO with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					52.4 €

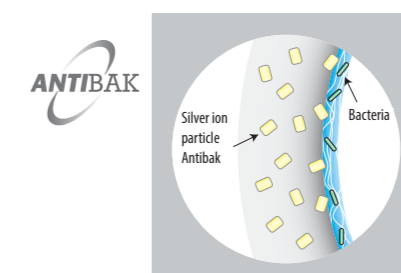


spare parts for WC combinations:

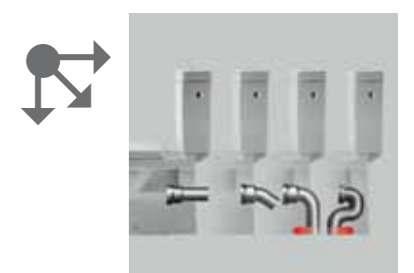
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	x	7.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve	x	8.5 €
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D		6.1 €
8.9136.4.000.000.1	push button D2D		3 €
8.2771.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	x	60.9 €
8.2771.3.000.000.1	WC cistern	x	60.9 €
8.2871.7.000.000.1	WC cistern Mio Baltic	x	60.9 €
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		2.6 €
8.2771.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern Mio		18.6 €
8.2871.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern Mio Baltic		18.6 €



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



ANTIBAK WC SEATS
The material used in these seats contains a component with anti-bacterial and antifungal effect.



VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection.



Interior drawer is a perfect detail of the Mio vanity unit. It allows you to exploit every millimetre of room around the siphon, which is separated by a handy cover sheet. Instead of handles there are elegant cut-outs to open the drawer, accenting the typical look of Mio furniture collection.



white



walnut



bolton



Full draw out runners
on the drawers.



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.



30 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers
with self close system.



TEST 30 KG
The load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg



All edges are produced of high resistant ABS. Clever cut-outs replace the often unpractical handles.



Unconventionally solved mirror with the corner open shelf becomes as a bathroom dominant immediately.



Washbasin is jointed with the board with the almost invisible elegant collar.



Mio offers the efficient storage space for towels and other accessories necessary for the bathroom.


Technical drawing of a rectangular block with dimensions: height 390, width 650, and depth 390. The block has a semi-circular cutout on the top surface.




Technical drawing of a rectangular box with dimensions: height 505, internal height 364, width 630, and depth 340.

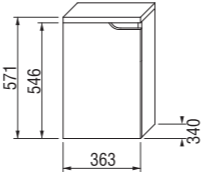


Technical drawing of a mechanical part. The drawing shows a side view of a component with a total height of 505, a base height of 364, a total width of 1000, and a depth of 340. The top surface features a curved profile.


semi-tall cabinet, left




Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate)/front colour (laminate)		
				
4.3418.3.171.500.1	semi-tall cabinet, left	83.2 €		
4.3418.3.171.506.1	semi-tall cabinet, left	83.2 €		
4.3418.3.171.507.1	semi-tall cabinet, left	83.2 €		




semi-tall cabinet, left






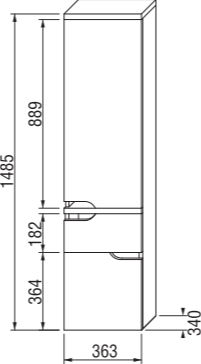
Article number	Description	Body colour
		
4.3418.0.171.500.1	semi-tall cabinet without doors	46 €




tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right






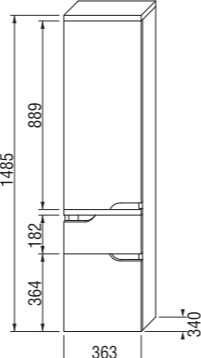
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate)/front colour (laminate)		
				
4.3419.2.171.500.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right	172.2 €		
4.3419.2.171.506.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right	172.2 €		
4.3419.2.171.507.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right	172.2 €		




tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left






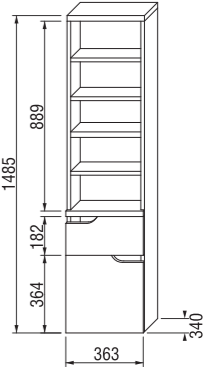
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate)/front colour (laminate)		
				
4.3419.3.171.500.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left	172.2 €		
4.3419.3.171.506.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left	172.2 €		
4.3419.3.171.507.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left	172.2 €		




tall cabinet with 2 drawers

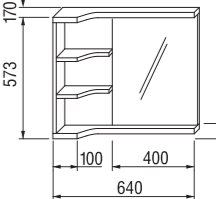


Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate)/front colour (laminate)		
				
4.3419.1.171.500.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers	148.7 €		
4.3419.1.171.506.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers	148.7 €		
4.3419.1.171.507.1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers	148.7 €		




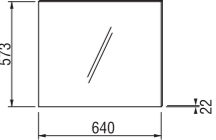
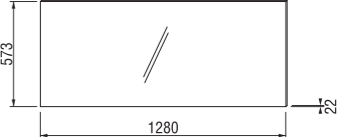
mirror with shelves

Article number	Description	Body colour
		
4.3421.1.171.500.1	mirror with shelves, right/left	80.1 €





mirror on board

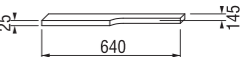
Article number	Description	Body colour
		
4.3422.1.171.500.1	mirror on board, 640 × 573 mm, rotating to 90 °	42.4 €
4.3422.2.171.500.1	mirror on board, 1 280 × 573 mm, rotating to 90 °	58.1 €
4.9186.4.172.007.1	light CUBITO, halogen 100 W (more on page 47)	55.3 €
4.5018.7.172.000.1	light CUBITO, fluorescent, 24 W, IP 44 (more on page 47)	91.6 €

accessories



Article number	Description	Body colour
		
4.3423.1.171.500.1	shelf	32.2 €



Spare parts		
4.3417.8.171.500.1	washbasin collar 50, 55, 60, 65 cm	12.8 €



Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.



Warranty – bath screens.



The thickness of shower enclosure, shower door glass and bath screen.

Benefits

- extended three-year warranty
- frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass
- solid profiles in silver colour
- JIKA perla GLASS finish

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water, **from only 500ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



2.9482.5.000.000.1



2.9482.7.000.000.1

one-piece bath screen Mio



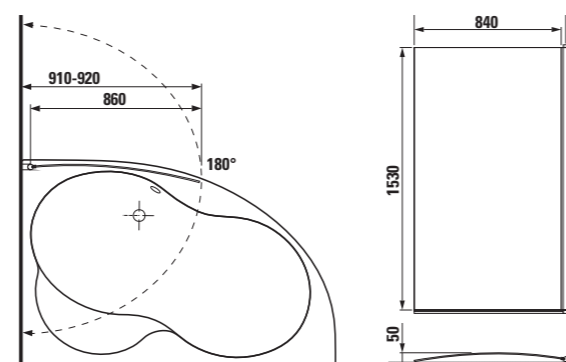
Bath screen 90 cm, LEFT/RIGHT, one-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish. For MIO asymmetric bathtubs.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5624.2.002.668.1	910	1530	6	left/right transparent glass	174.4 €

charge 668 – transparent glass



left/right version



Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.



Height 1850 mm.



The thickness of shower enclosure, shower door glass and bath screen.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Benefits

- extended three-year warranty
- 6 mm safety glass
- solid profiles in silver colour
- JIKA perla GLASS finish
- magnetic seals for travelling doors

Recommended

We recommend using specially developed cleaning agents Clean All and Conditioner to significantly extend the life of JIKA perla GLASS finish.

shower enclosure Mio

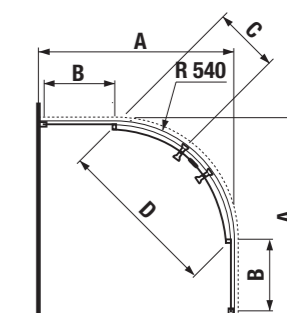


Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000 corner, radius 540, polished silver profile, 6 mm transparent glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, handles chrome.

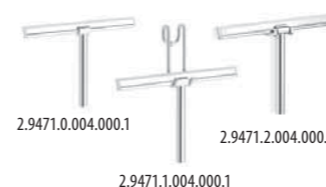
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5371.1.002.668.1	800	1850	6	transparent	326.3 €
2.5371.2.002.668.1	900	1850	6	transparent	349.3 €
2.5371.3.002.668.1	1000	1850	6	transparent	367.9 €

charge 668 – transparent glass

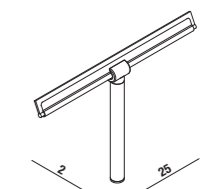
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5371.1.002.668.1	770–790 × 770–790	238,5	389	410
2.5371.2.002.668.1	870–890 × 870–890	338,5	389	530
2.5371.3.002.668.1	970–990 × 970–990	438,5	389	541



recommended



Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.0.004.000.1	glass spatula, chrome	9.9 €
2.9471.1.004.000.1	glass spatula with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	14.6 €
2.9471.2.004.000.1	glass spatula with wallhung holder, chrome	15.6 €

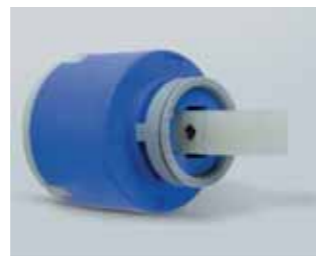




Mio series washbasin can be complemented by an elegant pedestal single-lever mixer (with automatic outlet) that allures by its perfect curves.



Angle valves offered in the same design as Mio faucets complete the stylish and modern bathroom environment.



Mio line faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with OPTIM ECO system.



Perlators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.



Mio series head shower in its popular version with rain feature is very easy to clean thanks to the Clean Touch technology – soft rubber elements used for shower nozzles make scale break off even upon a soft touch.

Benefits

- extended 5-year guarantee
- ceramic cartridge, OPTIM ECO system
- perlators are made of a special material that repels limescale
- selectors - non-return valve preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Kerox ceramic cartridges (Hungary)
- fluhs ceramic valves (Germany)
- Neoperl aerators (Germany)
- Tucai stainless connecting hoses (Spain)

OPTIM ECO



By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.

CLEAN TOUCH

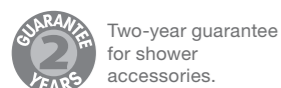


Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

ANTI TWIST



All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories.



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges).

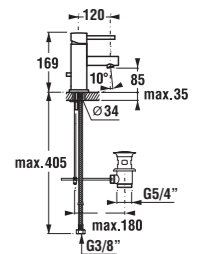


SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.

washbasin faucet



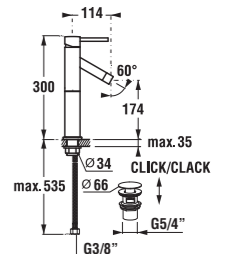
Article number	Description	Price
3.1171.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome	67.3 €
Optional:		Price
3.7271.0.004.010.1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
Spare parts:		Price
3.9171.0.004.000.1	outlet valve Click-Clack, chrome	15.3 €



washbasin high spout faucet



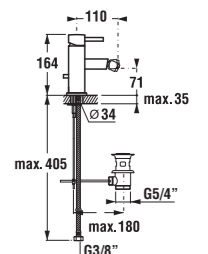
Article number	Description	Price
3.1171.8.004.002.1	washbasin high spout faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome	90.1 €
Optional:		Price
3.7271.0.004.010.1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
Spare parts:		Price
3.9171.0.004.000.1	outlet valve Click-Clack, chrome	15.3 €



bidet faucet



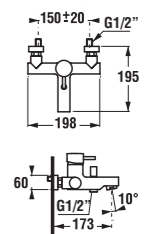
Article number	Description	Price
3.4171.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome	71.7 €
Optional:		Price
3.7271.0.004.010.1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €



bathtub faucet without shower set



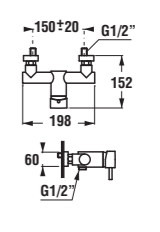
Article number	Description	Price
3.2171.7.004.000.1	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome	73.1 €
Optional:		Price
3.6071.0.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	32.9 €
3.6071.0.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	29.3 €
3.6071.1.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	61.8 €
3.6071.1.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	67.6 €



shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.3171.7.004.000.1	shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome	56.1 €
Optional:		Price
3.6071.0.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	32.9 €
3.6071.0.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	29.3 €
3.6071.1.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	61.8 €
3.6071.1.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	67.6 €



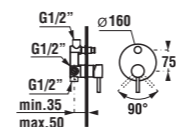
OPTIM ECO

By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.

bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



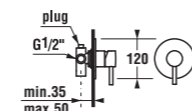
Article number	Description	Price
3.2071.6.004.000.1	concealed bath/shower faucet, chrome	59.6 €
Optional:		Price
3.6071.0.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	32.9 €
3.6071.0.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	29.3 €
3.6071.1.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	61.8 €
3.6071.1.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	67.6 €
3.7171.0.004.020.1	washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2", chrome	28.6 €
3.6371.0.004.000.1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome	13 €



shower concealed faucet without shower set



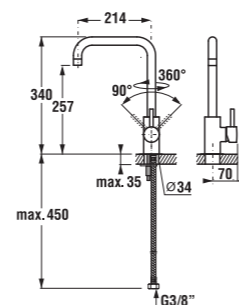
Article number	Description	Price
3.3071.6.004.000.1	shower concealed faucet, chrome	41.5 €
Optional:		Price
3.6071.0.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	32.9 €
3.6071.0.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	29.3 €
3.6071.1.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	61.8 €
3.6071.1.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	67.6 €
3.6371.0.004.000.1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome	13 €



sink faucet



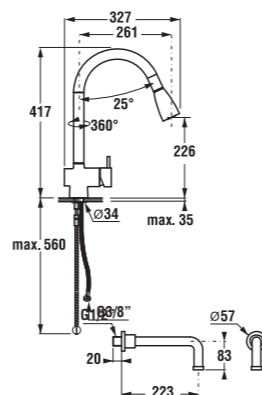
Article number	Description	Price
3.5171.1.004.200.1	sink monoblock faucet, chrome	67.5 €



kitchen pull-out faucet



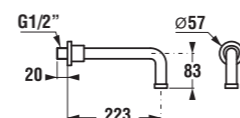
Article number	Description	Price
3.5171.1.004.300.1	kitchen pull-out faucet, chrome	112.3 €



washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2"



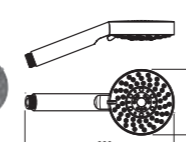
Article number	Description	Price
3.7171.0.004.020.1	washbasin/bathtub spout Mio 1/2", chrome	28.6 €



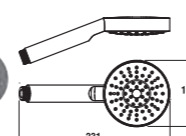
OPTIM ECO

By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.

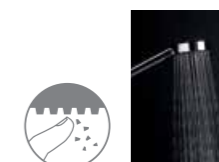
hand showers



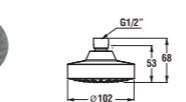
Article number	Description	Price
3.6171.0.004.021.1	Mio hand shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal	17.2 €



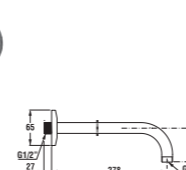
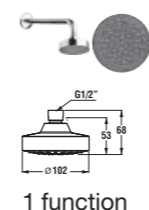
Article number	Description	Price
3.6171.0.004.020.1	Mio hand shower 1 function, 100 mm, chrome	13.5 €



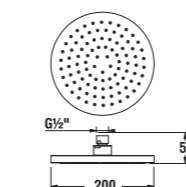
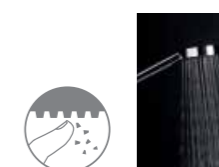
head showers



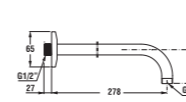
Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.021.1	Mio head shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal, Ø 100 mm, chrome	18.4 €
3.6627.0.004.020.1	shower arm, chrome (optional)	13.3 €



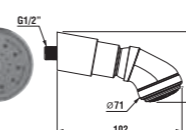
Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.020.1	Mio head shower 1 function, Ø 100 mm, chrome	15.3 €
3.6627.0.004.020.1	shower arm, chrome (optional)	13.3 €



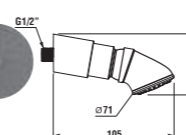
Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.042.1	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome	38.6 €
3.6627.0.004.020.1	shower arm, chrome (optional)	13.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.041.1	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part grey plastic	27 €
3.6627.0.004.020.1	shower arm, chrome (optional)	13.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.031.1	Mio head shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal, chrome	24.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.6771.0.004.030.1	Mio head shower 1 function, chrome	22.8 €



shower set Mio



5 functions

Article number	Description	Price
3.6071.0.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	32.9 €



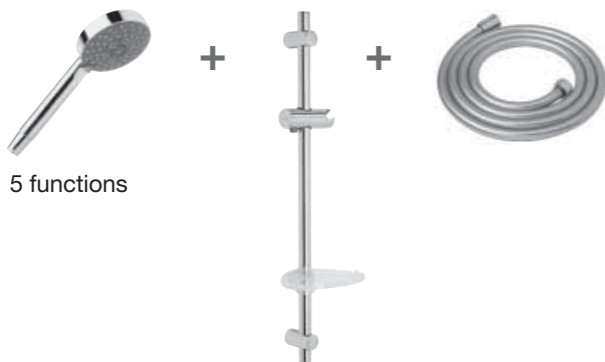
1 function

Article number	Description	Price
3.6071.0.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	29.3 €



1 function

Article number	Description	Price
3.6071.1.004.020.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	61.8 €



5 functions

Article number	Description	Price
3.6071.1.004.021.1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)	67.6 €

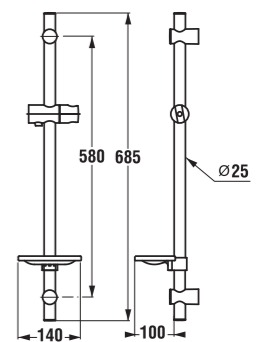


sliding bar Mio



Article number	Description	Price
3.6471.0.004.001.1	Mio sliding bar with shower holder and soap dish, 600 mm, chrome	22 €

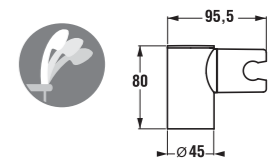
Spare parts:	Price
3.9627.0.000.000.1 Mio plastic soap dish for sliding bar Mio, transparent	2.7 €



hand shower holder Mio



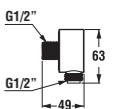
Article number	Description	Price
3.6571.0.004.000.1	Mio hand shower holder, chrome	4.7 €



elbow connection Mio



Article number	Description	Price
3.6371.0.004.000.1	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome	13 €



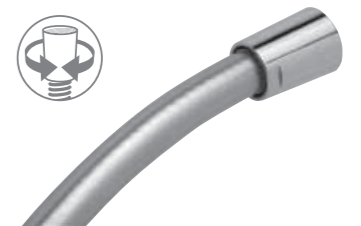
shower hose Mio



Article number	Description	Price
3.6271.0.002.010.1	Mio shower hose 1.7 m, reinforced PVC, silver	11.6 €
3.6271.0.002.020.1	Mio shower hose 2 m, reinforced PVC, silver	12.6 €

All shower hoses feature this Anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

Shower accessories of individual series are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.



angle valve + waste valve

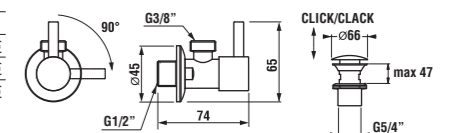


angle valve



waste valve

Article number	Description	Price
3.7171.0.004.020.1	washbasin/bathtub spout Mio 1/2", chrome	28.6 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.9171.0.004.000.1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated	15.3 €

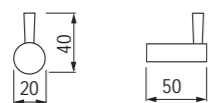




The Mio series of bathroom accessories relies on the perfect workmanship. The most significant detail is a circle.

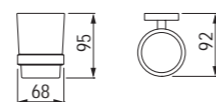


Article number	Description	Price
3.8774.1.004.000.1	hook, chrome	7.5 €

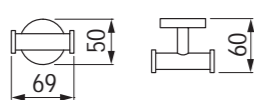


Article number	Description	Price
3.8474.3.004.000.1	glass tumbler holder wall model, complete, chrome	10.8 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.1.000.000.1 glass cup	4.6 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €

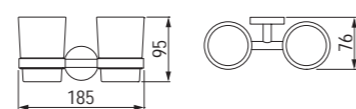


Article number	Description	Price
3.8774.2.004.000.1	double hook, chrome	11.4 €



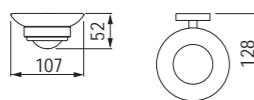
Article number	Description	Price
3.8474.4.004.000.1	double glass tumbler holder wall model, complete, chrome	18 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.1.000.000.1 glass cup	4.6 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €



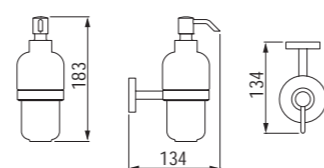
Article number	Description	Price
3.8474.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome	11.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.2.000.000.1 glass soap dish	3.5 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8474.5.004.000.1	ceramic soap dispenser wall model, complete, chrome	18 €

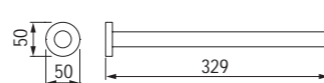
Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.4.000.000.1 ceramic soap dispenser	6.9 €
3.8871.6.000.000.1 plastic insert for cup holder, dispenser and soap dish	2 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8474.2.004.000.1	soap basket, chrome	14.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.7.004.000.1	fixed towel holder, 330 mm, chrom	13.2 €



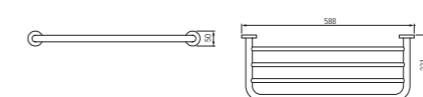
Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.1.004.000.1	towel bar, 55 cm, chrome	23.3 €
3.8174.2.004.000.1	towel bar, 66 cm, chrome	25.1 €



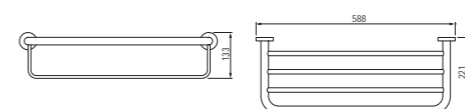
Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.3.004.000.1	double towel bar, 55 cm, chrome	32.3 €
3.8174.4.004.000.1	double towel bar, 66 cm, chrome	37 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.5.004.000.1	bath towel rack, 58,8 cm, chrome	41.2 €

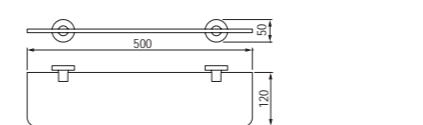


Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.6.004.000.1	bath towel rack with towel bar, 58,8 cm, chrome	54.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8574.1.004.000.1	glass shelf, incl. holders, 50 cm, chrome	19.1 €

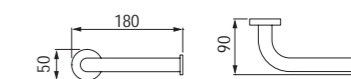
Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.8.000.000.1 glass shelf, 50 cm	8.3 €
3.8871.9.004.000.1 bolts for fastening the glass shelves, 2 pieces	2 €



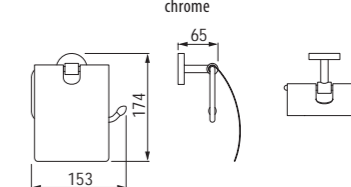
Article number	Description	Price
3.8174.8.004.000.1	towel rail, chrome	14.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8374.2.004.000.1	reserve toilet paper holder, chrome	11.4 €

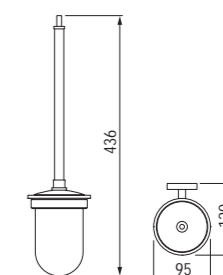


Article number	Description	Price
3.8374.1.004.000.1	toilet paper holder with cover, chrome	24 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.8374.3.004.000.1	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome	23.3 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.8871.3.000.000.1 glass dish for WC set	3.5 €
3.8871.5.000.000.1 spare toilet brush for WC set, black	3.2 €
3.8871.7.000.000.1 plastic insert for dish holder, in WC set, ∅ 86 mm	2 €



Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.0.004.000.1	glass spatula, chrome	9.9 €

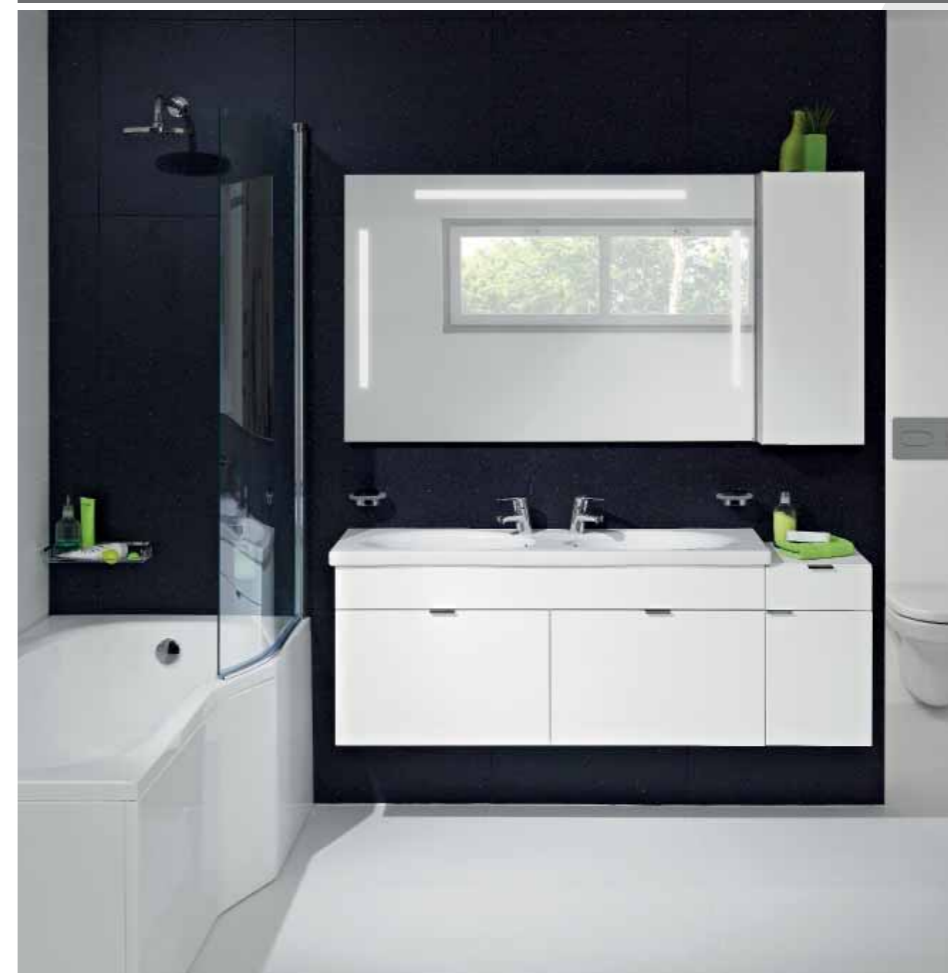


Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.1.004.000.1	glass spatula with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	14.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.2.004.000.1	glass spatula with wallhung holder, chrome	15.6 €

TIGO



bathroom series



Tigo means cleanliness and elegance. Cabinets' smooth lacquered surfaces are not broken by complicated handles. The 100 cm asymmetrical washbasin exudes harmony and luxury thanks to its generous storage space on the left and its rounded edges. Ample storage space is provided by the tall wall-hung cabinet as well as practical fully extendable drawers.

bathroom series

TIGO



Tigo 125 cm double washbasin can be combined either with a vanity unit or a towel rail and a shelf. Namely the open variation highlights the clean lines of this modern series.



Tigo 100 cm washbasin is available for left or right installation, depending on the layout of your bathroom.



Tigo 80 cm washbasin is only offered in the version with storage space on the left.





Green is the colour of hope, spring and positive expectations. And small bathroom size will not prevent you from creating truly modern, quality and highly functional space for your private hygiene. And what is more, you can even fit in your washing machine! It does not matter that the floor plan of this bathroom is smaller than 5 m² (2.6 × 1.8 m).



Vanity unit, 65 cm wide, accompanied by another side cabinet, provides a number of options to put things. And it fits into a bathroom with the floor plan of only 2.6 × 1.3 m.



Also the spacious shower enclosure of 100 × 80 cm fits perfectly into a small bathroom. Of course, your WC must be placed separately in this case, as the toilet really cannot fit into the space of only 1.8 × 1.3 m.



Also very narrow bathrooms can be easily furnished with products from the Tigo series. The water-saving combined toilet, a 65 cm washbasin and a spacious shower enclosure can fit to the floor plan of only 1.2 × 2.6 m.



While white represents the traditional bathroom colour, dark tone is a sign of rareness. It looks elegant, namely in combination with white ceramics. Such as the Tigo vanity unit in mokka colour.





The smallest wall-hung WC is only 49 cm deep. This has no effect whatsoever on your comfort, as the seating part measures 43 cm, which is standard dimension for any WC. User comfort is improved by the Slow Close feature to make seat closing operation slow and quiet.



An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4.5l in one flush, which saves a lot of water used for flushing. People with bathrooms without windows will also appreciate an insulated element against dew formation which will prevent moisture from condensing on the tank surface



ceramic products



furniture



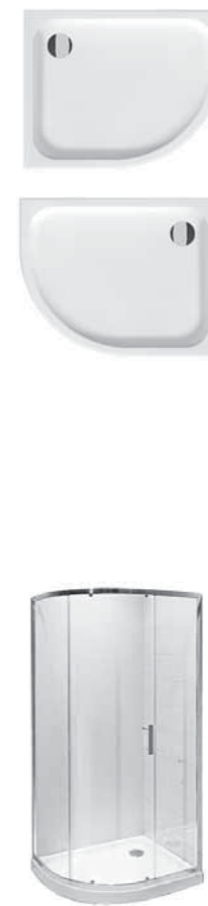
For wallhung toilet and bidet installations we recommended concealed JIKA modules. Please see page 280.

The Tigo are recommended with Clear mirrors, see page 194, and Cubito mirrors, see page 65.

bathtubs and bath screens



shower enclosure and shower trays



faucets



recommended accessories



Pure series bathroom accessories can be found in the Pure section and Generic in the Bathroom Accessories section.

PURE

GENERIC



Tigo 70 cm washbasin, with its unconventional faucet located on the right, is only 37 cm deep. Interior can be complemented as necessary by the vanity unit. 70 cm washbasin is available either with a tap hole on the right, or without a tap hole.



Tigo 55 cm washbasin, with its unconventional faucet located on the left or on the right, is only 37 cm deep. Interior can be complemented as necessary by the vanity unit.



Tigo 55 cm washbasin with central tap hole and the depth of 41 cm. Interior can be complemented as necessary by the vanity unit.



125 cm double washbasin is only 38.5 cm deep, which means it can provide comfort of a larger private space even in a relatively small bathroom.



100 cm washbasin with a tap hole both on the left and on the right (or 80 cm with a tap hole only on the right), in the version with a siphon and a shelf, provides ample storage space, including a practical towel rail.



65 cm washbasin, with a tap hole only on the right, offers ingenious solution for space to put things even in really small bathrooms.



Stainless Tigo towel rail is not only practical bathroom accessory, but also a nice design tidbit.



TOTAL CLEAN
System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



DUAL FLUSH
Economic flow flushing mechanism with a 4.5 or 3 litre water volume option.

STOP CONDENSATION
Toilet tank includes an element against the formation of condensation.



10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



SLOWCLOSE
Sophisticated mechanism slowing down closing of the seat and the cover.



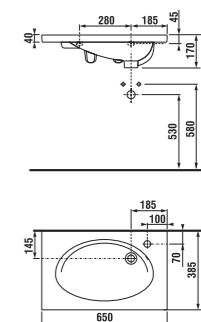
100% recyclable product
Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

countertop washbasin 65 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 106	109	Price white
8.1221.6.000.yyy.1	countertop washbasin 65 cm	x	x	77 €
Optional:				Price
3.8121.1.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless-steel			42.2 €
3.8121.4.004.000.1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless-steel			34.8 €

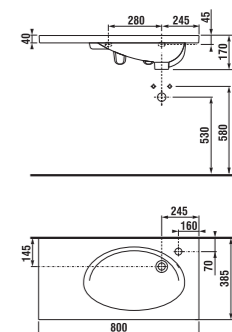


countertop washbasin 80 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 106	109	Price white
8.1221.8.000.yyy.1	countertop washbasin 80 cm	x	x	115.1 €
Optional:				Price
3.8121.2.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless-steel			50.3 €
3.8121.4.004.000.1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless-steel			34.8 €



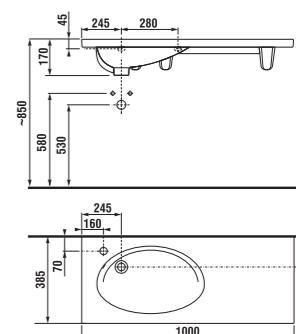
asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm



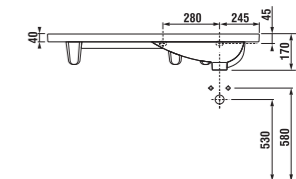
NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
8.1221.7.000.105.1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm, left	x			152.1 €
8.1221.7.000.109.1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm, left			x	152.1 €
8.1221.9.000.106.1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm, right		x		152.1 €
8.1221.9.000.109.1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm, right			x	152.1 €

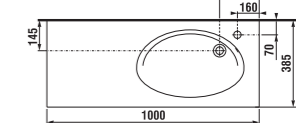
Optional:				Price
3.8121.5.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless-steel			65.9 €
3.8121.4.004.000.1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless-steel			34.8 €



8.1221.7



8.1221.9



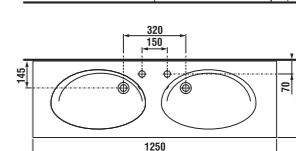
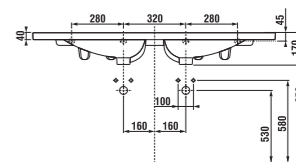
8.1221.9

countertop double washbasin 125 cm



NEW

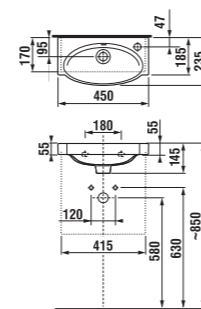
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
8.1421.7.000.yyy.1	countertop double washbasin 125 cm	x	x	252.2 €
Optional:				Price
3.8121.3.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 125 cm washbasin, stainless-steel			69.7 €
3.8121.4.004.000.1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless-steel			34.8 €



small washbasin 45 cm



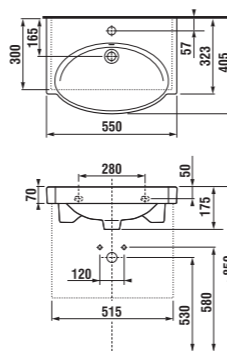
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
8.1521.2.000.yyy.1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	52.5 €



washbasin 55 x 41 cm



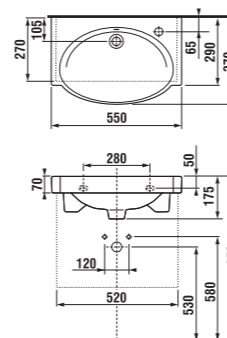
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
8.1121.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 x 41 cm	x	x	61.9 €



washbasin 55 x 37 cm



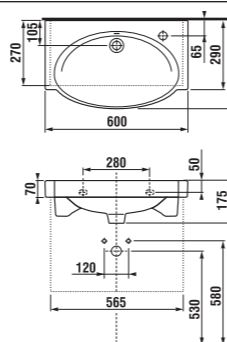
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
8.1021.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 x 37 cm	x	x	x	61.9 €



washbasin 60 cm



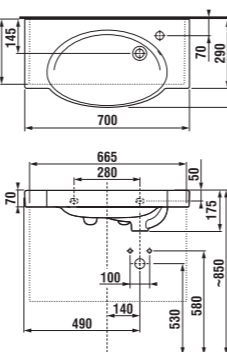
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
8.1021.3.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	x	65.7 €



washbasin 70 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 106	109	Price white
8.1021.5.000.yyy.1	washbasin 70 cm	x	x	86.3 €



wallhung WC

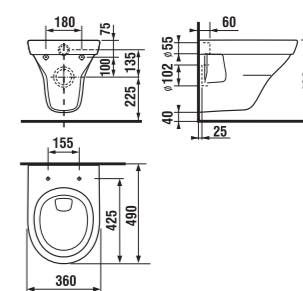


Article number	Description	Price white
8.2021.3.000.000.1	wallhung WC Compact, flushing with 3/4.5 liters, closed water rim	77.7 €

Optional:	Price
8.9338.5.300.063.1 duroplast seat and cover with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, chrome-plated hinges	44.8 €
8.9338.4.300.063.1 duroplast seat and cover with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges	20.8 €



Tigo wallhung toilet bowl can be fitted with Roca Multiclin Round bidet seat. (For more details see ROCA catalogue or www.roca.com).

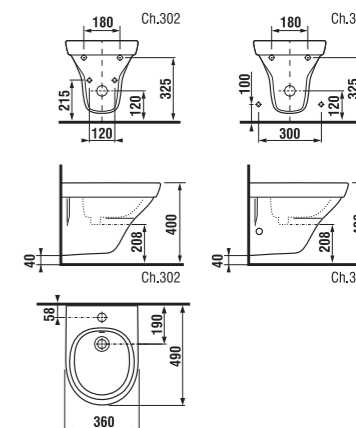


wallhung bidet

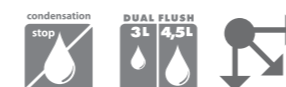


Article number	Description	Price white
8.3021.1.000.304.1	wallhung bidet, side holes for water inlet	84.5 €
8.3021.1.000.302.1	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	84.5 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1 installation kit with white covers	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1 installation kit with chrome-plated covers	2.9 €



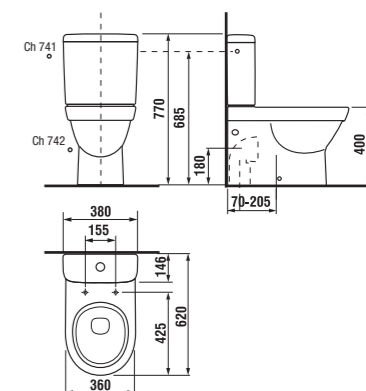
WC combination



Article number	Description	Price white
8.2421.6.000.000.1	WC pan, back to wall model, VARIO outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank 8.2821.2)	100.9 €
8.2821.2.000.741.1	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	74.7 €
8.2421.6.000.231.1	WC pan, back to wall model, VARIO outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank 8.2821.3)	100.9 €
8.2821.3.000.742.1	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	74.7 €

Optional:	Price
8.9338.5.300.063.1 duroplast seat and cover with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, chrome-plated hinges	44.8 €
8.9338.4.300.063.1 duroplast seat and cover with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges	20.8 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.2821.2.000.000.1 WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	41.2 €
8.2821.3.000.000.1 WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	41.2 €
8.2821.4.000.000.1 cover to cistern	16.8 €
8.9748.5.000.000.1 plastic element against the formation of condensation	10.2 €
7822024000 outlet valve	10.4 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1 inlet valve side 3/8", white	7.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1 inlet valve bottom 1/2", white	8.5 €
8.9136.3.000.000.1 push button	1.8 €
8.9417.1.000.000.1 gasket	0.6 €





Tall narrow cabinet perfectly frames the space around the washbasin and the mirror. It is available in five colour variants, including green lacquer. It includes four glass shelves, providing ample room for bathroom toiletries. Its surface treatment guarantees maximum moisture resistance, not only at the whole surface, but also at the most vulnerable points, such as edges that are bonded by PUR adhesive. Doors are attached by means of high-quality hinges tested for 30,000 cycles – which means more than twenty years of regular use.



30 000 CYCLES

The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles



TEST 30 KG

The load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg.



Runners of the drawers with self close system.



WATERPROOF + ABS

ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.



HOME SERVICE

Guarantee service at home.



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



Drawers in Tigo cabinets are fully extendable and feature a breaking system with soft-close function. Things located at the very back of the drawer can be reached thanks to the maximum opening position of these drawers.



Tigo furniture can be complemented by sheet-metal organizers to store necessary small items.



Metallic handles are cunningly located at drawer edges. They are simple, perfectly functional and easy to clean.



Woodline Crème and Woodline Mokka furniture variations are made of laminated chipboards with wooden texture, providing sufficient resistance to humid bathroom environment. White and Crème/White furniture variations also feature laminated chipboard bodies with wooden texture, but front-end surfaces are lacquered. Green furniture variation features all-lacquered surfaces.

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5515.5.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	309.3 €				
4.5515.5.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		309.3 €			
4.5515.5.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			367.8 €		
4.5515.5.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				367.8 €	
4.5515.5.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					405.9 €

Spare parts:

4.5515.2.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 65 cm, cut-out right side	201.7 €	201.7 €	245.8 €	245.8 €	277.2 €
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5515.6.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	309.3 €				
4.5515.6.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		309.3 €			
4.5515.6.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			367.8 €		
4.5515.6.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				367.8 €	
4.5515.6.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					405.9 €

Spare parts:

4.5515.2.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 65 cm, cut-out right side	201.7 €	201.7 €	245.8 €	245.8 €	277.2 €
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

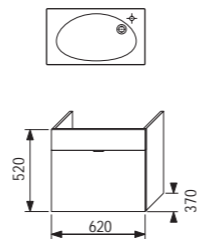
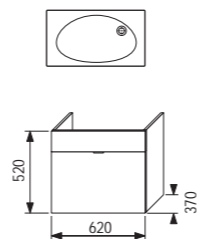
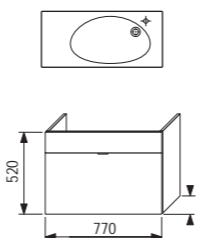
vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5517.5.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	354 €				
4.5517.5.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		354 €			
4.5517.5.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			417.3 €		
4.5517.5.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				417.3 €	
4.5517.5.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					451.6 €

Spare parts:

4.5517.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 80 cm, cut-out right side	224.8 €	224.8 €	281.4 €	281.4 €	309.7 €
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5517.6.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	354 €				
4.5517.6.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		354 €			
4.5517.6.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			417.3 €		
4.5517.6.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				417.3 €	
4.5517.6.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					451.6 €

Spare parts:

4.5517.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 80 cm, cut-out right side	224.8 €	224.8 €	281.4 €	281.4 €	309.7 €
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5518.5.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	425.5 €				
4.5518.5.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		425.5 €			
4.5518.5.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			457 €		
4.5518.5.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				457 €	
4.5518.5.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					485 €

Spare parts:

4.5518.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 100 cm, cut-out right side	246.8 €	246.8 €	311.8 €	311.8 €	334.9 €
--------------------	--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

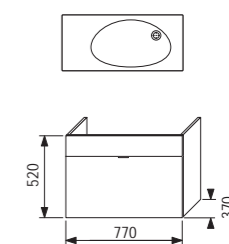
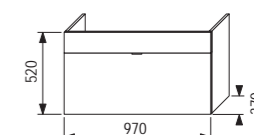
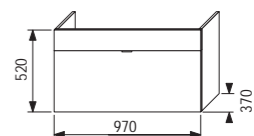
vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5518.7.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side	425.5 €				
4.5518.7.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side		425.5 €			
4.5518.7.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side			457 €		
4.5518.7.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side				457 €	
4.5518.7.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side					485 €

Spare parts:

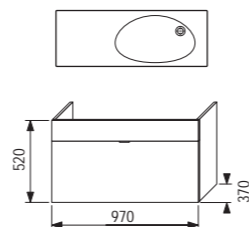
4.5518.2.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 100 cm, cut-out left side	246.8 €	246.8 €	311.8 €	311.8 €	334.9 €
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5518.6.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	425.5 €				
4.5518.6.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		425.5 €			
4.5518.6.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			457 €		
4.5518.6.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				457 €	
4.5518.6.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side					485 €
Spare parts:						
4.5518.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 100 cm, cut-out right side	246.8 €	246.8 €	311.8 €	311.8 €	334.9 €

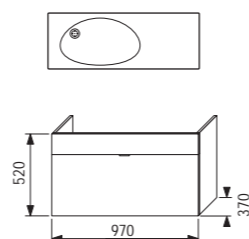


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5518.8.021.560.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side	425.5 €				
4.5518.8.021.429.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side		425.5 €			
4.5518.8.021.500.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side			457 €		
4.5518.8.021.991.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side				457 €	
4.5518.8.021.156.1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side					485 €
Spare parts:						
4.5518.2.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 1 drawer for washbasin 100 cm, cut-out left side	246.8 €	246.8 €	311.8 €	311.8 €	334.9 €

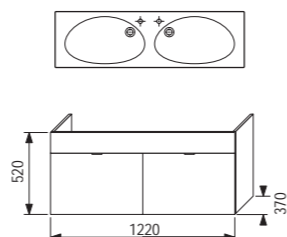


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. double WB 125 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5519.5.021.560.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, with tap hole	515.4 €				
4.5519.5.021.429.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, with tap hole		515.4 €			
4.5519.5.021.500.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, with tap hole			553.7 €		
4.5519.5.021.991.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, with tap hole				553.7 €	
4.5519.5.021.156.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, with tap hole					572.8 €
Spare parts:						
4.5519.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 2 drawers for double washbasin 125 cm	264.6 €	264.6 €	359 €	359 €	374.7 €

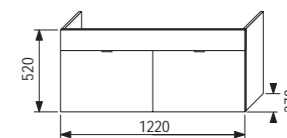
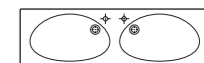


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. double WB 125 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		crème 560	mokka 429	white 500	crème/white 991	green 156
4.5519.6.021.560.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, without tap hole	515.4 €				
4.5519.6.021.429.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, without tap hole		515.4 €			
4.5519.6.021.500.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, without tap hole			553.7 €		
4.5519.6.021.991.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, without tap hole				553.7 €	
4.5519.6.021.156.1	vanity unit 2 drawers, incl. double WB 125 cm, without tap hole					572.8 €
Spare parts:						
4.5519.1.021.yyy.1	vanity unit, 2 drawers for double washbasin 125 cm	264.6 €	264.6 €	359 €	359 €	374.7 €

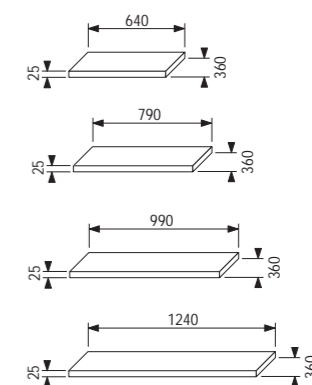


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

shelves



Article number	Description	Colour		
		crème	mokka	white
4.5529.1.021.560.1	shelf under WB 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	77 €		
4.5529.1.021.429.1	shelf under WB 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles		77 €	
4.5529.1.021.500.1	shelf under WB 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles			73.3 €
4.5529.2.021.560.1	shelf under WB 80 cm, incl. 2 consoles	81.6 €		
4.5529.2.021.429.1	shelf under WB 80 cm, incl. 2 consoles		81.6 €	
4.5529.2.021.500.1	shelf under WB 80 cm, incl. 2 consoles			75.2 €
4.5529.3.021.560.1	shelf under WB 100 cm, incl. 2 consoles	86.2 €		
4.5529.3.021.429.1	shelf under WB 100 cm, incl. 2 consoles		86.2 €	
4.5529.3.021.500.1	shelf under WB 100 cm, incl. 2 consoles			80.7 €
4.5529.4.021.560.1	shelf under WB 125 cm, incl. 2 consoles	90.7 €		
4.5529.4.021.429.1	shelf under WB 125 cm, incl. 2 consoles		90.7 €	
4.5529.4.021.500.1	shelf under WB 125 cm, incl. 2 consoles			84.3 €



towel rail



Stainless Tigo towel rail is not only practical bathroom accessory, but also a nice design tidbit.

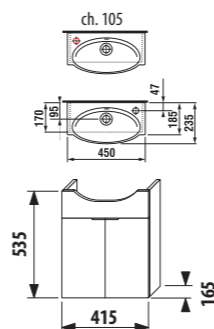
Article number	Description	Price
3.8121.1.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless-steel	42.2 €
3.8121.2.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless-steel	50.3 €
3.8121.5.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless-steel	65.9 €
3.8121.3.004.000.1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 125 cm washbasin, stainless-steel	69.7 €
3.8121.4.004.000.1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless-steel	34.8 €



vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.2.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.2.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.2.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.2.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.2.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	179.4 €

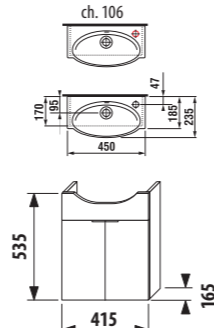


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.3.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.3.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.3.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.3.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.3.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	179.4 €

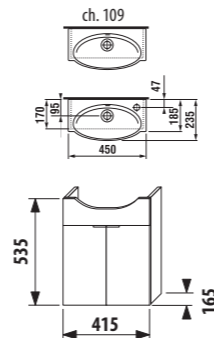


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.4.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.4.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	147.6 €
4.5510.4.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.4.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	159.5 €
4.5510.4.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	179.4 €



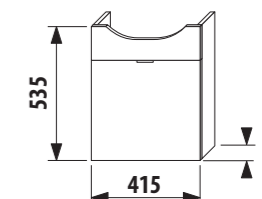
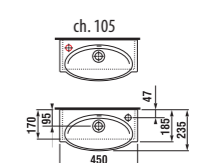
1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.6.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.6.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.6.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.6.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.6.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	219.1 €



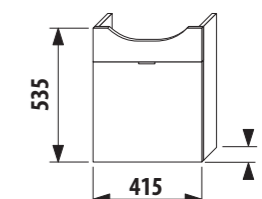
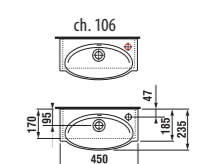
1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

The vanity unit with a tilting door includes an metal-sheet organizer.

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.7.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.7.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.7.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.7.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.7.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	219.1 €



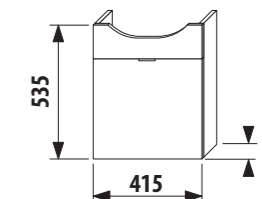
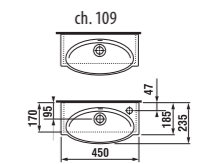
1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

The vanity unit with a tilting door includes an metal-sheet organizer.

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front
		<div>crème</div> <div>mokka</div> <div>white</div> <div>crème/white</div> <div>green</div>
4.5510.8.021.560.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.8.021.429.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	187.4 €
4.5510.8.021.500.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.8.021.991.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	199.3 €
4.5510.8.021.156.1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	219.1 €



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

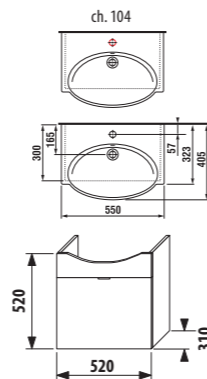
The vanity unit with a tilting door includes an metal-sheet organizer.

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5512.2.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer	209 €					
4.5512.2.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer		209 €				
4.5512.2.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer			249.7 €			
4.5512.2.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer				249.7 €		
4.5512.2.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer					249.7 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

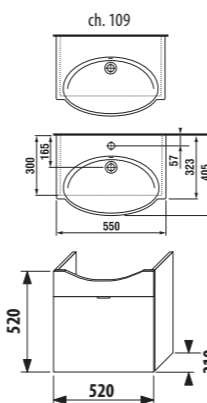


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5512.3.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer	209 €					
4.5512.3.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer		209 €				
4.5512.3.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer			249.7 €			
4.5512.3.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer				249.7 €		
4.5512.3.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 41 cm, 1 drawer					249.7 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



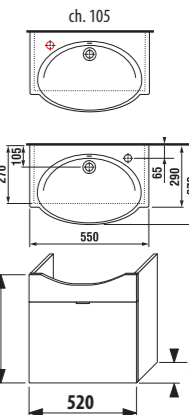
1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5512.6.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer	205 €					
4.5512.6.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer		205 €				
4.5512.6.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer			245.7 €			
4.5512.6.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer				245.7 €		
4.5512.6.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer					275.6 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

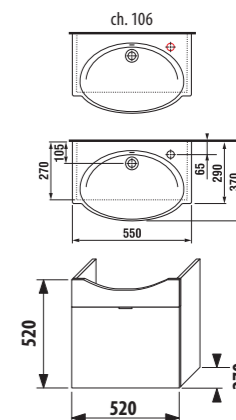


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5512.7.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer	205 €					
4.5512.7.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer		205 €				
4.5512.7.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer			245.7 €			
4.5512.7.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer				245.7 €		
4.5512.7.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer					275.6 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

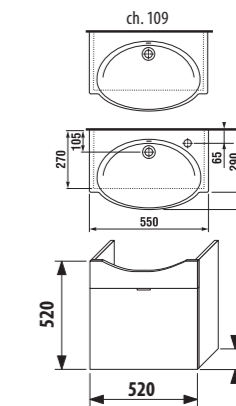


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm



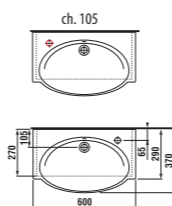
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5512.8.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer	205 €					
4.5512.8.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer		205 €				
4.5512.8.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer			245.7 €			
4.5512.8.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer				245.7 €		
4.5512.8.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 55 × 37 cm, 1 drawer					275.6 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm

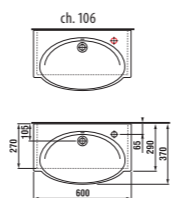


Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5514.2.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer	228.9 €					
4.5514.2.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer		228.9 €				
4.5514.2.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer			270.6 €			
4.5514.2.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer				270.6 €		
4.5514.2.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer					300.4 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm

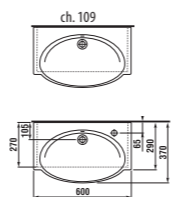


Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5514.3.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer	228.9 €					
4.5514.3.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer		228.9 €				
4.5514.3.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer			270.6 €			
4.5514.3.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer				270.6 €		
4.5514.3.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer					300.4 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm



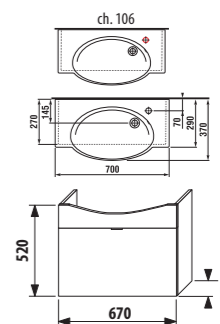
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5514.4.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer	228.9 €					
4.5514.4.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer		228.9 €				
4.5514.4.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer			270.6 €			
4.5514.4.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer				270.6 €		
4.5514.4.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer					300.4 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm

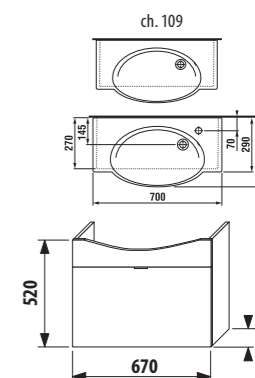


Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5516.2.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer	274.4 €					
4.5516.2.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer		274.4 €				
4.5516.2.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer			323 €			
4.5516.2.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer				323 €		
4.5516.2.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer					354.8 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5516.3.021.560.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer	274.4 €					
4.5516.3.021.429.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer		274.4 €				
4.5516.3.021.500.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer			323 €			
4.5516.3.021.991.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer				323 €		
4.5516.3.021.156.1	vanity unit with washbasin 70 cm, 1 drawer					354.8 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			



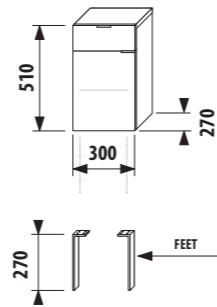
1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

shallow medium cabinet – left



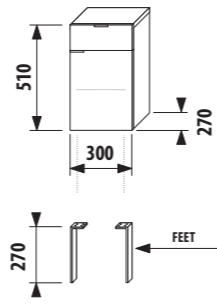
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5520.1.021.560.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left doors	151.9 €					
4.5520.1.021.429.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left doors		151.9 €				
4.5520.1.021.500.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left doors			189.7 €			
4.5520.1.021.991.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left doors				189.7 €		
4.5520.1.021.156.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left doors					229.4 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €



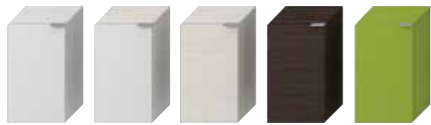
shallow medium cabinet – right



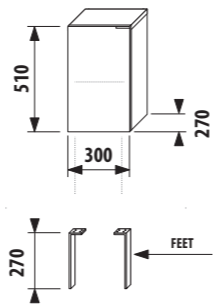
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5520.2.021.560.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right doors	151.9 €					
4.5520.2.021.429.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right doors		151.9 €				
4.5520.2.021.500.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right doors			189.7 €			
4.5520.2.021.991.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right doors				189.7 €		
4.5520.2.021.156.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right doors					229.4 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €



shallow medium cabinet – left



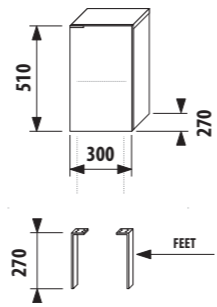
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5522.1.021.560.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, left doors	98.3 €					
4.5522.1.021.429.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, left doors		98.3 €				
4.5522.1.021.500.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, left doors			135 €			
4.5522.1.021.991.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, left doors				135 €		
4.5522.1.021.156.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, left doors					174.8 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door				18.3 €		



shallow medium cabinet – right



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5522.2.021.560.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, right doors	98.3 €					
4.5522.2.021.429.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, right doors		98.3 €				
4.5522.2.021.500.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, right doors			135 €			
4.5522.2.021.991.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, right doors				135 €		
4.5522.2.021.156.1	shallow medium cabinet, 1 glass shelf, right doors					174.8 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door				18.3 €		



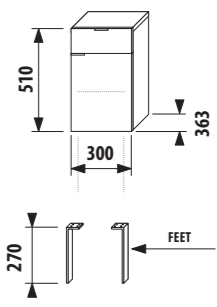
Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

deep medium cabinet – left



NEW

Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5520.3.021.560.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left	170.3 €					
4.5520.3.021.429.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left		170.3 €				
4.5520.3.021.500.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left			210.1 €			
4.5520.3.021.991.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left				210.1 €		
4.5520.3.021.156.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left					257.3 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €

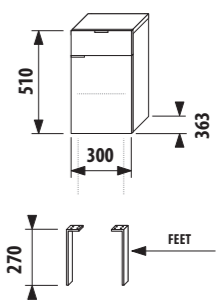


deep medium cabinet – right



NEW

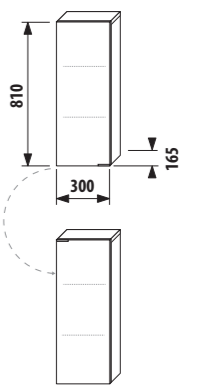
Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
4.5520.4.021.560.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right	170.3 €					
4.5520.4.021.429.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right		170.3 €				
4.5520.4.021.500.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right			210.1 €			
4.5520.4.021.991.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right				210.1 €		
4.5520.4.021.156.1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right					257.3 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €



shallow upper cabinet – left



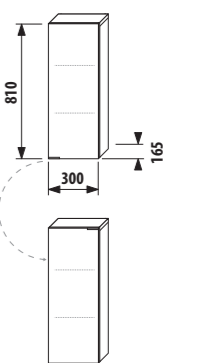
Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
4.5528.1.021.560.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors	108.2 €				
4.5528.1.021.429.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors		108.2 €			
4.5528.1.021.500.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors			146 €		
4.5528.1.021.991.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors				146 €	
4.5528.1.021.156.1	shallow upper, 2 glass shelves, left doors					175.8 €



shallow upper cabinet – right

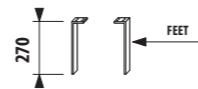
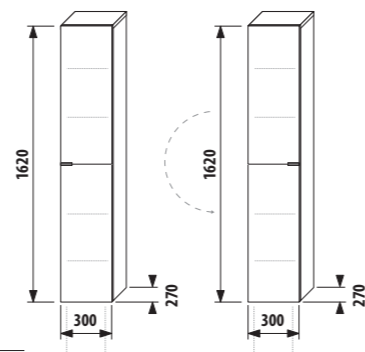


Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
4.5528.2.021.560.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors	108.2 €				
4.5528.2.021.429.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors		108.2 €			
4.5528.2.021.500.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors			146 €		
4.5528.2.021.991.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors				146 €	
4.5528.2.021.156.1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors					175.8 €



Variants in crème/white and green are available to order.

shallow tall cabinet

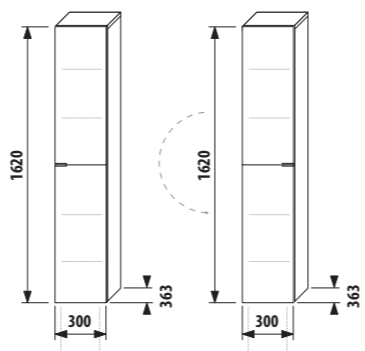


Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5526.3.021.560.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right	190.1 €					
4.5526.3.021.429.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right		190.1 €				
4.5526.3.021.500.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right			226.9 €			
4.5526.3.021.991.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right				226.9 €		
4.5526.3.021.156.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right					332.2 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5532.1.021.500.1	3-sheet-metal organizer for tall cabinet			39.2 €			
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

deep tall cabinet



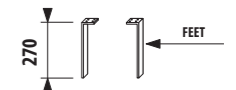
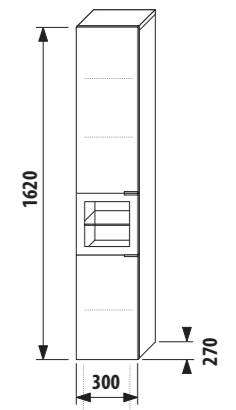
NEW



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5526.4.021.560.1	deep tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors, left/right	211.2 €					
4.5526.4.021.429.1	deep tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors, left/right		211.2 €				
4.5526.4.021.500.1	deep tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors, left/right			250 €			
4.5526.4.021.991.1	deep tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors, left/right				250 €		
4.5526.4.021.156.1	deep tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors, left/right					376.8 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5532.1.021.500.1	3-sheet-metal organizer for tall cabinet			39.2 €			
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

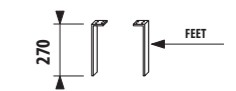
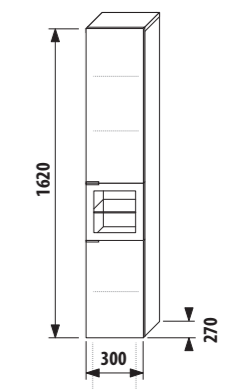
Variants in creme/white and green are available to order.

shallow tall cabinet



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5524.1.021.560.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 left doors	275.6 €					
4.5524.1.021.429.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 left doors		275.6 €				
4.5524.1.021.500.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 left doors			335.2 €			
4.5524.1.021.991.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 left doors				335.2 €		
4.5524.1.021.156.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 left doors					397.7 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

shallow tall cabinet



Article number	Description	Colour body/front					
		crème	mokka	white	crème/white	green	silver
4.5524.2.021.560.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 right doors	275.6 €					
4.5524.2.021.429.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 right doors		275.6 €				
4.5524.2.021.500.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 right doors			335.2 €			
4.5524.2.021.991.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 right doors				335.2 €		
4.5524.2.021.156.1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 3 right doors					397.7 €	
4.5530.1.021.004.1	feet, 1 pair						18.7 €
4.5531.1.021.500.1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			18.3 €			

Variants in creme/white and green are available to order.



Bathtub and shower in one is no longer a choice for large bathrooms only. Ergonomically styled Tigo series bathtub is 80 cm wide within the shower area, while the remaining part is narrower by 10 centimetres, therefore nicely fitting to smaller bathrooms. Flat bottom of the wider section is an important detail, as it is necessary for safe showering; ergonomically-styled bathtub part, on the other hand, provides sufficient lumbar support. Bathtub is complemented by special screen made of safety glass, shaped precisely to fit the bathtub.



Tigo series bathtubs and side panels are made of 100% sanitary acrylics. The panel is shaped precisely to fit the bathtub, it is easy to maintain and helps keeping the bathroom hygienically clean.

bathtub Tigo

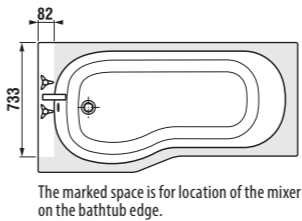
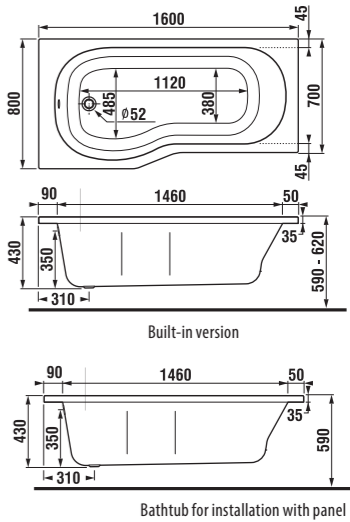


bathtub Tigo left

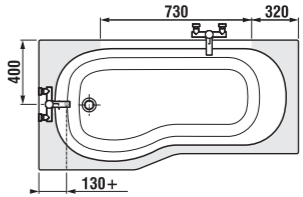


bathtub Tigo right

Article number	Description	Volume	Price
2.2021.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70, right, built-in version, without support	185 l	204.6 €
2.2121.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70, left, built-in version, without support	185 l	204.6 €
2.2221.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70 for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l	225.9 €
2.2321.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70 for installation with panel left, without support	185 l	225.9 €
Optional:			Price
2.9481.5.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		76.4 €
2.9629.3.000.000.1	front panel, for left bathtub		95.6 €
2.9629.4.000.000.1	front panel, for right bathtub		95.6 €
2.9629.5.000.000.1	side panel		53.6 €
2.9629.6.000.000.1	support set for built-in version		15.1 €
2.9629.7.000.000.1	support set for bathtub with panel		24.2 €
2.9629.8.000.000.1	2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)		1.9 €



The marked space is for location of the mixer on the bathtub edge.



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Benefits

- Acrylic bathtubs' material features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and easy attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in. Panels are made of the same quality.
- If necessary, they provide an easy access to piping underneath the bathtub.



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
2.9498.0.087.000.1 12.7 €



Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
2.9498.0.088.000.1 12.7 €

100% acryl 100% ACRYL All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl.

made in EU Made in European Union.

GUARANTEE 5 YEARS Shower basins and bathtubs.



Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.

benefits

- extended three-year warranty
- Tigo flat bath screens are compatible with other JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs)
- frameless structure and 6-mm safety glass
- solid profiles in silver colour
- JIKA perla GLASS finish

bath screen

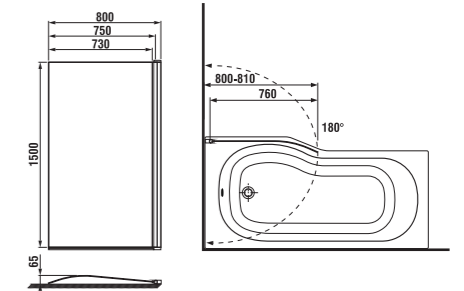


bath screen, curved

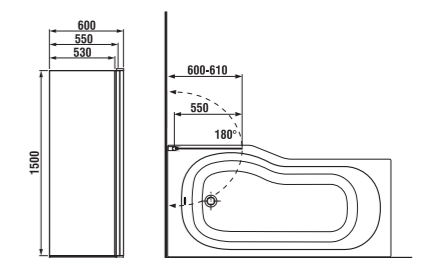


bath screen, straight

Article number	Description	Price
2.5621.1.002.668.1	bath screen, curved, left, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm glass	225.4 €
2.5721.1.002.668.1	bath screen, curved, right, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm glass	225.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
2.5621.2.002.668.1	bath screen, short, straight, left, 150 x 60 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm glass	192.2 €
2.5721.2.002.668.1	bath screen, short, straight, right, 150 x 60 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm glass	192.2 €



recommended



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water, **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



Three-year warranty.



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20,000 cycles.



6 mm
The thickness of bath and shower screens.

TIGO

shower enclosure



Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.



WARRANTY
5 years – shower enclosures



20 000 CYCLES
Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



6 mm
The thickness of bath and shower screens.



1 950 mm
Height of shower enclosures and shower doors - 1950 mm.

Recommended

We recommend using specially developed cleaning agents to significantly extend the life of JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Product innovations include spacious asymmetrical shower enclosure 100 × 80 cm with the height of 195 cm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

shower enclosure



NEW

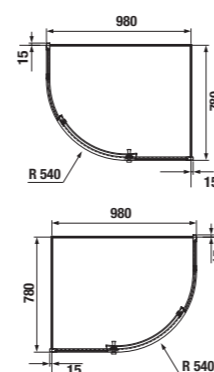
Shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5121.1.002.668.1	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent	376.2 €
2.5121.1.002.666.1	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic	394.8 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor



left/right version

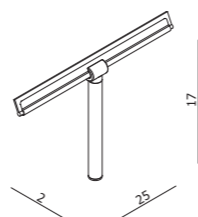


recommended



2.9471.0.004.000.1 2.9471.1.004.000.1 2.9471.2.004.000.1

Article number	Description	Price
2.9471.0.004.000.1	glass wiper, chrome	9.9 €
2.9471.1.004.000.1	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	14.6 €
2.9471.2.004.000.1	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome	15.6 €



shower tray

TIGO



Asymmetrical ceramic tray of 100 × 80 cm is available with Antislip option. This special non-slip surface treatment is applied prior to product firing, being soft and pleasant to touch.

It is also easy to clean.



Antislip surface layer is applied upon glazing and then subject to firing – which makes it merge perfectly with the surface structure. The layer offers high stability and is also easy to clean and resistant both to acids and abrasion. Antislip is tested according to German industrial norm DIN 51097 and it provides extraordinary antislip properties.

ceramic shower tray



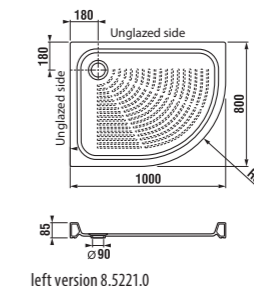
left version



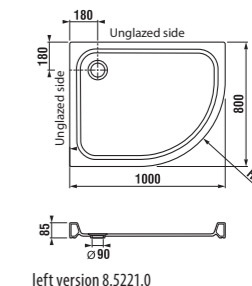
right version

NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.5221.1.000.000.1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, right	151.3 €
8.5221.1.600.000.1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, right, antislip	163 €
8.5221.0.000.000.1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, left	151.3 €
8.5221.0.600.000.1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, left, antislip	163 €



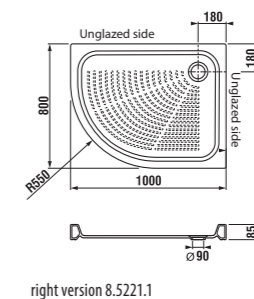
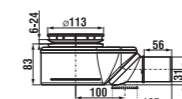
left version 8.5221.0



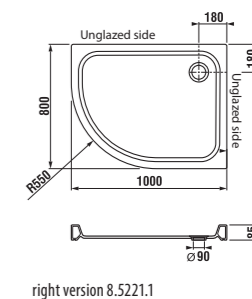
left version 8.5221.0

charge 000 - white
charge 600 - antislip

Optional:	Price
2.9423.0.000.000.1 Siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures	36.9 €



right version 8.5221.1



right version 8.5221.1

Modern Tigo shower trays made of sanitary ceramics nicely fit to any bathroom. Similarly to all JIKA ceramic products, long service life is guaranteed. The most up-to-date TRIOTECH technology is employed for the production of Tigo ceramic trays.



100% recyclable product

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



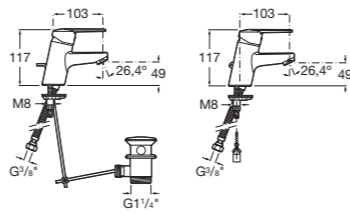
10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



washbasin faucet



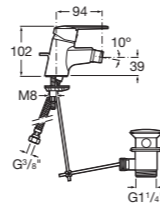
Article number	Description	Price
3.1118.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up waste	58.5 €
3.1118.1.004.000.1	washbasin faucet without pop-up waste	47.5 €
NEW		
3.1118.1.004.004.1	washbasin high spout faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated	54.3 €



bidet faucet



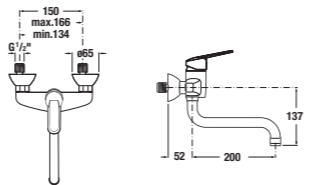
Article number	Description	Price
3.4118.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up waste	58 €



wall-mounted washbasin faucet



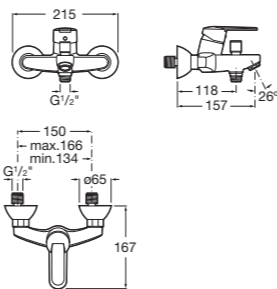
NEW		
Article number	Description	Price
3.1118.7.004.230.1	wall-mounted washbasin faucet, swivel spout 210 mm, without pop-up waste, chrome	55.5 €



bath/shower faucet without shower set



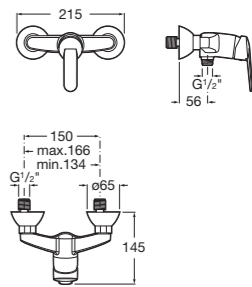
Article number	Description	Price
3.2118.7.004.000.1	wall-mounted bath & shower faucet without shower set	61.4 €
Optional:		
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



wall-mounted shower faucet without shower set



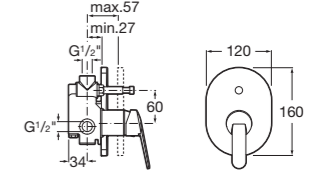
Article number	Description	Price
3.3118.7.004.000.1	wall-mounted shower faucet without shower set	49.3 €
Optional:		
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



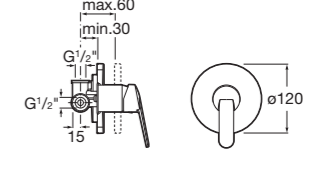
Article number	Description	Price
3.2118.6.004.000.1	bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set	60.5 €
Optional:		
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



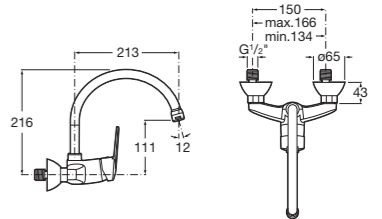
Article number	Description	Price
3.3118.6.004.000.1	shower concealed faucet without shower set	39 €
Optional:		
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



wall-mounted sink faucet



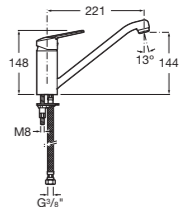
Article number	Description	Price
3.5118.7.004.210.1	wall-mounted sink faucet	57.3 €



sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5118.1.004.200.1	low spout monoblock sink faucet	50.2 €

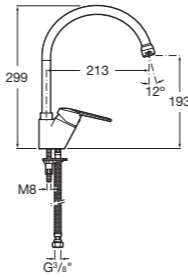


ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

sink faucet



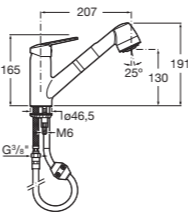
Article number	Description	Price
3.5118.1.004.000.1	high spout monoblock sink faucet	66.7 €



pull-out sink faucet



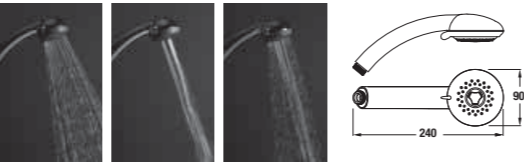
Article number	Description	Price
3.5118.1.004.300.1	pull-out sink faucet	87.1 €



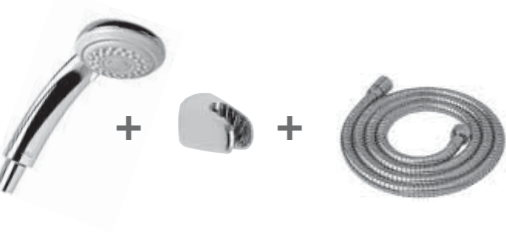
hand shower



Article number	Description	Price
3.6127.0.004.001.1	Lyra plus hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.6 €



shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €



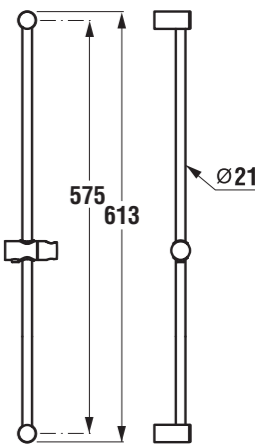
Article number	Description	Price
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



sliding bar Olymp/Lyra



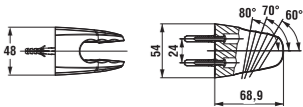
Article number	Description	Price
3.6427.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra sliding bar with hand shower holder, 600 mm, chrome	20.5 €



hand shower holder



Article number	Description	Price
3.6527.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower holder 3 positions, chrome	3.5 €



shower hose



Article number	Description	Price
3.6227.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	9.5 €
3.6227.0.004.021.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	10.4 €

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

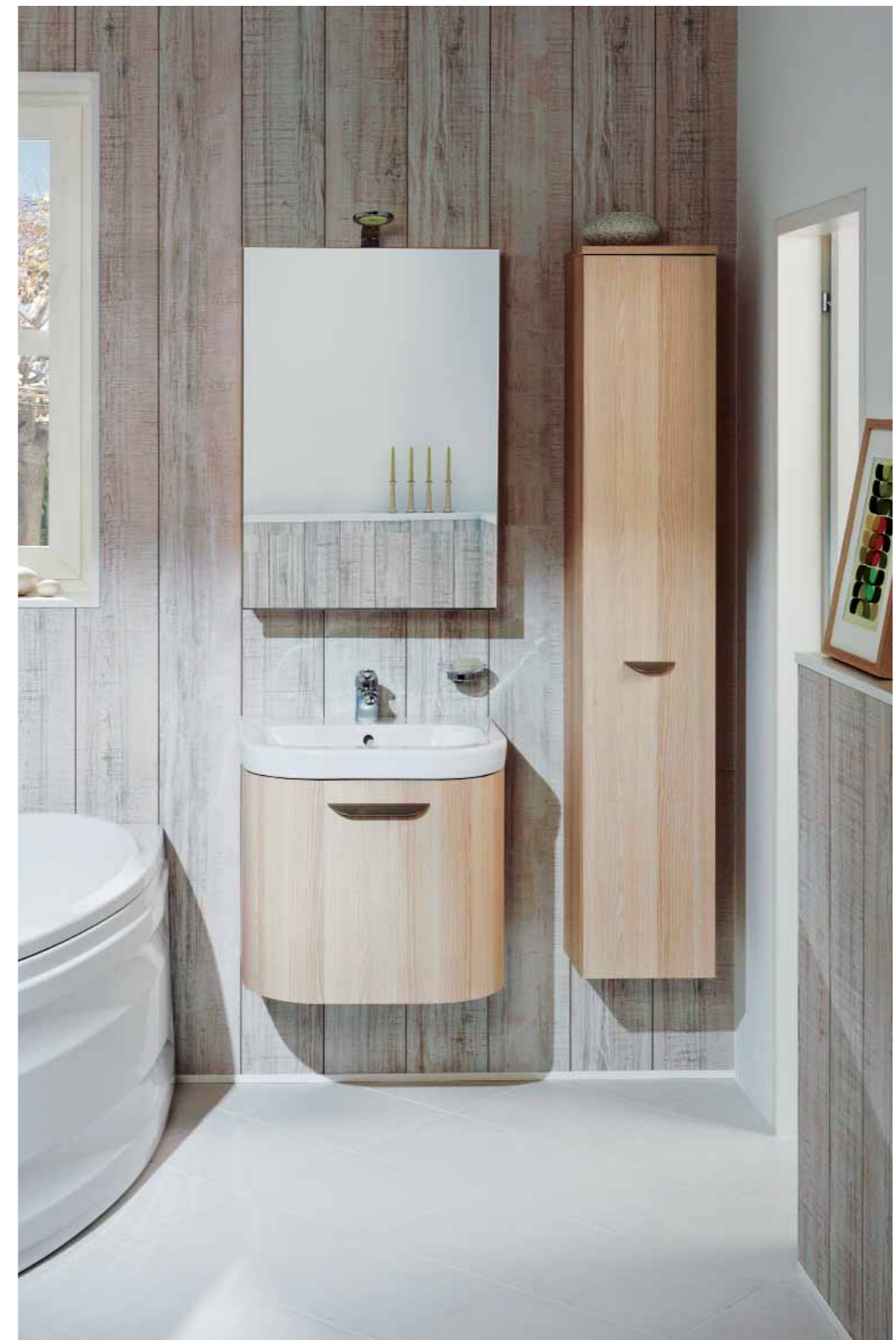


Olymp Deep



Olymp

bathroom series



Very attractive Olymp Deep vanity unit carries the original washbasin. In spite of relatively robust styling of this ceramic product, it makes quite delicate impression because of its length-to-width proportions. It represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom.



MAGIC FIX





The beautiful, but rather uncommon golden oak décor variation is not for everyone. It will certainly attract bolder characters, as well as demanding admirers of the vintage style. The colour of genuine wood brings warmth and elegance to your bathroom. To highlight the visual effect of such bathroom, it is recommended to use floor-standing WC with walled-in cistern, also available in Olymp series.



MAGIC FIX



White colour of Olymp Deep furniture makes bright and clean bathroom based on traditionally beauty. Unconventional shapes of the washbasin and its vanity unit in this décor make very light and delicate impression.



The drawer is fully extendable, which means there is no siphon cut-out. Drawer's interior layout provides for a better arrangement of toiletries.



Rounded design of wall-hung WC with the depth of 53 cm matches perfectly both the washbasin and bathroom furniture.



MAGIC FIX



ceramic products



For wallhung toilet and bidet installations we recommended concealed JIKA modules. Please see page 280.



bathtubs and bath screens



A combination of Olymp bathtubs and single- or two-piece Cubito bath screens is recommended. See page 68.

shower trays



Olymp shower trays are recommended in combination with Cubito pure, Cubito, Mio and Lyra plus shower enclosures.

faucets



accessories



Heritage series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories section.



The new Olymp Deep washbasin is simply unconventional. It attracts attention by its beautiful and clean lines, and it is spacious thanks to ample storage spaces and its width, it is sufficiently deep, and it boasts with smart and simple design. It can be combined with siphons, ceramic covers, columns, or original furniture.



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down closing of the seat.



The timeless elegance of the clean MIO set shapes is always modern. It combines simplicity with surprising details.



WARRANTY
Ceramic products.

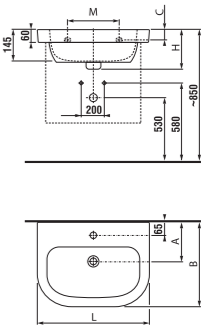


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	108	109	134	139	Price white	Price colour
8.1261.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	x	29 €	34.8 €
8.1261.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	x			29.7 €	35.7 €
8.1261.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	x			31.1 €	37.3 €
8.1261.4.xxx.104.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	x			33.1 €	39.7 €

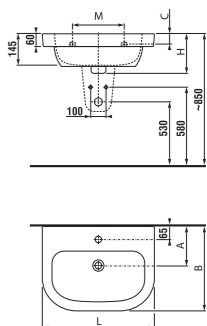


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	108	109	134	139	Price white	Price colour
8.1261.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	x	29 €	34.8 €
8.1261.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	x			29.7 €	35.7 €
8.1261.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	x			31.1 €	37.3 €
8.1261.4.xxx.108.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	x			33.1 €	39.7 €
8.1961.1.xxx.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1)						29.8 €	35.8 €

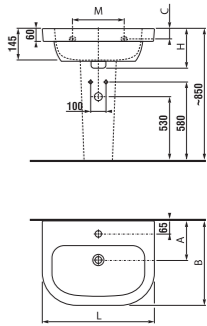


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	108	109	134	139	Price white	Price colour
8.1261.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	x	29 €	34.8 €
8.1261.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	x			29.7 €	35.7 €
8.1261.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	x			31.1 €	37.3 €
8.1261.4.xxx.109.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	x			33.1 €	39.7 €
8.1961.0.xxx.000.1	pedestal						30.4 €	36.5 €



Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8" - 1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)	19.5 €

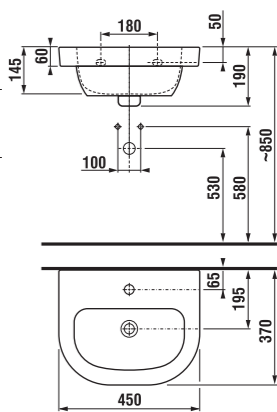
	L	B	A	H	C	D
50 cm	500	410	190	180	50	180
55 cm	550	420	195	190	50	280
60 cm	600	450	195	190	50	280
65 cm	650	480	195	190	50	280

small washbasin 50 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white	Price colour
8.1561.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	x	29 €	34.8 €



Olymp Deep washbasin will be offered from June 2013.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 049 pergamon).

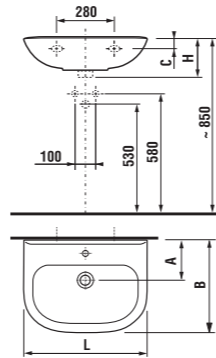


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1061.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	29.1 €	34.9 €
8.1061.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	29.8 €	35.8 €
8.1061.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	31.2 €	37.4 €
8.1061.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	33.2 €	39.8 €

Olymp washbasins will be available until 31 December 2013 or until selling out the stock.

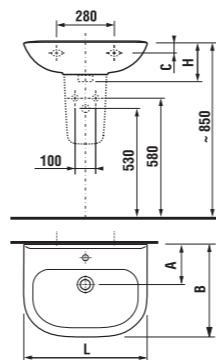


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1061.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	29.1 €	34.9 €
8.1061.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	29.8 €	35.8 €
8.1061.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	31.2 €	37.4 €
8.1061.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	33.2 €	39.8 €
8.1961.1.xxx.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1)			29.8 €	35.8 €

Olymp washbasins will be available until 31 December 2013 or until selling out the stock.



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal

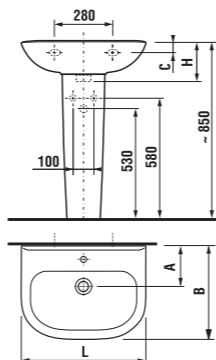


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1061.1.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	29.1 €	34.9 €
8.1061.2.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	29.8 €	35.8 €
8.1061.3.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	31.2 €	37.4 €
8.1061.4.xxx.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	33.2 €	39.8 €
8.1961.0.xxx.000.1	pedestal			30.4 €	36.5 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €

	L	B	A	H	C
50 cm	500	410	190	180	50
55 cm	550	420	195	190	50
60 cm	600	450	195	190	50
65 cm	650	480	195	190	50

Olymp washbasins will be available until 31 December 2013 or until selling out the stock.



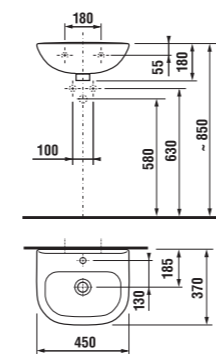
small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1561.2.xxx.yyy.1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	29.1 €	34.9 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €

Olymp washbasins will be available until 31 December 2013 or until selling out the stock.



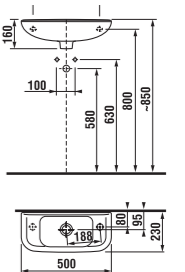
small washbasin 50 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
8.1561.3.xxx.yyy.1	small washbasin 50 cm	x	x	31.2 €

This products is kept in the product range.

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €



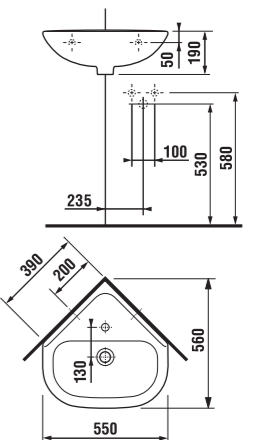
corner washbasin 55 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1661.4.xxx.yyy.1	corner washbasin 55 cm	x	x	50.8 €	61 €

This products is kept in the product range.

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €



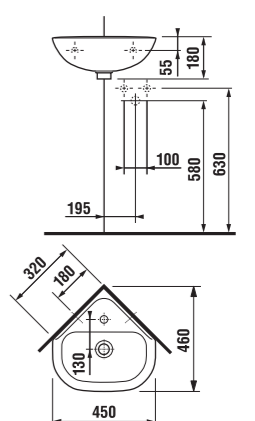
small corner washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1661.2.xxx.yyy.1	corner small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	32.2 €	38.6 €

This products is kept in the product range.

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €



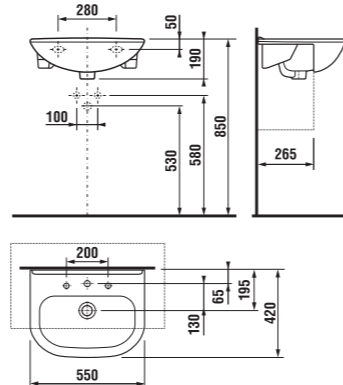
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 049 pergamon)



semirecessed washbasin 55 × 42 cm



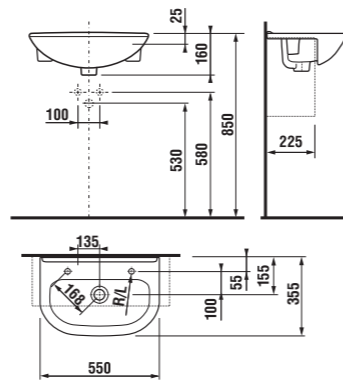
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white	Price colour
8.1761.2.xxx.yyy.1	semirecessed washbasin 55 cm	x	61.7 €	74 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins (not necessary)			1.4 €



semirecessed washbasin 55 cm × 35,5 cm



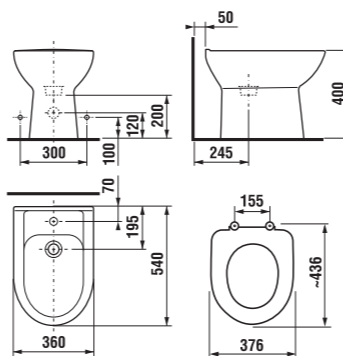
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white	Price colour
8.1761.6.xxx.yyy.1	semirecessed washbasin 55 cm	x	x	53.1 €	63.8 €
Installation kit for washbasins not necessary.					



bidet



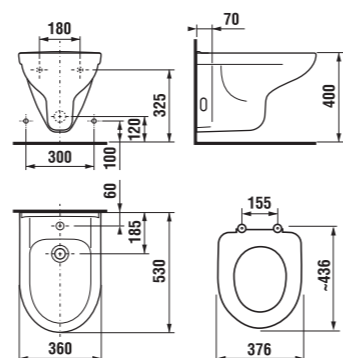
Article number	Description	yyy: 304	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.3261.1.xxx.304.1	bidet	x	x	65 €	78.1 €
Spare parts:				Price	
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for bidet				2.6 €



wallhung bidet



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.3061.1.xxx.304.1	wallhung bidet	x	x	80.2 €	96.3 €
Optional:				Price	
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit with white covers				1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers				2.9 €



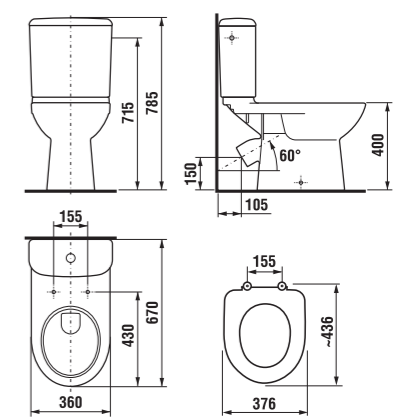
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 049 pergamon).



WC combination with oblique outlet



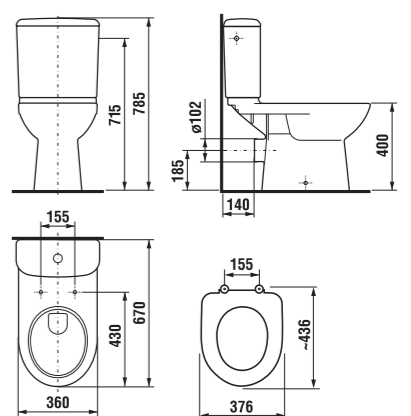
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2261.4.xxx.241.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
8.2261.4.xxx.242.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
Optional:						Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges					22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					50.1 €	60.1 €



WC combination with horizontal outlet



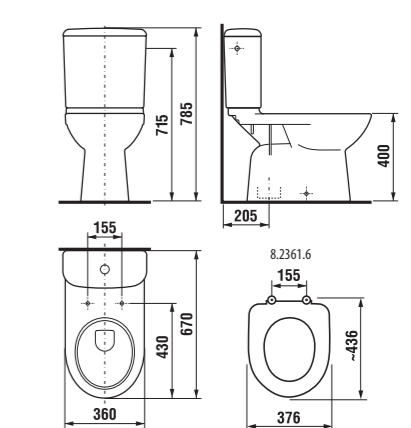
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2261.6.xxx.241.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
8.2261.6.xxx.242.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
Optional:						Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges					22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					50.1 €	60.1 €



WC combination with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2261.7.xxx.241.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
8.2261.7.xxx.242.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	113.4 €	136 €
Optional:						Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges					22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					50.1 €	60.1 €



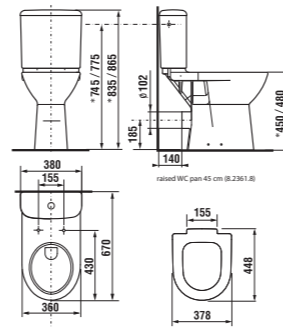
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 049 pergamon).



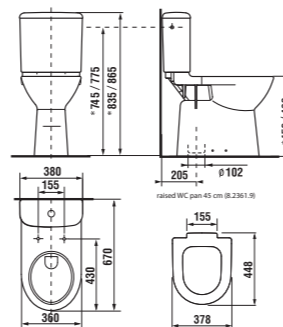
raised WC combination Olymp



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2361.6.xxx.000.1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2361.7.xxx.000.1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2761.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern	x	x			53 €	63.5 €
8.2761.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern	x	x			53 €	63.5 €



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2361.9.000.000.1	raised WC pan 46 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2361.8.000.000.1	raised WC pan 46 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2761.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern	x	x			53 €	63.5 €
8.2761.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern	x	x			53 €	63.5 €



Optional:	Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1 duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges	22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.2.300.000.1 duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges	12.2 €	
8.9328.2.300.063.1 duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour	13.5 €	
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	50.1 €	60.1 €
8.9011.0.000.000.1 extension mounting kit, 1 m, including wrapping insert	8.5 €	

spare parts for WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Outlet	Outlet	Price white	Price colour
8.2461.7.xxx.000.1	WC pan			x			60.4 €	72.5 €
8.2461.6.xxx.000.1	WC pan			x			60.4 €	72.5 €
8.2461.4.xxx.000.1	WC pan				x		60.4 €	72.5 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	x					7.9 €	
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve	x					8.5 €	
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button D2D						1.8 €	
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D						6.1 €	
8.2761.2.xxx.000.1	WC cistern	x					43.6 €	52.3 €
8.2761.3.xxx.000.1	WC cistern	x					43.6 €	52.3 €
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for WC						2.6 €	
8.2761.4.xxx.000.1	cover for cistern						14.1 €	16.9 €

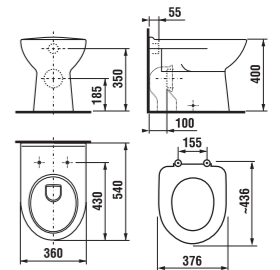
Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 049 pergamon).



floorstanding WC



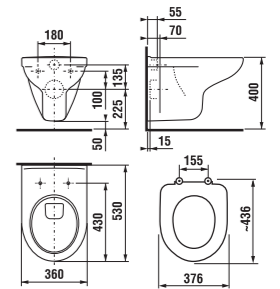
Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2361.5.xxx.000.1	floorstanding WC	x	x	95.9 €	115.1 €
Optional:				Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges			22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE			50.1 €	60.1 €
8.9009.2.000.000.1	outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm			47.4 €	
Spare parts:				Price	
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for WC			2.6 €	



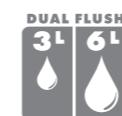
wallhung WC



Article number	Description	Price white	Price colour
8.2061.1.xxx.000.1	wallhung WC, washdown	63.2 €	75.9 €
Optional:		Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges	22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, steel hinges	50.1 €	60.1 €



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



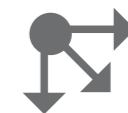
DUAL FLUSH
Flow flushing mechanism with a 6 litre or 3 litre water volume option.



ANTIBAK
The material used in these seats contains a component with anti-bacterial and antifungal effect.



SLOWCLOSE
Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection.



WARRANTY
Ceramic products.



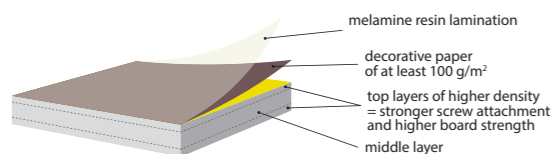
Besides its affordable price, JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for its production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8mm thick, are made of the material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. Maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Hinges of the renowned Hettich brand are designed for incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and it is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chip boards (by Egger, for example) employed for cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1 – E1/2 emission class. Chip board surfaces are covered by laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated by high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer front-end painted at five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, varnished surfaces do not age or get yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked décor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom lightings comply with strict European standards; as they meet IP44 protection standard, these lightings can be placed to „zone 2“, i.e. 180cm from the floor.

Quality guarantees

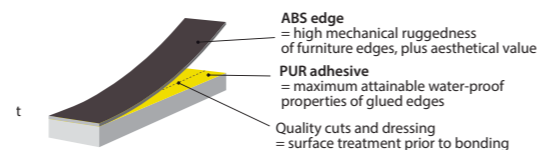
ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012 ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment ■ TÜV certification for lightings
■ BAT technologies for environmental protection

LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden décors
(decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all series).



ABS edges, PUR adhesives (all series)



Comparisons

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and it is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg, lustre. Edges thick are attached by ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². Five-layer PUR varnish demonstrating high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached by top-quality PUR adhesive.



Vanity unit with fully-extendable drawers provides practical interior layout. The drawer divided to two sections for clear arrangement and order.



Rounded Olymp Deep furniture handles are shaped nicely to fit one's hand. They are made of stainless steel.



The small Olymp Deep wall-hung cabinet complements perfectly stylish bathroom furnishings no matter which of the three available décors you choose. Left and right doors are available depending on the bathroom layout.



Olymp Deep mirror cabinets provide two interior shelves. They can be complemented with a socket and a switch.



Tall cabinets can be used to store clean towels and a number of other necessary items. Interior shelves are made of the same material as the cabinet body.



Ceramic washbasin makes up an elegant top for the cabinet of an exceptional shape.



white option



golden oak option



ash-tree option



30 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self close system.



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



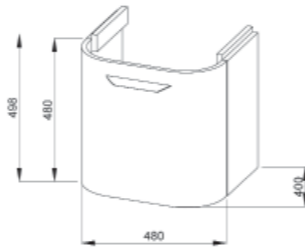
HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.

vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5413.1.434.500.1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	165.3 €		
4.5413.1.434.340.1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		206 €	
4.5413.1.434.341.1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			206.2 €

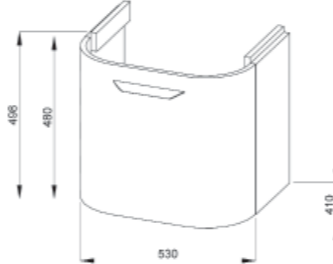


vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5413.2.434.500.1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	170.5 €		
4.5413.2.434.340.1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		210.3 €	
4.5413.2.434.341.1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			211.3 €

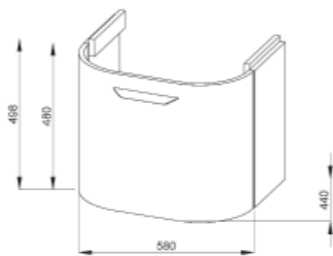


vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5413.3.434.500.1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	175.6 €		
4.5413.3.434.340.1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		212.6 €	
4.5413.3.434.341.1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			218.1 €

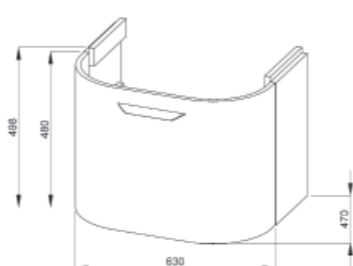


vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5413.4.434.500.1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	180.3 €		
4.5413.4.434.340.1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		219 €	
4.5413.4.434.341.1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			225.2 €



medium cabinet, wallhung



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5414.1.434.500.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, left door	92.3 €		
4.5414.1.434.340.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, left door		103.6 €	
4.5414.1.434.341.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, left door			110.6 €
4.5414.2.434.500.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, right door	92.3 €		
4.5414.2.434.340.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, right door		103.6 €	
4.5414.2.434.341.1	medium cabinet, wallhung, right door			110.6 €

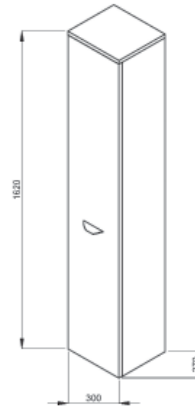


tall cabinet, wallhung

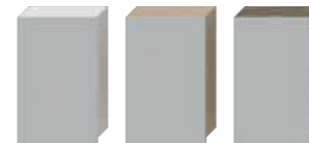


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5415.1.434.500.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door	143.8 €		
4.5415.1.434.340.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door		170.7 €	
4.5415.1.434.341.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door			188.1 €
4.5415.2.434.500.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door	143.8 €		
4.5415.2.434.340.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door		170.7 €	
4.5415.2.434.341.1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door			188.1 €

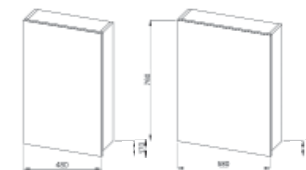


mirror cabinet



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
4.5416.1.434.500.1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door	112.2 €		
4.5416.1.434.340.1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door		123.7 €	
4.5416.1.434.341.1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door			130.7 €
4.5416.3.434.500.1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door	117 €		
4.5416.3.434.340.1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door		130.1 €	
4.5416.3.434.341.1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door			138.3 €

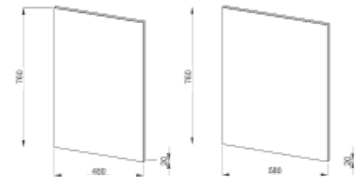


mirrors



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
4.5416.5.434.500.1	mirror 50 cm, on a baseboard	60.7 €
4.5416.7.434.500.1	mirror 50 cm, on a baseboard	62.7 €

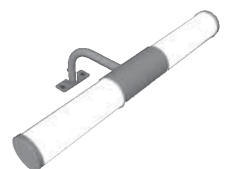


lighting and socket + switch



Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.1.039.000.1	Horizon lighting, IP44	25.4 €
4.5412.2.434.000.1	socket + switch, IP 44	47 €

NEW



Olymp Deep furniture will be offered from June 2013.



An important functional and stylish element for a modern bathroom atmosphere and pleasant use is a bathtub with varied shape made from high-quality 100% acrylic polymer. Excellent material and easy maintenance make these bathtubs essential elements in bathroom furnishing.

Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty.
- 100% acryl, which is easy to clean.
- The colour of front and side panels with an acrylic layer perfectly matches that of the bathtub.
- Robust structure.
- Headrests for all JIKA bathtubs, choice of two colours.



100% ACRYL
All our bathtubs and shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in European Union.



5-year warranty on the bathtubs.

bathtub Olymp

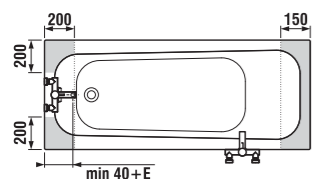


Article number	Description	Volume	Price
2.2181.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1600 × 700 mm, including support feet	190 l	148.4 €
2.2381.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1700 × 700 mm, including support feet	211 l	155.6 €
2.2481.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1700 × 750 mm, including support feet	233 l	165.2 €
2.2581.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1700 × 800 mm, including support feet	255 l	200.6 €

Optional:	Price
2.9683.2.000.000.1 front panel 1700 × 560 mm	59 €
2.9683.1.000.000.1 front panel 1600 × 560 mm	61.7 €
2.9683.7.000.000.1 side panel 750 × 560 mm	46.5 €
2.9683.6.000.000.1 side panel 700 × 560 mm	47.3 €
2.9682.4.000.000.1 side panel 800 × 560 mm	48.8 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9483.0.000.000.1 mounting kit for Olymp front panel	20.5 €
2.9483.1.000.000.1 mounting kit for Olymp side panel	18.4 €
2.9483.2.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtubs Olymp (width 700 mm)	20.1 €
2.9483.3.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtubs Olymp (width 750 mm)	20.1 €
2.9483.4.000.000.1 set of feet for bathtubs Olymp (width 800 mm)	29.3 €
2.9483.5.000.000.1 wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays	5.4 €

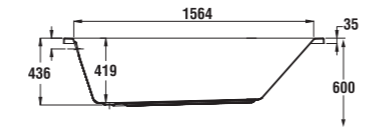
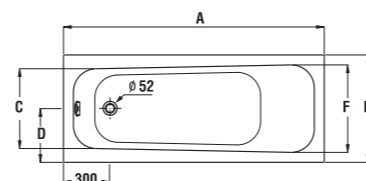
	A	B	C	D	F
2.2181.9.000.000.1	1 600	700	520	350	570
2.2381.9.000.000.1	1 700	700	520	350	570
2.2481.9.000.000.1	1 700	750	570	375	620
2.2581.9.000.000.1	1 700	800	620	400	670



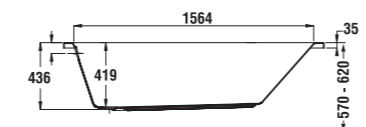
Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

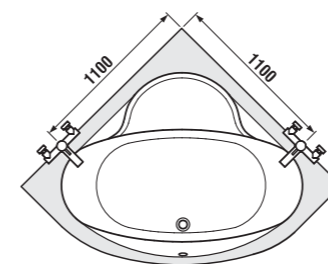


with panel



without panel

corner bathtub Olymp



Article number	Description	Volume	Price
2.4282.9.000.000.1	corner bathtub 1450 × 1450 mm, including support feet	216 l	276.1 €

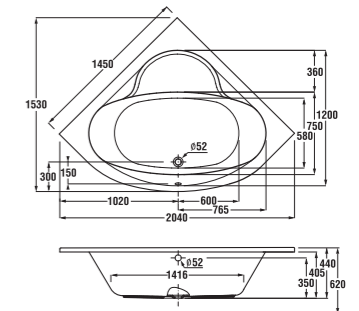
Optional:	Price
2.9682.3.000.000.1 front panel for corner bathtub, 575 mm high	135.3 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	23.1 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9482.1.000.000.1 mounting kit for front panel at the OLYMP corner bathtub Olymp	20.9 €
2.9482.3.000.000.1 set of feet for corner bathtubs Olymp	31.3 €
2.9483.5.000.000.1 wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays	5.4 €

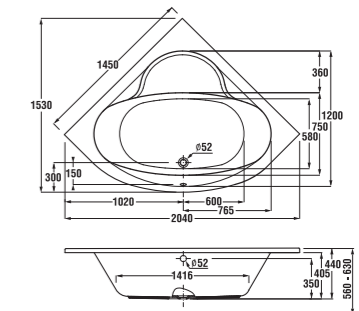
A combination of OLYMP acrylic corner bathtub and JIKA bath screen is not recommended.

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



with panel



without panel

asymmetric bathtub Olymp



right version



left version

Article number	Description	Volume	Price
2.2982.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 1500 × 1010 mm, left version, without support	216 l	166.8 €
2.2782.0.000.000.1	asymmetric bathtub 1500 × 1010 mm, right version, without support	216 l	166.8 €

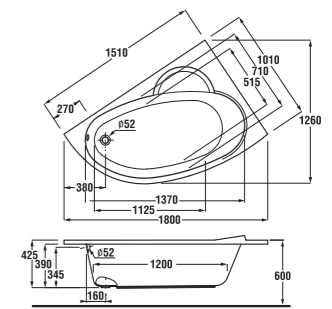
Optional:	Price
2.9682.2.000.000.1 front panel for asymmetric bathtubs, universal left + right	136.3 €
2.9482.2.000.000.1 set of feet for asymmetric bathtubs Olymp (when installed with front panel), plastic body of overflow	55.1 €
2.9483.6.000.000.1 set of feet for asymmetric bathtubs Olymp (when installed with brickwork)	16.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	23.1 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9482.0.000.000.1 mounting kit for assymetric bathtubs Olymp front panel	20.9 €
2.9483.5.000.000.1 wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays	5.4 €

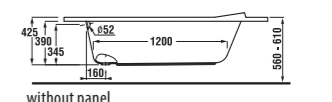
For asymmetrical OLYMP bathtubs we do not recommend JIKA bath screens.

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

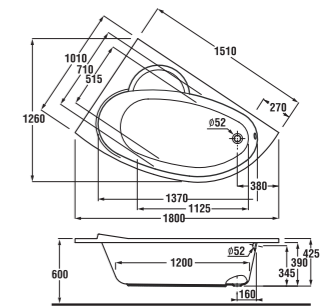
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



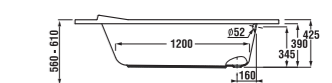
with panel



without panel



with panel



without panel



Shower enclosures Cubito, with or without decor, are stylish and inspiring with flexible functionality to introduce a unique atmosphere to the modern bathroom. For all dimensions of shower enclosures, there are Olymp acrylic shower trays available.

Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty.
- All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl.
- On-floor and drop-in version.
- Antislip finish.
- Good insulation properties.
- Warm surface.
- Colour stability.
- Easy maintenance.

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito, Cubito pure, Mio, Lyra plus).

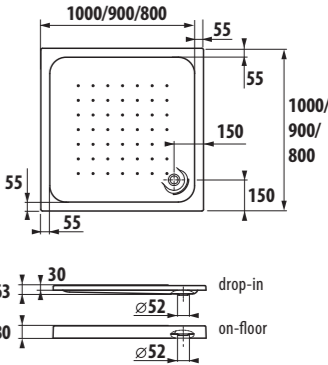
acrylic shower trays Olymp



Article number	Description	Price
2.1182.1.000.000.1	square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white	89 €
2.1182.2.000.000.1	square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white	100.7 €
2.1182.3.000.000.1	square shower tray, on-floor, 1000 × 1000 mm, white	104.2 €
2.1183.1.000.000.1	square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white	89 €
2.1183.2.000.000.1	square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white	100.7 €
2.1183.3.000.000.1	square shower tray, drop-in, 1000 × 1000 mm, white	104.2 €

Optional:	Price
2.9482.4.000.000.1 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	8.2 €
2.9555.6.000.000.1 feet for acrylic shower trays	24.1 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9483.5.000.000.1 wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays	5.4 €



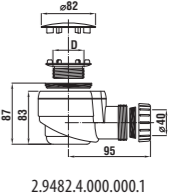
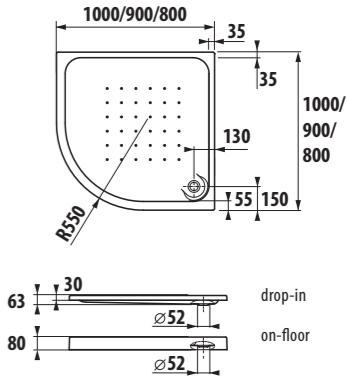
acrylic shower trays Olymp



Article number	Description	Price
2.1382.1.000.000.1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white	77.8 €
2.1382.2.000.000.1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white	91.7 €
2.1382.3.000.000.1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 1000 × 1000 mm, radius 550 mm, white	94.6 €
2.1383.1.000.000.1	corner shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white	77.8 €
2.1383.2.000.000.1	corner shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white	91.7 €
2.1383.3.000.000.1	corner shower tray, drop-in, 1000 × 1000 mm, radius 550 mm, white	94.6 €

Optional:	Price
2.9482.4.000.000.1 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	8.2 €
2.9555.6.000.000.1 feet for acrylic shower trays	24.1 €

Spare parts:	Price
2.9483.5.000.000.1 wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays	5.4 €



ANTISLIP
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



100% ACRYL
All our bathtubs and shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in European Union.



WARRANTY
Shower trays and bathtubs.



OPTIM ECO – by turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.



NEOPERL perlators (Germany) are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

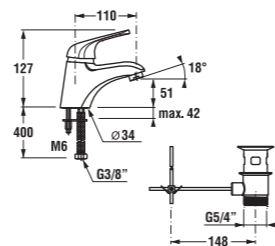


Olymp line faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches KEROX (Hungary) with OPTIM ECO system.

washbasin faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.1161.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome	42.1 €
3.1161.1.004.000.1	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome	34.3 €

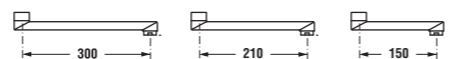
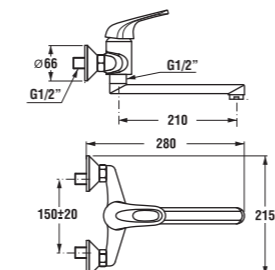


wall-mounted sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5161.7.004.210.1	sink wall mounted faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome	38.9 €

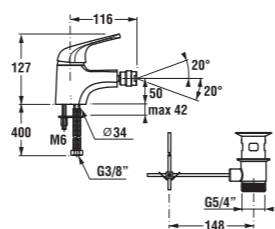
Spare parts:	Price
3.5127.0.004.200.1 straight spout 150 mm, chrome	4.3 €
3.9527.0.004.210.1 straight spout 210 mm, chrome	5.9 €
3.9527.0.004.220.1 straight spout 300 mm, chrome	7.1 €



bidet faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.4161.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome	41.3 €

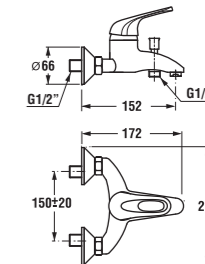


bath/shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2161.7.004.000.1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome	39.8 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

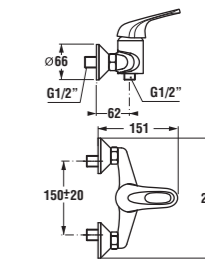


shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.3161.7.004.000.1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome	33.1 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

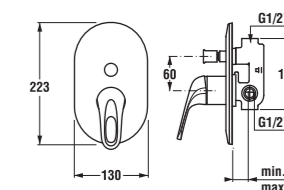


bath/shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.2161.6.004.000.1	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome	42.7 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

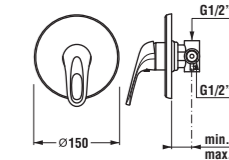


shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.3161.6.004.000.1	shower concealed faucet, chrome	28.1 €

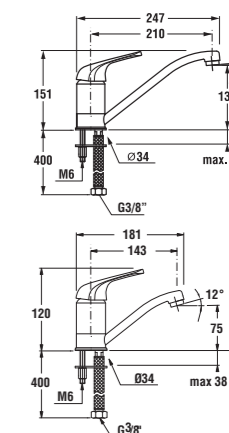
Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €



sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5161.1.004.200.1	sink monoblock faucet, chrome	35.5 €
3.1161.1.004.010.1	sink monoblock faucet, chrome	23.7 €

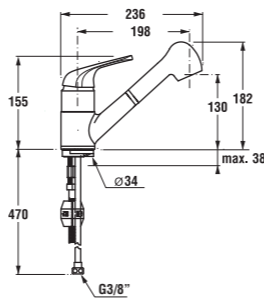


WARRANTY
5 years years on cartridge
and surface.

pull-out sink faucet



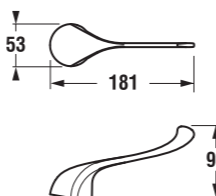
Article number	Description	Price
3.5161.1.004.300.1	pull-out sink faucet, chrome	49.5 €



medical handle



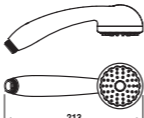
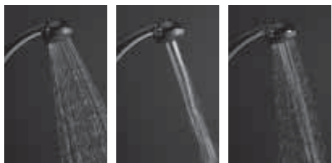
Article number	Description	Price
3.9127.0.004.000.1	medical handle, chrome	5.8 €



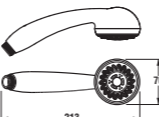
hand showers



Article number	Description	Price
3.6127.0.004.010.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower 1 function, chrome	5.4 €
3.6127.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.9 €



1 function

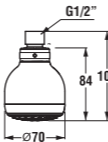
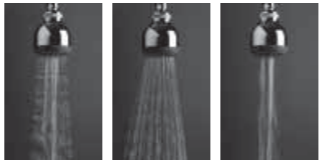


3 functions

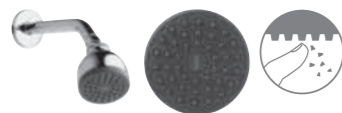
head showers



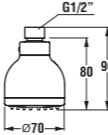
Article number	Description	Price
3.6727.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra head shower 3 functions, chrome	9.1 €
3.6627.0.004.010.1	shower arm, chrome (option order)	11 €



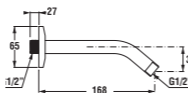
3 functions



Article number	Description	Price
3.6727.0.004.010.1	Olymp/Lyra head shower 1 function, chrome	6.8 €
3.6627.0.004.010.1	shower arm, chrome (option order)	11 €



1 function



shower set



3.6027.0.004.010.1



3.6027.0.004.011.1

Article number	Description	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €
3.6327.0.004.000.1	elbow connection 1/2\", brass, check valve, chrome	12.4 €



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.

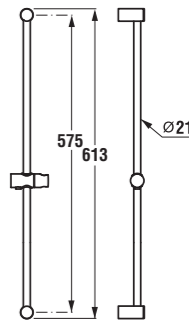


3.6027.1.004.011.1

sliding bar Olymp/Lyra



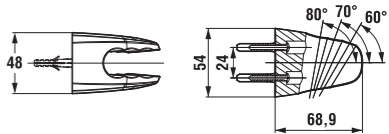
Article number	Description	Price
3.6427.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra sliding bar with shower holder, 600 mm, chrome	20.5 €



hand shower holder



Article number	Description	Price
3.6527.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome	3.5 €



shower hose



Article number	Description	Price
3.6227.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	9.5 €
3.6227.0.004.021.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	10.4 €

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



CUBE & PETIT



CUBE
PETIT

furniture series



Cube bathroom series is based on current trends. Clean geometric shapes of bathroom furniture and the conspicuous washbasin with flat storage space are complemented by prominent mirrors that make every bathroom look much larger. Vanity units are available at five different widths (from 45 to 65 cm) and two colour options, either in white varnish or elegant dark oak décor. Storage space is provided by a cabinet or fully extendable drawers.

20 000 cycles
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



2-YEAR WARRANTY
for bathroom furniture.

vanity unit with washbasin 45 cm

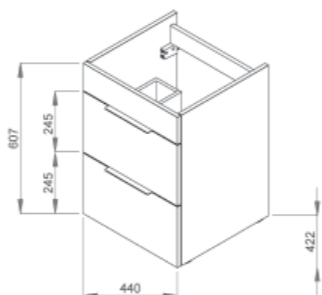
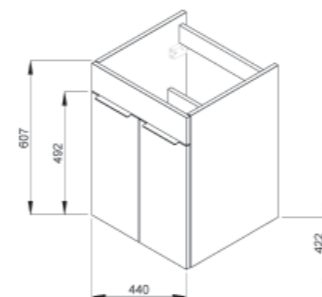


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5362.1.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 45 × 43 cm	160.7 €	
4.5362.1.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 45 × 43 cm		160.7 €
4.5362.2.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 45 × 43 cm	201.8 €	
4.5362.2.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 45 × 43 cm		201.8 €

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



Available since July 2013.

vanity unit with washbasin 50 cm

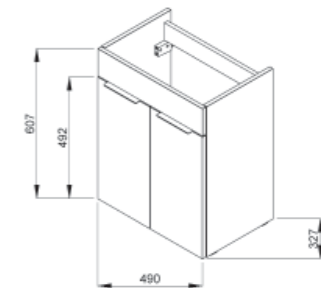


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5364.1.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 50 × 34 cm	156.6 €	
4.5364.1.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 50 × 34 cm		156.6 €

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



vanity unit with washbasin 55 cm

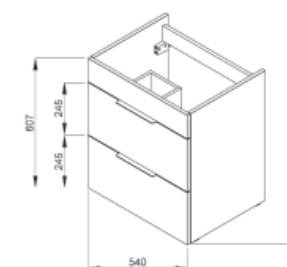
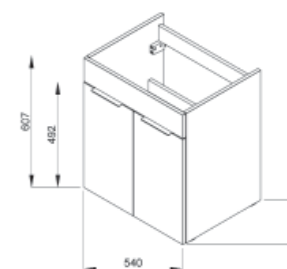


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5361.1.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 55 × 43 cm	177.7 €	
4.5361.1.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 55 × 43 cm		177.7 €
4.5361.2.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 55 × 43 cm	217.7 €	
4.5361.2.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 55 × 43 cm		217.7 €

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm

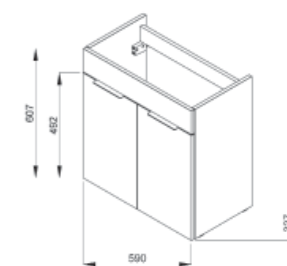


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5363.1.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 60 × 34 cm	176.3 €	
4.5363.1.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 60 × 34 cm		176.3 €

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



Available since July 2013.

CUBE furniture series

vanity unit with washbasin 65 cm

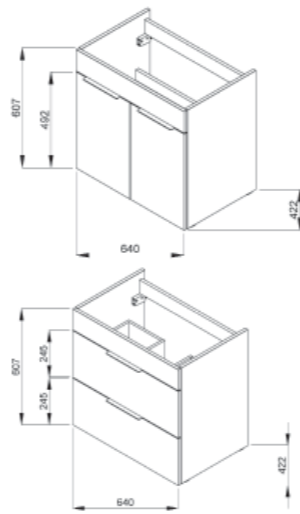


NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5360.1.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 65 × 43 cm	196.3 €	
4.5360.1.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. WB 65 × 43 cm		196.3 €
4.5360.2.176.300.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 65 × 43 cm	233.2 €	
4.5360.2.176.302.1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. WB 65 × 43 cm		233.2 €



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



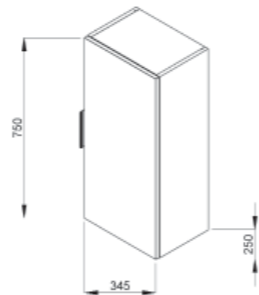
medium cabinet 75 cm



NEW

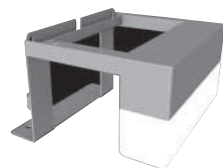
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5371.1.176.300.1	medium cabinet 75 cm	134.1 €	
4.5371.1.176.302.1	medium cabinet 75 cm		134.1 €

Available since July 2013.



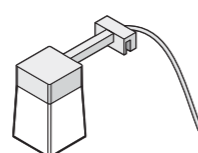
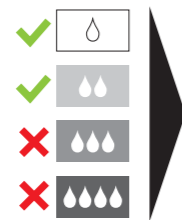
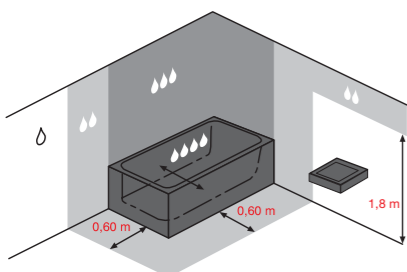
Moonbox lighting

NEW



Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.3.176.000.1	Moonbox lighting for Petit, Cube	41.7 €

lighting in the bathroom



Moonbox lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701.
RECOMMENDED:
Installation of the mains cable should be performed by a specialist – electrician.

ZETA collection mirrors are recommended for CUBE collection.

furniture series PETIT



Perfect minimalist bathroom. The basic Petit set consists of a small washbasin, optionally available for the left or right corner (45 × 23,5 cm), together with a cabinet; it can also be complemented by a mirror cabinet or a separate mirror, with illumination in all cases. It is available in four colour variations.



20 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20000 open/close cycles.



HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



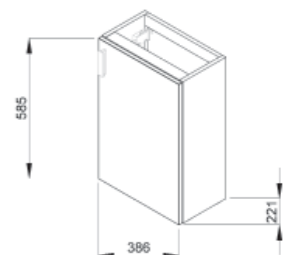
2-YEAR WARRANTY
for bathroom furniture.

vanity unit with washbasin 40 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour			
		white	grey	dark oak	cherry
4.5351.1.175.300.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT	90.8 €			
4.5351.1.175.301.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT		99.9 €		
4.5351.1.175.302.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT			90.8 €	
4.5351.1.175.308.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT				90.8 €

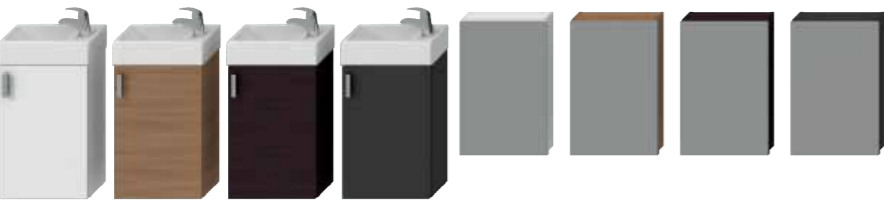


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

PETIT furniture series

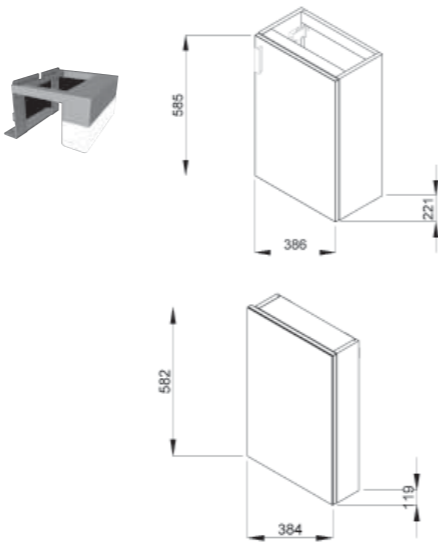


set with washbasin 40 cm



NEW

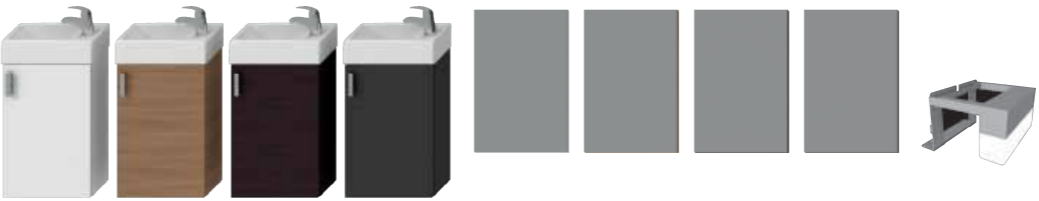
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour			
		white	grey	dark oak	cherry
4.5351.2.175.300.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror cabinet and lighting	176 €			
4.5351.2.175.301.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror cabinet and lighting		193.5 €		
4.5351.2.175.302.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror cabinet and lighting			176 €	
4.5351.2.175.308.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror cabinet and lighting				176 €



PACK 1+3
1+3 PACK
Vanity unit plus washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

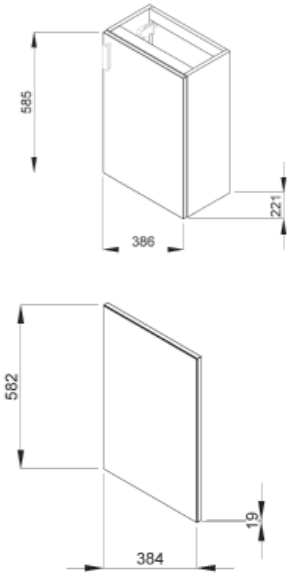
furniture series PETIT

set with washbasin 40 cm



NEW

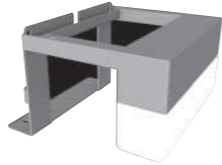
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour			
		white	grey	dark oak	cherry
4.5351.4.175.300.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror and lighting	138.7 €			
4.5351.4.175.301.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror and lighting		152.5 €		
4.5351.4.175.302.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror and lighting			138.7 €	
4.5351.4.175.308.1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. WB 40 × 23.5 cm, with tap hole on the RIGHT, mirror and lighting				138.7 €



PACK 1+3
1+3 PACK
Vanity unit plus washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

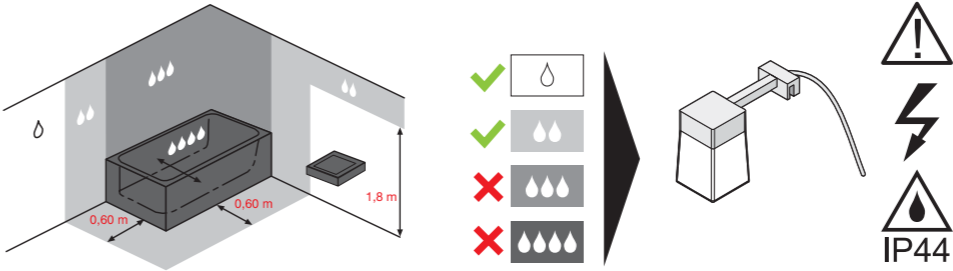
Moonbox lighting

NEW



Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.3.176.000.1	Moonbox lighting for Petit, Cube	41.70 €

lighting in the bathroom



!
RECOMMENDED:
Installation of the mains cable
should be performed by a specialist
– electrician.

Clear



mirrors
CLEAR

mirrors and lighting
for every bathroom

Clear mirrors and lighting

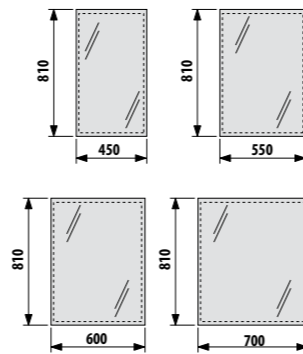


The mirrors in the Clear series might have a special foil against fogginess? Just remember what it looks like in a small bathroom when you take a good shower. No difficult polishing from now on! The Clear series is fitted with lighting that lights up the space around the mirror with Clear but pleasant light. It can be used in particular in small bathrooms of prefabricated buildings without any daylight. Thanks to the safe shielding level IP44, it can be installed 60cm from the bathtub.

mirrors without lighting



Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
4.5570.1.173.144.1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max 574 × 274 mm; 45 × 81 cm	45 × 81 cm	62.4 €
4.5571.1.173.144.1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max 574 × 274 mm; 55 × 81 cm	55 × 81 cm	65.3 €
4.5572.1.173.144.1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max 574 × 274 mm; 60 × 81 cm	60 × 81 cm	67.1 €
4.5573.1.173.144.1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max 574 × 274 mm; 70 × 81 cm	70 × 81 cm	71.4 €



accessories for mirrors without lighting – lighting



Lighting on the edge of the mirror

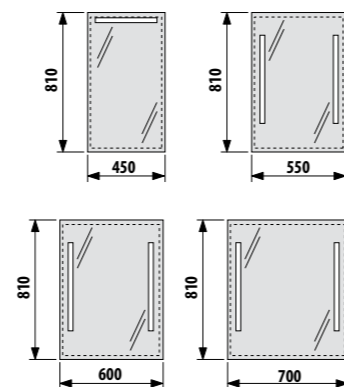
Article number	Description	Price
4.9420.1.173.000.1	Celina light for mirrors type 1., IP 44, with connection box 230 V, assemble on the mirror edge, Power LED technology	91.2 €
4.9421.1.173.000.1	Alena of light for mirrors type 1., IP 44, with connection box 230 V, assemble on the mirror edge, Power LED technology	75.3 €
4.9422.1.173.000.1	Stella light for mirrors type 1., IP 44, with connection box 230 V, assemble on the mirror edge, Power LED technology	75.3 €
4.9423.1.173.000.1	Viola light for mirrors type 1., IP 44, with connection box 230 V, assemble on the mirror edge, 40 W	19.3 €

mirror with integrated lighting



Mirror with integrated lighting - fluorescent tube

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
4.5570.3.173.144.1	mirror with the light integrated, sand blasting places, 1 light, IP44, without switch, with connection box 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility of demister foil foil max 274 × 274 mm; 45 × 81 cm	45 × 81 cm	119.5 €
4.5571.3.173.144.1	mirror with the light integrated, sand blasting places, 2 lights, IP44, without switch, with connection box 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility of demister foil foil max 274 × 274 mm; 55 × 81 cm	55 × 81 cm	179.6 €
4.5572.3.173.144.1	mirror with the light integrated, sand blasting places, 2 lights, IP44, without switch, with connection box 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility of demister foil foil max 574 × 274 mm; 60 × 81 cm	60 × 81 cm	181 €
4.5573.3.173.144.1	mirror with the light integrated, sand blasting places, 2 lights, IP44, without switch, with connection box 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility of demister foil foil max 574 × 274 mm; 70 × 81 cm	70 × 81 cm	184.5 €



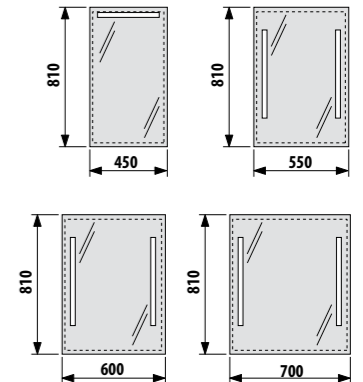
mirrors and lighting Clear

mirror with integrated lighting



Mirror with integrated LED lighting

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price colour
4.5570.5.173.144.1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max 274 × 274 mm	45 × 81 cm	121.2 €
4.5571.5.173.144.1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max 274 × 274 mm	55 × 81 cm	162 €
4.5572.5.173.144.1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max 574 × 274 mm	60 × 81 cm	163.8 €
4.5573.5.173.144.1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max 574 × 274 mm	70 × 81 cm	168.3 €



accessories – demister foils



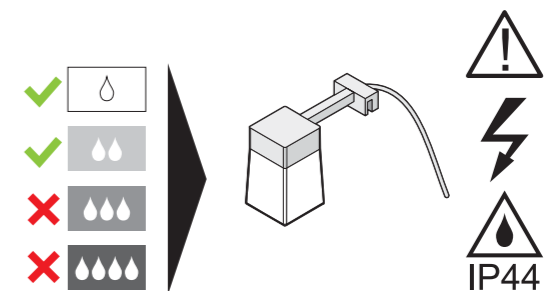
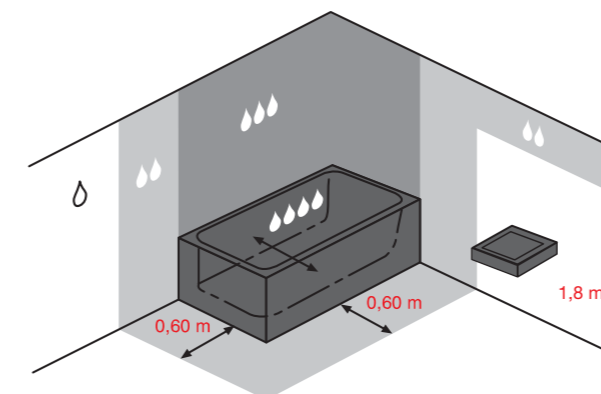
Heating foils are recommended for mirrors

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
4.9427.1.173.000.1	demister foil 290 × 210 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	29 × 21 cm	13.3 €
4.9428.1.173.000.1	demister foil 274 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	274 × 274 cm	14 €
4.9429.1.173.000.1	demister foil 574 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	574 × 274 cm	20.1 €

HEATING FOILS ARE RECOMMENDED FOR MIRRORS

Heating foils prevent condensation of air humidity at mirror surfaces. While you are taking a bath or a shower, causing air humidity increase temporarily, your mirrors do not get steamed up thanks to these foils. The principle is very simple (similarly to heated rear windows of a car) – mirror's back panel is heated by means of a resistance wire placed on a self-adhesive foil and connected to power supply.

lighting in the bathroom



Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of the mains cable should be performed by a specialist – electrician.

bathroom accessories





Benefits

- product design by Spanish designers
- two manufacturing plants on the area of 30,000 m², more than 1 million products made in 2012
- made of high-quality metallic material – brass, stainless steel, zamac
- quality chrome plating according to EN 248 standard
- soap dispensers, cups, toilet brush holders, shelves made of moulded and float glass
- products are load-tested as follows:
 - soap dispensers, toilet paper holders, WC sets, hooks – 5 kg/24hrs
 - glass shelves, towel and bath towel rails – 10 kg/24hrs
- 10-year warranty



10 years – bathroom accessories.

bathroom accessories CUBITO



For product assortment please see CUBITO chapter.

bathroom accessories MIO



For product assortment please see MIO chapter.

bathroom accessories PURE



For product assortment please see PURE chapter.

bathroom accessories DESIGN



bathroom accessories HERITAGE



bathroom accessories BASIC



GENERIC series bathroom accessories



accessories UNIVERSUM for barrier-free bathrooms



For product assortment please see DESIGN PRODUCTS chapter.

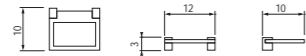


BENEFITS PROVIDED BY UNIVERSUM ACCESSORIES

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, dia. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- broad range of applications at toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty



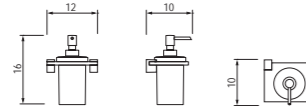
Article number	Description	Price
3.833C.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish wall model, complete, 11 cm, chrome	9 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.833C.2.004.100.1	glass lotion dispenser wall model, complete, chrome, volume 203 ml, chrome	21.8 €

Spare parts:

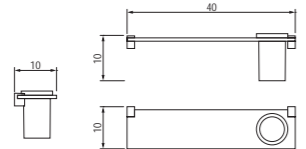
3.983W.3.000.003.1	glass soap dish	4.4 €
--------------------	-----------------	-------



Article number	Description	Price
3.853C.1.004.020.1	glass shelf, 40 cm, chrome	18.8 €

Spare parts:

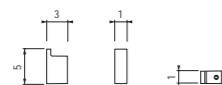
3.983W.5.000.006.1	glass shelf, 40 cm	10 €
--------------------	--------------------	------



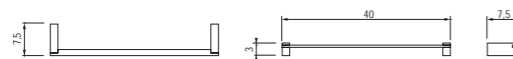
Article number	Description	Price
3.843C.2.004.120.1	left paper holder, 19,6 cm, chrome	23 €



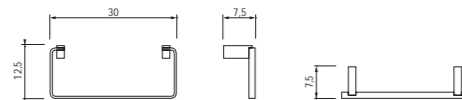
Article number	Description	Price
3.813C.3.004.000.1	hanger, 5 cm high, chrome	5.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.813C.1.004.000.1	towel bar, 40 cm, chrome	29.7 €



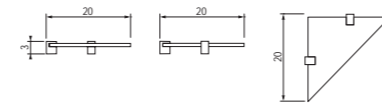
Article number	Description	Price
3.813C.4.004.000.1	towel ring 30 x 12,5 cm, chrom	42.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.853C.4.004.000.1	corner glass shelf, including handles, chrome	10.4 €

Spare parts:

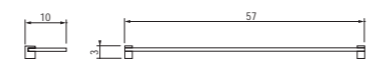
3.983W.5.000.004.1	shelf 19,5 x 19,5 x 0,8 cm	5.8 €
--------------------	----------------------------	-------



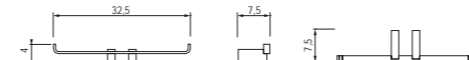
Article number	Description	Price
3.853C.2.004.000.1	glass shelf 57 cm, including handles, chrome	12.4 €

Spare parts:

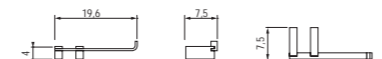
3.983W.5.000.005.1	glass shelf 57 cm	8.9 €
--------------------	-------------------	-------



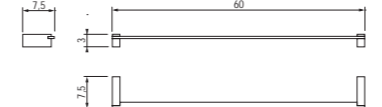
Article number	Description	Price
3.843C.2.004.130.1	double paper holder, 32,5 cm, chrome	28.7 €



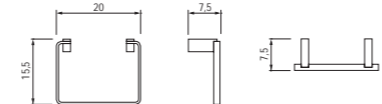
Article number	Description	Price
3.843C.2.004.110.1	right paper holder, 19,6 cm, chrome	23 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.813C.2.004.000.1	towel bar, 60 cm, chrome	38.8 €



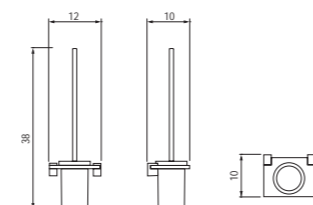
Article number	Description	Price
3.813C.4.004.400.1	towel ring 20 x 15,5 cm, chrom	38.5 €



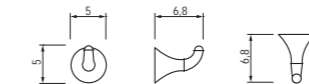
Article number	Description	Price
3.843C.1.004.000.1	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, 38 cm high, chrome	26.9 €

Spare parts:

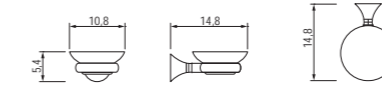
3.983W.0.000.005.1	shelf 12 x 9,3 x 0,8 cm	7.2 €
--------------------	-------------------------	-------



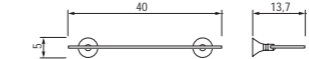
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.3.004.000.1	hook, chrome-plated	8.7 €



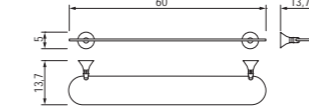
Article number	Description	Price
3.833H.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome	14.4 €



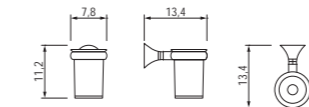
Article number	Description	Price
3.853H.1.004.000.1	glass shelf 40 cm, chrome	22.4 €



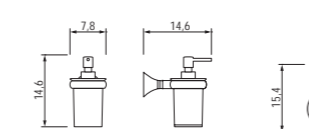
Article number	Description	Price
3.853H.2.004.000.1	glass shelf 60 cm, chrome	22.9 €



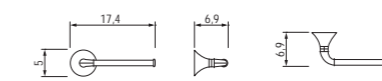
Article number	Description	Price
3.823H.1.004.000.1	glass tumbler holder, wall model, complete, chrome	15.3 €



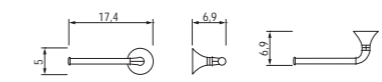
Article number	Description	Price
3.833H.2.004.100.1	glass lotion dispenser wall model, complete, chrome	23.6 €



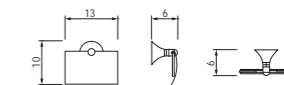
Article number	Description	Price
3.843H.2.004.110.1	paper holder without cover, right, chrome	11.7 €



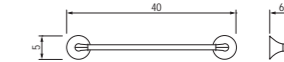
Article number	Description	Price
3.843H.2.004.120.1	paper holder without cover, left, chrome	11.7 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.843H.2.004.000.1	paper holder with cover, chrome	21.5 €



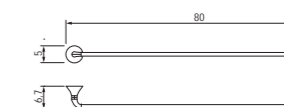
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.1.004.000.1	towel rack 40 cm, chrome	21.5 €



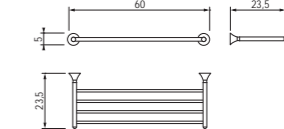
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.2.004.000.1	towel rack 60 cm, chrome	24.3 €



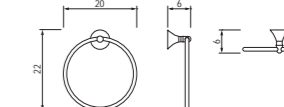
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.2.004.500.1	towel rack 80 cm, chrome	27.1 €



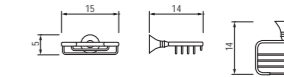
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.6.004.000.1	bath towel rack, chrome	55.7 €



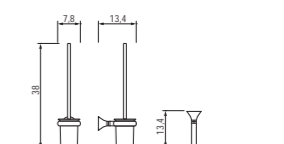
Article number	Description	Price
3.813H.4.004.000.1	towel ring 20 cm, chrome	19.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.853H.3.004.000.1	grated container, chrome	25.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.843H.1.004.000.1	toilet brush, chrome	22 €



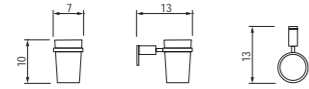
Basic

bathroom accessories



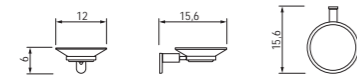
Article number	Description	Price
3.823A.1.004.000.1	glass tumbler holder, wall model, complete, chrome	16.3 €

Spare parts:	
3.983W.2.000.001.1 glass tumbler	4 €

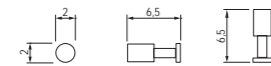


Article number	Description	Price
3.833A.1.004.000.1	glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome	16.2 €

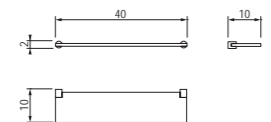
<u>Spare parts:</u>	
3.983W.3.000.004.1 glass soap dish	4.1 €



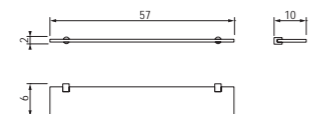
Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.3.004.000.1	hook, chrome-plated	5.1 €



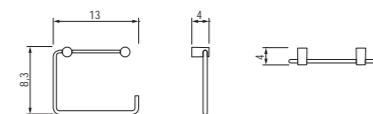
Article number	Description	Price
3.853A.1.004.000.1	glass shelf 40 cm, chrome	14.5 €



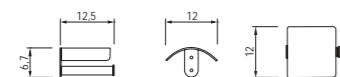
Article number	Description	Price
3.853A.2.004.000.1	glass shelf 60 cm, chrome	15.4 €



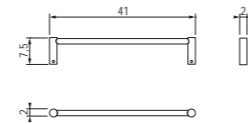
Article number	Description	Price
3.843A.2.004.100.1	paper holder without cover, chrome	18.2 €



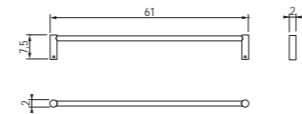
Article number	Description	Price
3.843A.2.004.000.1	paper holder with cover, chrome	31.4 €



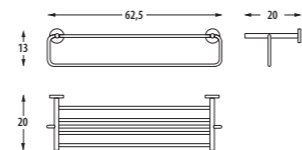
Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.1.004.000.1	towel rack 40 cm, chrome	21.6 €



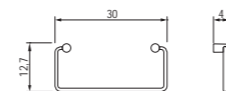
Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.2.004.000.1	towel rack 60 cm, chrome	27 €



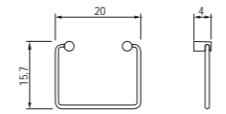
Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.6.004.000.1	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	63.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.4.004.000.1	towel ring 30 cm, chrome	27.3 €

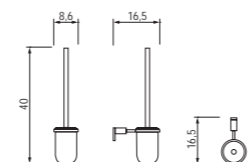


Article number	Description	Price
3.813A.4.004.000.1	towel ring 20 cm, chrome	23.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.843A.1.004.000.1	toilet brush set, chrome	27.1 €

Spare parts:		
3.983W.4.004.003.1	toilet brush without a rod	2.8 €
3.983W.4.004.004.1	toilet brush with a rod	17.2 €
3.983W.4.000.006.1	toilet brush glass holder	7.3 €

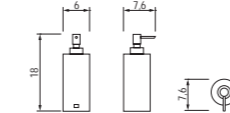


bathroom accessories

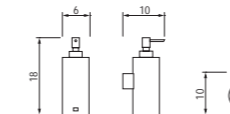
Generic



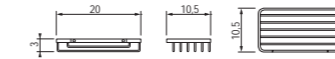
Article number	Description	Price
3.833D.2.004.200.1	countertop soap dispenser, volume 192 ml, chrome	31.9 €



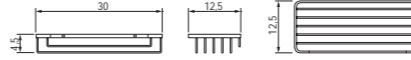
Article number	Description	Price
3.833D.2.004.100.1	wall soap dispenser, volume 192 ml, high 18 cm, chrome	37 €



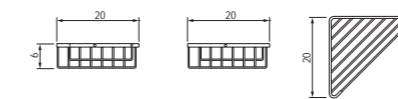
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.100.1	grated container 20 cm, chrome	25.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.200.1	grated container 30 cm, chrome	32.8 €



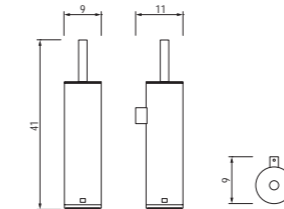
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.130.1	corner grated container 20 x 20 cm, chrome	31.6 €



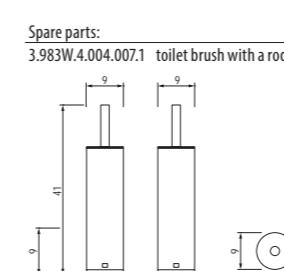
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.400.1	right grated container 30 cm, chrome	47.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.843D.1.004.000.1	wall toilet brush, 41 cm high, chrome	68.8 €



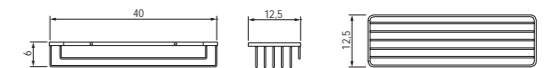
Article number	Description	Price
3.843D.0.004.000.1	floor toilet brush, high 41 cm, chrome	64.4 €



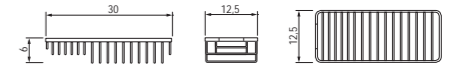
Spare parts:		
3.983W.4.004.007.1	toilet brush with a rod	36 €



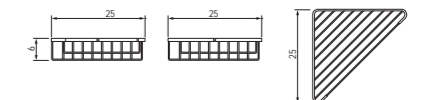
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.300.1	grated container, 40 cm, chrome	39.7 €



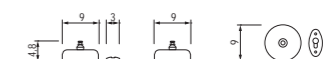
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.500.1	grated container, left, 30 cm, chrome	47.4 €



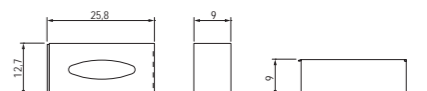
Article number	Description	Price
3.853D.3.004.230.1	corner grated container, 25 x 25 cm, chrome	39 €



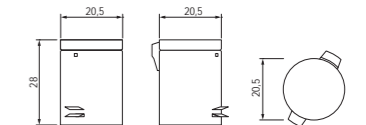
Article number	Description	Price
3.893D.5.004.000.1	extensible clothesline, length 20 cm, chrome	24 €



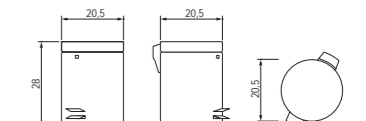
Article number	Description	Price
3.863D.2.004.000.1	Kleenex tissues, polished stainless steel	22.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.893D.3.004.200.1	trash basket, polished stainless steel, volume 5 l	17.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.893D.3.004.300.1	trash basket, matt stainless steel, volume 5 l	17.6 €



LYRA_{plus}



bathroom series



Lyra plus brings smart technical solutions and innovations, including ample storage spaces, striving for top user comfort; ceramic and glass surface treatment is therefore designed to offer easy maintenance and maximum hygienic cleanliness. Furniture offers attractive combination of glossy white doors and warm walnut tone; in addition, it is highly moisture-resistant.



Easy-to-remember, attractive, and namely practical look of Lyra plus ceramics is typical for traditional washbasins with siphon covers or columns, as well as built-in washbasins with ingenious storage spaces.

Lyra bathroom series – long-term success in bathroom equipment, **celebrating 30 years** since its launch in 1983

Lyra 1983



Lyra 2001



Lyra plus 2010



Lyra 2013



ceramic products



furniture

LYRA PLUS



LYRA NEW



LYRA PACK



For wallhung toilet and bidet installations we recommended concealed JIKA modules. Please see page 280.

bathtubs



shower enclosures



A combination of Lyra bathtubs and single- or two-piece Cubito bath screens is recommended. See page 68.

faucets



A complete range of shower trays is available on page 274.

LYRA PLUS

LYRA

BASIC

GENERIC

accessories

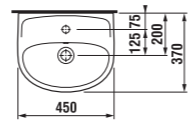
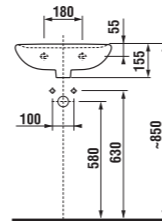


Basic and Generic series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories section.

washbasins 45, 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1538.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 45 cm	x	x	24.6 €
8.1438.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	23.7 €
8.1438.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	24.3 €
8.1438.3.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	26.5 €
8.1438.4.000.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	28.1 €

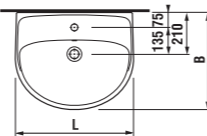
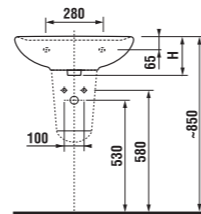


washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



MAGIC FIX

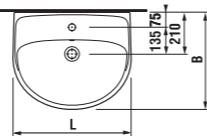
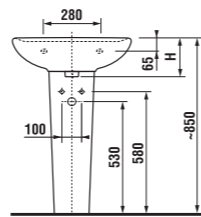
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1538.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 45 cm	x	x	24.6 €
8.1438.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	23.7 €
8.1438.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	24.3 €
8.1438.3.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	26.5 €
8.1438.4.000.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	28.1 €
8.1938.1.000.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			24.4 €



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1538.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 45 cm	x	x	24.6 €
8.1438.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	23.7 €
8.1438.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	24.3 €
8.1438.3.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	26.5 €
8.1438.4.000.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	28.1 €
8.1938.0.000.000.1	pedestal only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			24.5 €



Optional:		
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €

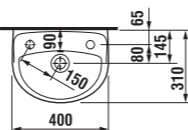
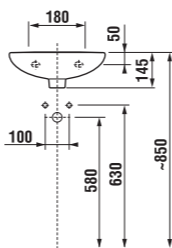
NEW

	L	B	H
8.1438.1	500	410	185
8.1438.2	550	450	195
8.1438.3	600	490	195
8.1438.4	650	520	195

small washbasin 40 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price
8.1538.1.000.yyy.1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x	23.30 €



Optional:		
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
8.9424.9.000.000.1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	19.5 €

NEW

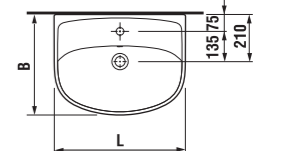
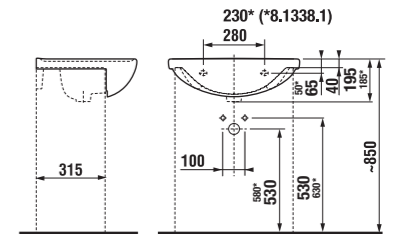
countertop washbasin 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1338.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	33.5 €
8.1338.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	35.8 €
8.1338.3.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	37.5 €
8.1338.4.000.yyy.1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	43.5 €

Optional:		
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €

	L	B
50 cm	500	420
55 cm	550	450
60 cm	600	460
65 cm	650	480



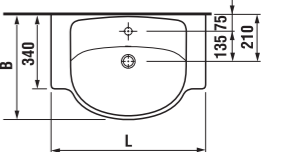
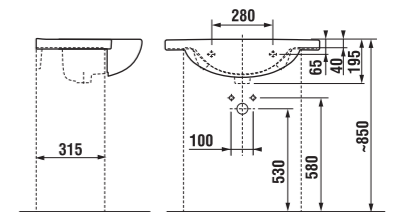
countertop washbasin 70 and 80 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1338.5.000.yyy.1	washbasin 70 cm	x	x	63.6 €
8.1338.7.000.yyy.1	washbasin 80 cm	x	x	80.9 €

Optional:		
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €

	L	B
70 cm	700	480
80 cm	800	480

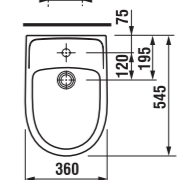
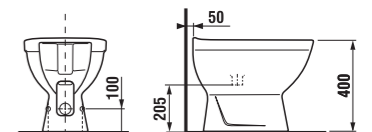


bidet



Article number	Description	Price
8.3238.1.000.304.1	bidet	50.5 €

Optional:		Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for bidet	0.6 €

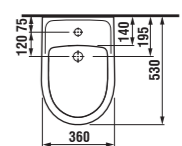
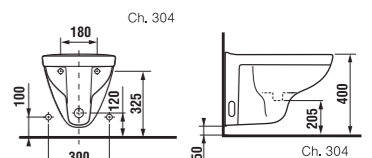


wallhung bidet



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	Price
8.3038.1.000.304.1	wallhung bidet	x	64.2 €

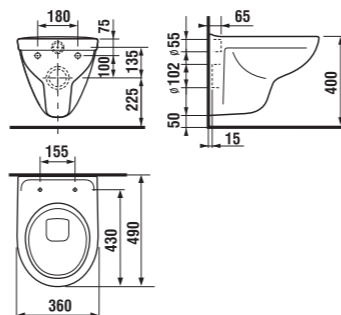
Optional:		Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit with white covers	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	2.9 €



compact wallhung WC



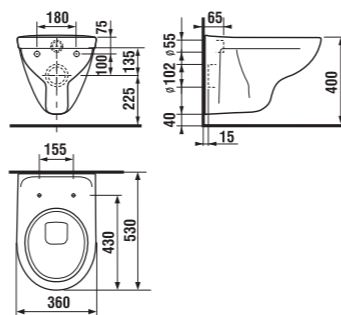
Article number	Description	Price
8.2338.2.000.000.1	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of 49 cm only!!!!	55.9 €
Optional:		Price
8.9338.4.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	20.8 €
8.9338.5.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	44.8 €
8.9338.7.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	14.2 €



wallhung WC



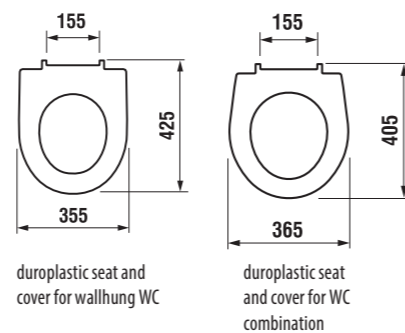
Article number	Description	Price
8.2338.0.000.000.1	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing	47.6 €
Optional:		Price
8.9338.4.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	20.8 €
8.9338.5.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	44.8 €
8.9338.7.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	14.2 €



seat and cover, duroplastic



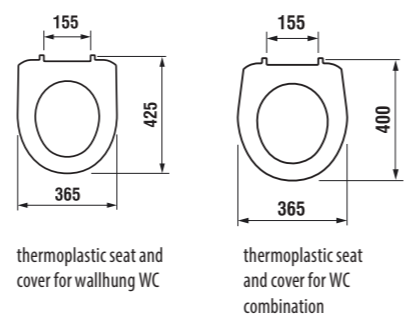
Article number	Description	Price
8.9338.4.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	20.8 €
8.9338.5.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	44.8 €
8.9338.0.000.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus	20.8 €
8.9338.1.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus	44.8 €



seat and cover, thermoplastic



Article number	Description	Price
8.9338.7.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	14.2 €
8.9338.3.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus	14.2 €

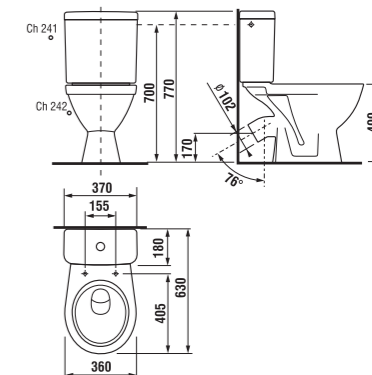


WC combination with oblique outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2638.4.000.241.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €
8.2638.4.000.242.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €

Optional:					Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9338.0.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				20.8 €
8.9338.1.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				44.8 €
8.9338.3.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				14.2 €

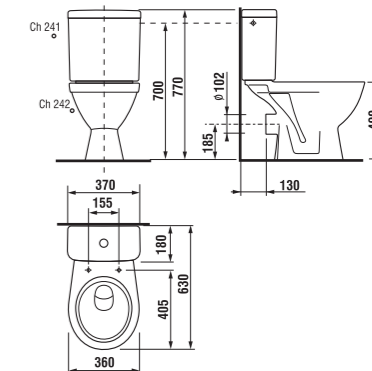


WC combination with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2638.6.000.241.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €
8.2638.6.000.242.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €

Optional:					Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9338.0.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				20.8 €
8.9338.1.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				44.8 €
8.9338.3.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				14.2 €

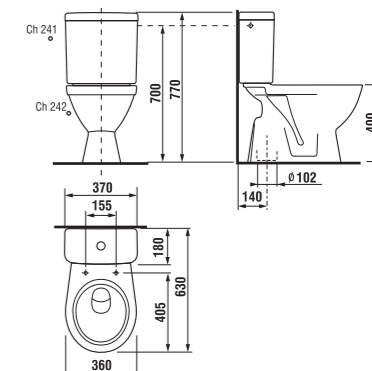


WC combination with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2638.7.000.241.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €
8.2638.7.000.242.3	WC combination	x	x	x	89.1 €

Optional:					Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9338.0.300.063.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				20.8 €
8.9338.1.300.000.1	seat and cover, antibacterial duroplast, SLOWCLOSE lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				44.8 €
8.9338.3.000.000.1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus				14.2 €



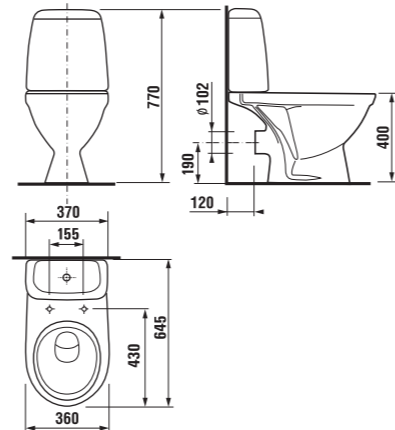
spare parts for WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2438.4.000.000.1	WC pan		x		50.6 €
8.2438.6.000.000.1	WC pan			x	50.6 €
8.2438.7.000.000.1	WC pan			x	50.6 €
8.2838.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	x			38.7 €
8.2838.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	x	x		50.5 €
8.2838.3.000.000.1	WC cistern		x		38.7 €
8.2838.3.000.242.1	WC cistern	x	x		50.5 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	x			8.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve		x		9.6 €
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button D2D				1.8 €
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D				6.1 €
8.2838.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern Lyra plus				14 €

WC combination Baltic



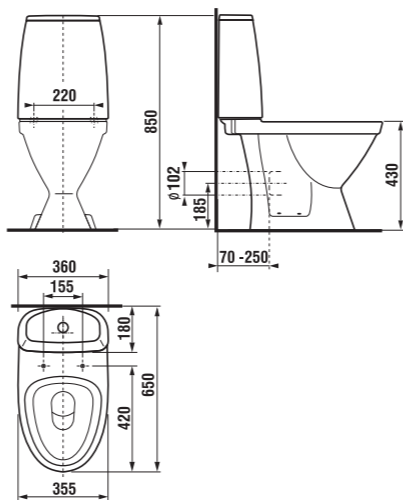
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2428.6.000.242.1	WC combination BALTIC	x	x	x	86.5 €
Optional:					
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges				19.2 €
8.9328.1.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Baltic, with antibacterial treatment				22 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover ZETA				10.5 €
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
Spare parts for WC combinations:					
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2238.6.000.000.1	WC pan			x	49.4 €
8.2828.3.000.000.1	WC cistern	x			36.5 €
8.2828.3.000.242.1	WC cistern	x	x		47 €
8.2828.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern Baltic				12.9 €



WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



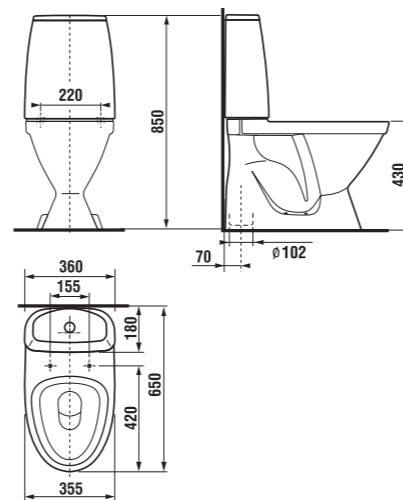
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2628.3.000.286.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 3/6 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	136 €
8.2628.3.000.789.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 3/5 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	121.2 €
Optional:					
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9162.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, with antibacterial treatment				21.5 €



WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



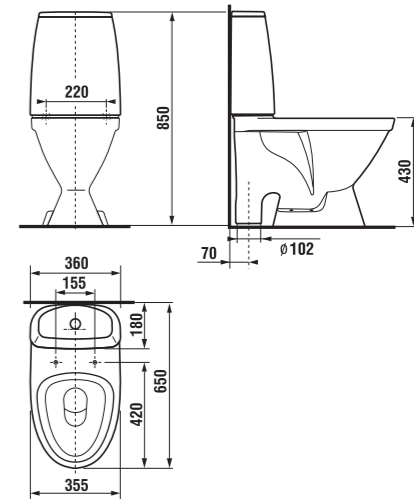
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2628.9.000.286.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia, with Dual Flush 3/6 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	136 €
8.2628.9.000.789.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 3/5 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	121,2 €
Optional:					
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9162.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, with antibacterial treatment				21.5 €



WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2628.2.000.286.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 3/6 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	136.1 €
8.2628.2.000.789.1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 3/5 l, height 44 cm	x	x	x	121.2 €
Optional:					
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC				0.6 €
8.9162.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, with antibacterial treatment				21.5 €

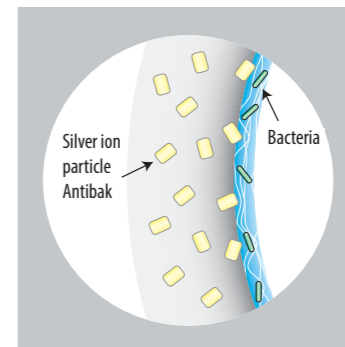


spare parts for WC combinations

Spare parts for WC combinations:					
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Price
8.2438.4.000.000.1	WC pan			x	50.6 €
8.2438.6.000.000.1	WC pan			x	50.6 €
8.2438.7.000.000.1	WC pan			x	50.6 €
8.2528.2.000.000.1	WC pan for 8.2628.2			x	88.2 €
8.2528.3.000.000.1	WC pan for 8.2628.3			x	88.2 €
8.2528.8.000.000.1	WC pan for 8.2628.9			x	88.2 €
8.2838.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	x			38.7 €
8.2838.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	x	x		50.5 €
8.2938.5.000.000.1	WC cistern				50.4 €
8.2938.5.000.286.1	WC cistern (Dual Flush Geberit)	x	x		83.3 €
8.2938.5.000.789.1	WC cistern (Dual Flush Oliveira)		x		80 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	x			8.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve		x		9.6 €
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button D2D				1.8 €
8.9136.1.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D				6.1 €
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D				6.1 €
8.2838.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern Lyra plus				14 €
8.9344.0.000.000.1	push button Twico II				8.5 €
8.9345.3.000.000.1	Dual Flush Twico II				37 €
8.9417.0.000.000.1	gasket				0.5 €
8.9127.2.000.000.1	M8×100 Baltic, 1 pc				0.68 €
8.9128.5.000.000.1	Oli Dual flushing mechanism 5/3 l				13.3 €
8.2938.4.000.000.1	cover to cistern 8.2938.5				8.3 €



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



ANTIBAK
The material used in these seats contains a component with anti-bacterial and antifungal effect.



WARRANTY
10 years – ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



Lyra plus vanity unit is an ideal solution for small bathrooms where space saving is important. In addition, this furniture provides excellent moisture resistance - cabinet body is protected by white or walnut ABS sheet and bonded by the most durable PUR adhesive; thoroughly varnished doors employ ingenious cut-outs instead of traditional handles; quality hinges are tested for 30,000 cycles. And it is also important that these generous bathroom products of a world-known brand are available for very attractive prices!

30 000 CYCLES
the highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.

WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.

HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



Drop-down laundry basket is a practical accessory in every bathroom.



Sophisticated cut-outs in cabinet doors make opening very easy.



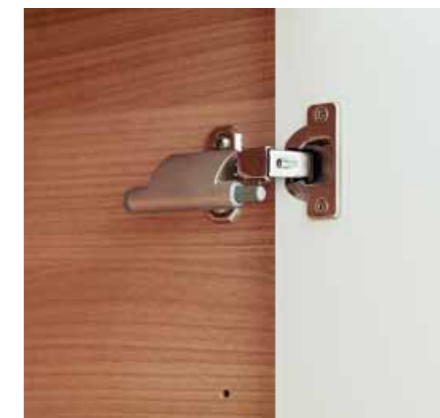
The chromed wire rack is ideal to store clean towels or little baskets with all the essential accessories.



The mirror cabinet offers an ideal combination of private space in the + interior and open shelves.






Special design of the cabinet opening mechanism. The cut-out matches the shape of ceramics; no clamps are needed.

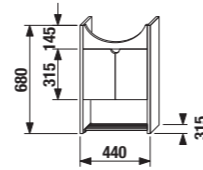


Door hinges are fitted with a damping device for slow and quiet closing.

vanity unit under washbasin






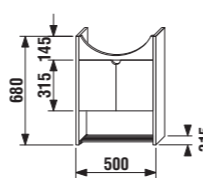
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5280.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 50 cm, art. no. 8.1338.1	x			94.5 €
4.5280.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 50 cm, art. no. 8.1338.1	x			94.5 €



vanity unit under washbasin






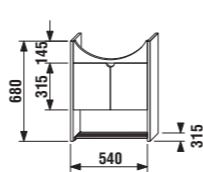
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5281.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 55 cm, art. no. 8.1338.2	x			106.7 €
4.5281.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 55 cm, art. no. 8.1338.2	x			106.7 €



vanity unit under washbasin






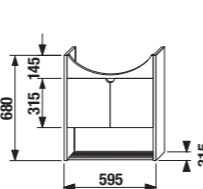
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5282.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 60 cm, art. no. 8.1338.3	x			113.7 €
4.5282.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 60 cm, art. no. 8.1338.3	x			113.7 €



vanity unit under washbasin






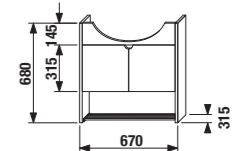
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5283.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 65 cm, art. no. 8.1338.4	x			127.4 €
4.5283.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 65 cm, art. no. 8.1338.4	x			127.4 €



vanity unit under washbasin






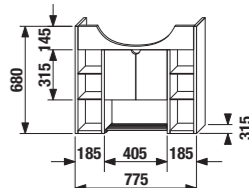
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5284.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 70 cm, art. no. 8.1338.5	x			134.9 €
4.5284.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 70 cm, art. no. 8.1338.5	x			134.9 €



vanity unit under washbasin



Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5285.1.038.546.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 80 cm, art. no. 8.1338.7	x			141.5 €
4.5285.1.038.547.1	vanity unit for washbasin Lyra plus 80 cm, art. no. 8.1338.7	x			141.5 €






small cabinet

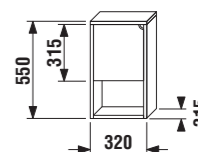
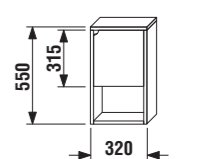
left



right






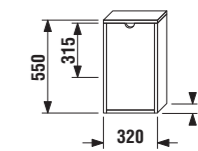
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5286.1.038.546.1	small cabinet, left	x			71.2 €
4.5286.1.038.547.1	small cabinet, left	x			71.2 €
4.5286.2.038.546.1	small cabinet, right	x			71.2 €
4.5286.2.038.547.1	small cabinet, right	x			71.2 €



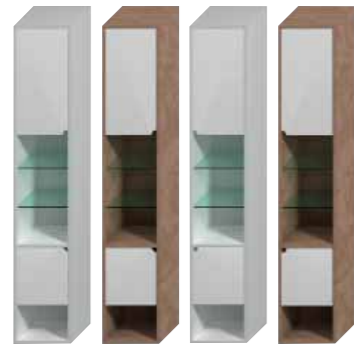
small cabinet with laundry basket



Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour	
					
4.5286.3.038.546.1	small cabinet with laundry basket	x			100.8 €
4.5286.3.038.547.1	small cabinet with laundry basket	x			100.8 €






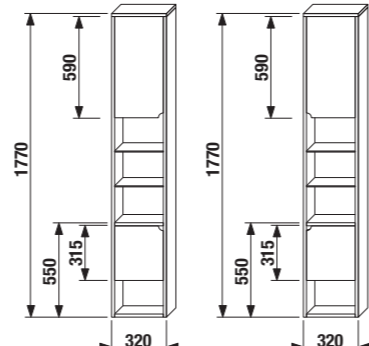
tall cabinet



left

right

Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour	
		 white glossy	 walnut	 white
4.5287.1.038.546.1	tall cabinet including shelves, left	x	155.6 €	
4.5287.1.038.547.1	tall cabinet including shelves, left	x	155.6 €	
4.5287.2.038.546.1	tall cabinet including shelves, right	x	155.6 €	
4.5287.2.038.547.1	tall cabinet including shelves, right	x	155.6 €	



left




right

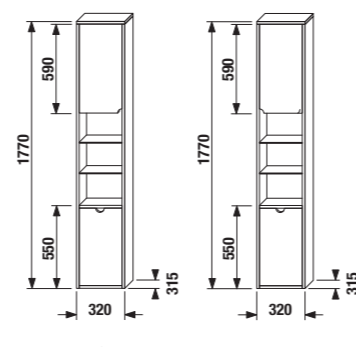
tall cabinet with laundry basket



left

right

Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour	
		 white glossy	 walnut	 white
4.5287.3.038.546.1	tall cabinet with laundry basket including shelves, left	x	176.7 €	
4.5287.3.038.547.1	tall cabinet with laundry basket including shelves, left	x	176.7 €	
4.5287.4.038.546.1	tall cabinet with laundry basket including shelves, right	x	176.7 €	
4.5287.4.038.547.1	tall cabinet with laundry basket including shelves, right	x	176.7 €	



left




right

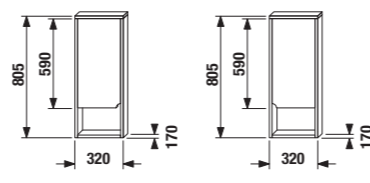
wall cabinets



left

right



Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour	
		 white glossy	 walnut	 white
4.5288.1.038.546.1	wall cabinet, left	x	92.3 €	
4.5288.1.038.547.1	wall cabinet, left	x	92.3 €	
4.5288.2.038.546.1	wall cabinet, right	x	92.3 €	
4.5288.2.038.547.1	wall cabinet, right	x	92.3 €	

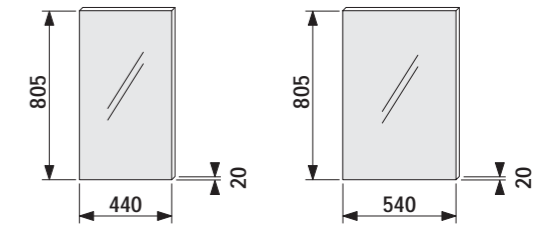


left

right



mirrors

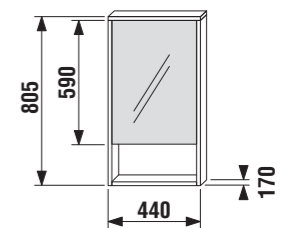
Article number	Description	Body colour	
		 walnut	 white
4.5289.0.038.546.1	mirror 44 cm	47.4 €	
4.5289.0.038.547.1	mirror 44 cm	47.4 €	
4.5290.0.038.546.1	mirror 54 cm	52.3 €	
4.5290.0.038.547.1	mirror 54 cm	52.3 €	



mirror cabinet 44 cm





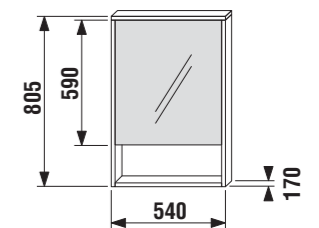
Article number	Description	Body colour	
		 walnut	 white
4.5291.1.038.546.1	mirror cabinet 44 cm, shelves, left	120.4 €	
4.5291.1.038.547.1	mirror cabinet 44 cm, shelves, left	120.4 €	
4.5291.2.038.546.1	mirror cabinet 44 cm, shelves, right	120.4 €	
4.5291.2.038.547.1	mirror cabinet 44 cm, shelves, right	120.4 €	



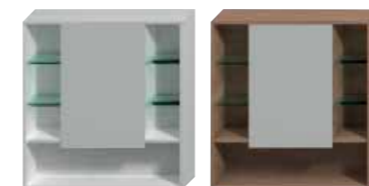
mirror cabinet 54 cm





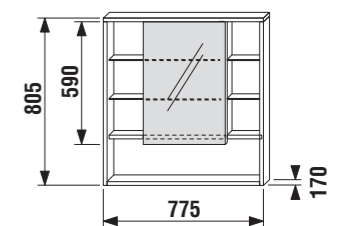
Article number	Description	Body colour	
		 walnut	 white
4.5292.1.038.546.1	mirror cabinet 54 cm, shelves, left	128.9 €	
4.5292.1.038.547.1	mirror cabinet 54 cm, shelves, left	128.9 €	
4.5292.2.038.546.1	mirror cabinet 54 cm, shelves, right	128.9 €	
4.5292.2.038.547.1	mirror cabinet 54 cm, shelves, right	128.9 €	



mirror cabinet 77 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour	
		 walnut	 white
4.5293.1.038.546.1	mirror cabinet 77 cm, shelves, right	147.9 €	
4.5293.1.038.547.1	mirror cabinet 77 cm, shelves, right	147.9 €	



NEW



New Lyra furniture suits the comprehensive range of Lyra plus series built-in washbasins. High-gloss white doors can be combined with dark oak, cherry, or clean white cabinet bodies. Recessed door handles represent an attractive and practical detail; their white colour does not interfere with the all-round clean look of vanity units' front-end, which works in a perfect harmony with dark oak body décor.

20 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.

WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.

HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



Today's design trends include attractive combination of traditional high-gloss white colour and wooden décors, either dark oak or cherry. The overall bathroom image is highlighted by buoyantly domed Lyra plus washbasin with practical storage spaces at both sides.



Czech bathrooms are traditionally used not only for personal hygiene, but also for laundry washing. Small bathroom floor-plan does not necessarily mean that you must forget about comfort products. An elegant solution is offered by the combination of Lyra plus corner-type shower enclosure and a washbasin plus 60-cm vanity unit, complemented by a large washing machine that will definitely fit in.



Traditional white bathroom looks clean and simple, free from malicious nooks that only attract grime. Such a solution is offered by Lyra furniture collection. Small or unusual scenarios can be perfected by the comfortable wall-hung WC that occupies only 49cm!



If needed, it is also possible and very user-friendly to place a WC combination next to the quarter-circle shower enclosure. Ample room for safe movements is guaranteed by the washbasin radius, rounded WC edges and arch of the shower enclosure.



Geometrical contours of simple cut-outs represent a sophisticated detailing that replaces traditional handles used for drawers and cabinet doors.



White "colour in colour" cut-outs also create an attractive contrast to cherry décor.



The mirror cabinet can be perfectly placed above a washbasin with rear storage space. It offers an ideal combination of private space in the interior and on open shelves.



Opening and closing is easy thanks to hinges tested for 20,000 cycles. Interior shelves are made of the same material as the cabinet body.



In your bathroom you can utilize every little space for your daily hygiene must-haves. Ideal solutions include drawers of various sizes, offered by some Lyra vanity units.



Drawer operation is very easy thanks to runners made by the renowned German manufacturer Hettich.





LYRA

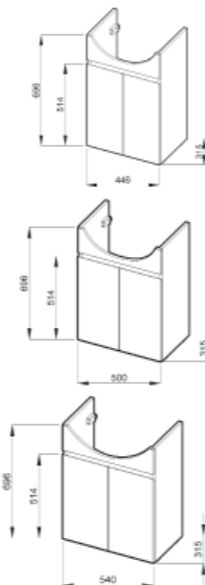
bathroom furniture

vanity unit under washbasin 50, 55 and 60 cm



NEW





Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5310.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	x				88.5 €
4.5310.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	x				88.5 €
4.5310.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	x				88.5 €
4.5311.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	x				91.9 €
4.5311.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	x				91.9 €
4.5311.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	x				91.9 €
4.5312.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	x				96.9 €
4.5312.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	x				96.9 €
4.5312.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	x				96.9 €

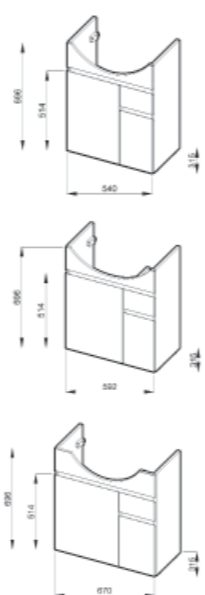


vanity unit under washbasin 60, 65 and 70 cm



NEW





Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5312.2.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	x				138.6 €
4.5312.2.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	x				138.6 €
4.5312.2.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	x				138.6 €
4.5313.2.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 65 cm	x				141.4 €
4.5313.2.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 65 cm	x				141.4 €
4.5313.2.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 65 cm	x				141.4 €
4.5314.2.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 70 cm	x				144.3 €
4.5314.2.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 70 cm	x				144.3 €
4.5314.2.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 70 cm	x				144.3 €

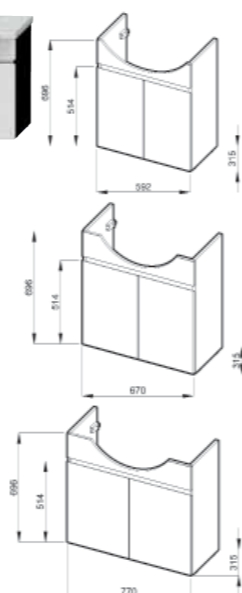


vanity unit under washbasin 65, 70 and 80 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5313.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 65 cm	x				101.6 €
4.5313.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 65 cm	x				101.6 €
4.5313.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 65 cm	x				101.6 €
4.5314.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 70 cm	x				106.4 €
4.5314.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 70 cm	x				106.4 €
4.5314.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 70 cm	x				106.4 €
4.5315.1.038.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 80 cm	x				114.1 €
4.5315.1.038.313.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 80 cm	x				114.1 €
4.5315.1.038.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 80 cm	x				114.1 €



New Lyra furniture collection has been designed to complement the comprehensive Lyra plus ceramics product range.
PLEASE NOTE: Washbasin is not a part of this cabinet - must be ordered separately.





bathroom furniture

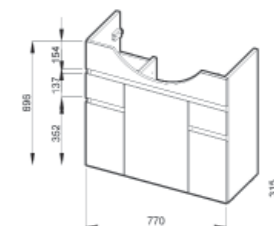
LYRA

vanity unit under washbasin 80 cm



NEW





Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5315.2.038.300.1	vanity unit with 3 doors, 2 drawers, for WB 80 cm	x				200.1 €
4.5315.2.038.313.1	vanity unit with 3 doors, 2 drawers, for WB 80 cm	x				200.1 €
4.5315.2.038.326.1	vanity unit with 3 doors, 2 drawers, for WB 80 cm	x				200.1 €

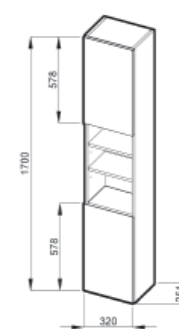


tall cabinet







NEW

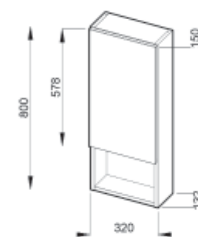
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5316.1.038.300.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x				146.5 €
4.5316.1.038.313.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x				146.5 €
4.5316.1.038.326.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x				146.5 €
4.5316.2.038.300.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x				146.5 €
4.5316.2.038.313.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x				146.5 €
4.5316.2.038.326.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x				146.5 €



shallow medium cabinet






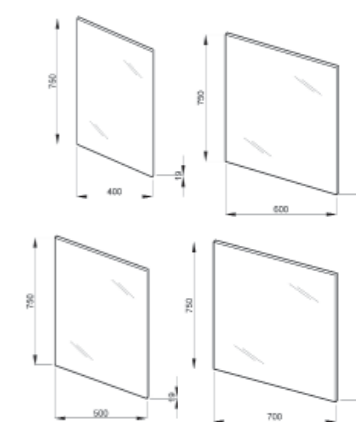
Article number	Description	Front colour		Body colour		
						
4.5317.1.038.300.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, left door	x				76.9 €
4.5317.1.038.313.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, left door	x				76.9 €
4.5317.1.038.326.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, left door	x				76.9 €
4.5317.2.038.300.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, right door	x				76.9 €
4.5317.2.038.313.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, right door	x				76.9 €
4.5317.2.038.326.1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, right door	x				76.9 €



mirror on a baseboard 75 × 40, 50, 60 and 70

NEW

Article number	Description	Colour		
				
4.5318.1.038.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 40 cm	42.8 €		
4.5318.1.038.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 40 cm			42.8 €
4.5318.1.038.318.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 40 cm	42.8 €		
4.5319.1.038.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 50 cm	47.8 €		
4.5319.1.038.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 50 cm			47.8 €
4.5319.1.038.318.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 50 cm	47.8 €		
4.5320.1.038.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 60 cm	53 €		
4.5320.1.038.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 60 cm			53 €
4.5320.1.038.318.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 60 cm	53 €		
4.5321.1.038.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 70 cm	58.3 €		
4.5321.1.038.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 70 cm			58.3 €
4.5321.1.038.318.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 70 cm	58.3 €		

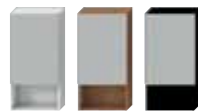


New Lyra furniture collection has been designed to complement the comprehensive Lyra plus ceramics product range.
PLEASE NOTE: Washbasin is not a part of this cabinet - must be ordered separately.

LYRA

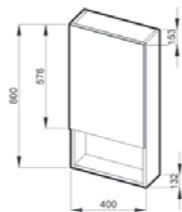
bathroom furniture

mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour		
4.5322.1.038.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm			115.8 €
4.5322.1.038.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm			115.8 €
4.5322.1.038.308.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm			115.8 €

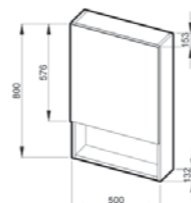


mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour		
4.5323.1.038.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm			128 €
4.5323.1.038.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm			128 €
4.5323.1.038.308.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm			128 €

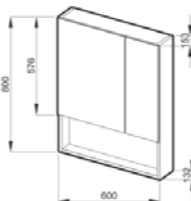


mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour		
4.5324.1.038.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm			171.5 €
4.5324.1.038.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm			171.5 €
4.5324.1.038.308.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm			171.5 €

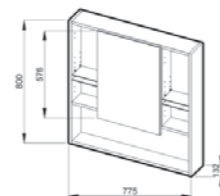


mirror cabinet 80 × 77,5 cm



NEW

Article number	Description	Body colour		
4.5325.1.038.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 77.5 cm			155.5 €
4.5325.1.038.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 77.5 cm			155.5 €
4.5325.1.038.308.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 77.5 cm			155.5 €



Sunrise lighting



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.2.039.000.1	double Sunrise lighting for Lyra	29.3 €

Horizon lighting



Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.1.039.000.1	Horizon lighting, IP44	25.4 €

accessories

NEW

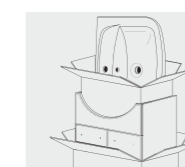
Optional:		
4.9440.1.039.000.1	chrome feet (2 pieces)	7.4 €

bathroom furniture

LYRA PACK

NEW

The popular LYRA pack furniture collection offers 2 types of wall-hung vanity units with the width of 53 and 65 cm. Now they can be hung to the wall or fitted with adjustable chrome-plated furniture legs, depending on customer's wish. Complete Lyra pack bathroom can be nicely complemented by the tall cabinet with shelves and Zeta series mirrors.



PACK
1+1

Practical packaging of both products (washbasin, cabinet) in a single box.

vanity unit and washbasin 53 cm



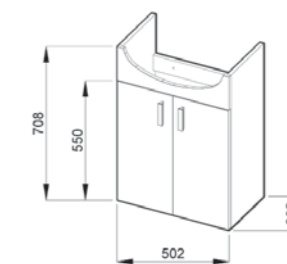
Article number	Description	Price
4.5195.1.432.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, INCLUDING WB 53 cm	110.7 €

Lyra pack includes:	Price	
8.1436.1.000.104.1	washbasin Lyra 53 cm	37.9 €
4.5195.2.432.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 53 cm	78.7 €
4.9440.1.039.000.1	chrome feet (2 pieces)	7.4 €

NEW

PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



vanity unit and washbasin 65 cm



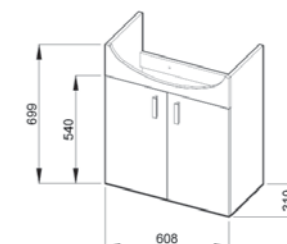
Article number	Description	Price
4.5196.1.432.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, INCLUDING WB 65 cm	128.8 €

Lyra pack includes:	Price
8.1436.4.000.104.1 washbasin Lyra 65 cm	48.6 €
4.5196.2.432.300.1 vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 65 cm	87 €
4.9440.1.039.000.1 chrome feet (2 pieces)	7.4 €

NEW

PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



tall cabinet

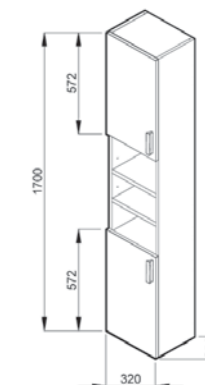


Article number	Description	Price
4.5197.1.432.300.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right	125.4 €

NEW

Zeta collection mirrors are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal, according to customer's preferences.



LYRA

LYRA

bathtubs



Acrylic bathtubs from the Lyra series are user-friendly - and offered in various shapes to create a stylish modern bathroom. Bathtubs are made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease. Five different sizes – 1500, 1600 and 1700 × 700 mm, 1600 and 1700 × 750 mm, they can be complemented by JIKA glass bath screens.



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
2.9498.0.088.000.1 12.7 €



Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
2.9498.0.087.000.1 12.7 €



WARRANTY
5 years – shower trays and bathtubs.

100% acryl

100% ACRYL
All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl.



Made in European Union.

bathtubs

LYRA

bathtub Lyra



Article number	Description	Objem	Price
2.2983.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	119.4 €
2.3083.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	120 €
2.2883.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	120.4 €
2.3183.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	120.4 €
2.3283.9.000.000.1	bathtub 1700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	121.5 €

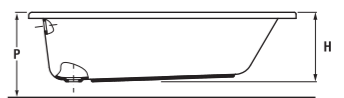
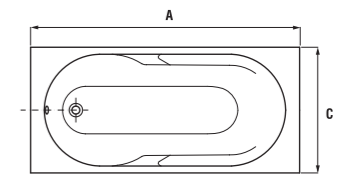
Optional:

2.9683.2.000.000.1	front panel 1700 × 560 mm	59 €
2.9683.1.000.000.1	front panel 1600 × 560 mm	61.7 €
2.9683.0.000.000.1	front panel 1500 × 500 mm	61.7 €
2.9683.7.000.000.1	side panel 750 × 560 mm	46.5 €
2.9683.6.000.000.1	side panel 700 × 560 mm	47.3 €
2.9683.8.000.000.1	side panel 700 × 500 mm	47.3 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

Spare parts

	Price
2.9483.0.000.000.1	mounting kit for Lyra front panel 20.5 €
2.9483.1.000.000.1	mounting kit for Lyra side panel 18.4 €
2.9483.2.000.000.1	set of feet for bathtubs Lyra (width 700 mm) 20.1 €
2.9483.3.000.000.1	set of feet for bathtubs Lyra (width 750 mm) 20.1 €
2.9483.5.000.000.1	wall mounting kit for JIKA bathtubs and shower trays 5.4 €

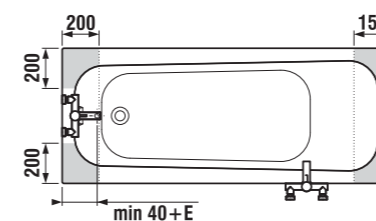
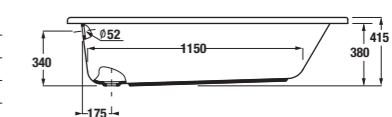
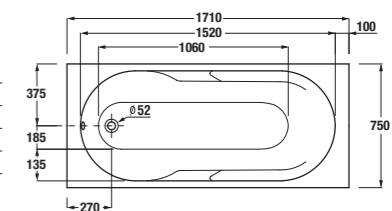
Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
2.2983.9.000.000.1	1500	700	415	540	540–610
2.3083.9.000.000.1	1600	700	410	600	540–610
2.2883.9.000.000.1	1600	750	415	600	540–610
2.3183.9.000.000.1	1700	700	415	600	540–610
2.3283.9.000.000.1	1700	750	415	600	540–610



with panel



without panel



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Benefits

- Acrylic bathtubs' material features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and easy attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean - similarly to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for an easy access to piping underneath the bathtub.



White handles that feature neat geometrical contours, typical of Lyra plus furniture, are double-sided. This little detail only deserves superlatives!



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance. Magnetic strips provide for a perfect tightness.



Bearing tracks for easy opening and closing.

LYRA plus shower enclosures are offered in square or quadrant versions, at the ideal height of 1900 mm. Safety glass – either transparent, arctic glass or with stripes; white profiles and handles.

Advantages

- Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Ravenna, Neo-Ravenna, Olymp, Sofia).
- 4/5mm safety glass - transparent, arctic glass or a version with matte white stripes.
- Glossy white surface for profiles, swivel mechanism and handles.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish
- Shower enclosure height: 1900 mm.

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with the magic effect are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water, **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.

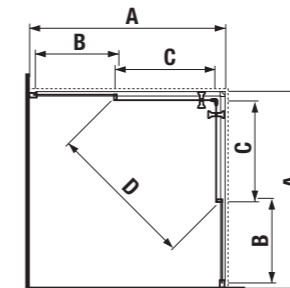


Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

shower enclosure Lyra plus



Shower enclosure 800, 900 square, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass a with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5138.1.000.668.1	800	1900	*4/5	transparent	159 €
2.5138.2.000.668.1	900	1900	*4/5	transparent	172.2 €
2.5138.1.000.665.1	800	1900	*4/5	stripy glass	170.3 €
2.5138.2.000.665.1	900	1900	*4/5	stripy glass	183.9 €
2.5138.1.000.666.1	800	1900	*4/5	arctic glass	170.4 €
2.5138.2.000.666.1	900	1900	*4/5	arctic glass	183.9 €

*4 mm – fixed panel
*5 mm – sliding door

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5138.1	780–800	313	402	425
2.5138.2	880–900	363	452	495

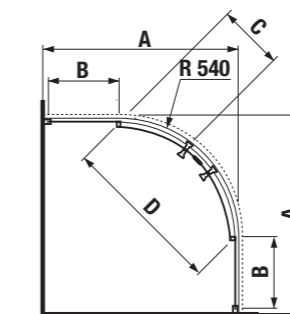
charge 668 – transparent glass

charge 665 – stripy glass

charge 666 – arctic glass

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Ravenna, Neo-Ravenna, Olymp, Sofia).

shower enclosure Lyra plus



Shower enclosure 800, 900 corner, radius 550, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
2.5338.1.000.668.1	800	1900	4	transparent	158.5 €
2.5338.2.000.668.1	900	1900	4	transparent	168 €
2.5338.1.000.665.1	800	1900	4	stripy glass	168.5 €
2.5338.2.000.665.1	900	1900	4	stripy glass	178.2 €
2.5338.1.000.666.1	800	1900	4	arctic glass	168.5 €
2.5338.2.000.666.1	900	1900	4	arctic glass	178.2 €

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
2.5338.1	780–800	218	389	429
2.5338.2	880–900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass

charge 665 – stripy glass

charge 666 – arctic glass

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Ravenna, Neo-Ravenna, Olymp, Sofia).



WARRANTY
3 years – shower enclosures.



The thickness of shower enclosure glass.



The thickness of shower enclosure glass.



The height of shower enclosures



NEW

A much demanded innovation has been launched with the Lyra plus series. Shower door sized 800 or 900 mm, available in several types: single-piece, folding or pivot-type. Door height is 1900 mm; users can opt for either transparent glass, or glass with Stripes décor (see photo) or Arctic décor, fitted into a white frame. High quality for affordable price, with three-year warranty as a bonus.



transparent glass



stripy glass



arctic glass



JIKA perla GLASS finish

Recommended

JIKA perla GLASS requires special detergents to maintain its long service life and make cleaning easy. Two small half-litre bottles with 'the magic effect' are a big help to fight scale and bacteria, as well as to make surfaces perfectly clean and shining.

Clean All is diluted by hot water, **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



Clean All
2.9482.5.000.000.1



Conditioner
2.9482.7.000.000.1

Clean All is diluted by hot water, **from only 500 ml you will obtain 100 litres** of cleaning agent! You only need to wash surfaces by a sponge, wipe off by a rubber wipe and then wipe dry by means of a micro-fibre cloth.

Conditioner fights germs and extends the service life of JIKA perla GLASS surface. Just spray it on and then polish.



single shower door

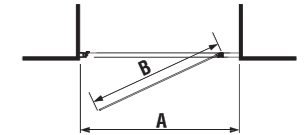


Single shower door 800, 900, white profile, LEFT/RIGHT, glossy silver-colour profile, 5 mm transparent glass, stripy glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Description	Price
2.5438.1.000.668.1	single shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	100.2 €*
2.5438.1.000.666.1	single shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic glass on the outer side	108 €*
2.5438.1.000.665.1	single shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	109.8 €*
2.5438.2.000.668.1	single shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	107.9 €*
2.5438.2.000.666.1	single shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic glass on the outer side	115.6 €*
2.5438.2.000.665.1	single shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	119.5 €*

* Correct price 6/2013

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B
2.5438.1	760–800	658
2.5438.2	860–900	758



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass
charge 666 – arctic glass

pivot-type shower door

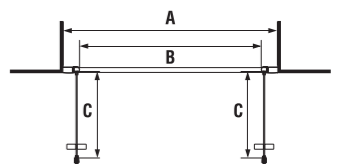


Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900, white profile, LEFT/RIGHT, glossy silver-colour profile, 5 mm transparent glass, stripy glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Description	Price
2.5638.1.000.668.1	double shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	117.5 €*
2.5638.1.000.665.1	double shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	127.1 €*
2.5638.1.000.666.1	double shower door 800 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	123.4 €*
2.5638.2.000.668.1	double shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	123.3 €*
2.5638.2.000.665.1	double shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	133 €*
2.5638.2.000.666.1	double shower door 900 mm, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	129.2 €*

* Correct price 6/2013

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
2.5638.1	760–800	645	307
2.5638.2	860–900	745	357



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass
charge 666 – arctic glass

folding shower door

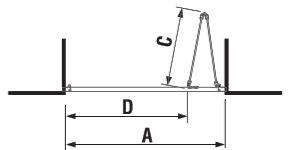


Folding shower door, 800, 900, white profile, LEFT/RIGHT, glossy silver-colour profile, 4 mm transparent glass, stripy glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Description	Price
2.5538.1.000.668.1	shower door 800 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	125.3 €*
2.5538.1.000.665.1	shower door 800 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	134.9 €*
2.5538.1.000.666.1	shower door 800 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	131 €*
2.5538.2.000.668.1	shower door 900 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	131 €*
2.5538.2.000.665.1	shower door 900 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	142.6 €*
2.5538.2.000.666.1	shower door 900 mm, folding, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	136.8 €*

* Correct price 6/2013

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Intake width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
2.5538.1	760–800	529	296
2.5538.2	860–900	629	396



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass
charge 666 – arctic glass

shower screen, fixed

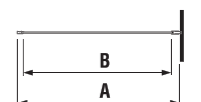


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass, stripy glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Description	Price
2.9738.1.000.668.1	shower screen 800 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	65.5 €*
2.9738.1.000.665.1	shower screen 800 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	77.1 €*
2.9738.1.000.666.1	shower screen 800 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	73.2 €*
2.9738.2.000.668.1	shower screen 900 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, transparent glass	71.3 €*
2.9738.2.000.665.1	shower screen 900 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, stripes on the outer side	84.8 €*
2.9738.2.000.666.1	shower screen 900 mm, fixed, white, JIKA perla GLASS, arctic on the outer side	79 €*

* Correct price 6/2013

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A	Dimension (mm) B
2.9738.1	780–800	729
2.9738.2	880–900	829



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass
charge 666 – arctic glass

A combination of fixed Lyra plus screen and Lyra plus shower doors is recommended.

extender profile

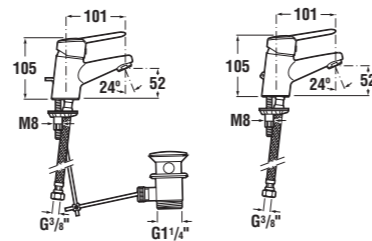
Article number	Description	Price
2.9138.8.000.014.1	extender profile for Lyra plus shower enclosures, shower doors and shower screens	31.5 €

Available since August 2013.

washbasin faucet



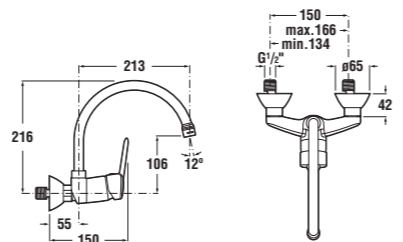
Article number	Description	Price
3.1128.1.004.101.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome	44.8 €
3.1128.1.004.200.1	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome	36.3 €
3.1128.1.004.104.1	washbasin high spout faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated NEW	54.3 €



wall mounted sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5128.2.004.000.1	wall mounted sink faucet, chrome	43.8 €

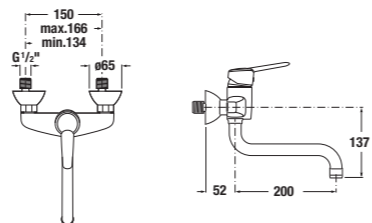


wall mounted sink faucet



NEW

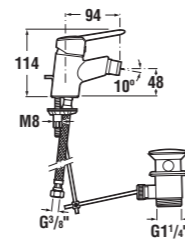
Article number	Description	Price
3.1128.7.004.230.1	wall mounted sink faucet, swivel spout 210 mm, without pop-up waste, chrome	55.5 €



bidet faucet



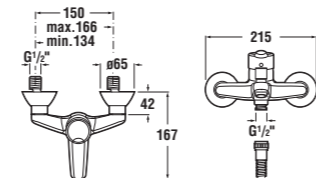
Article number	Description	Price
3.4128.1.004.201.1	bidet faucet, with pop-up, chrome	44.3 €



bath/shower faucet without shower set



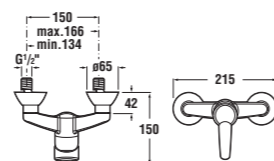
Article number	Description	Price
3.3128.2.004.000.1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome	47 €
Optional:		Price
3.6028.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



shower faucet without shower set



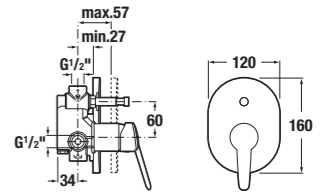
Article number	Description	Price
3.3128.6.004.001.1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome	37.7 €
Optional:		Price
3.6028.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



concealed bath/shower faucet



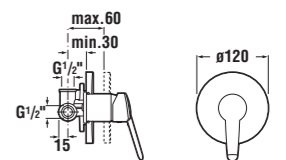
Article number	Description	Price
3.3128.6.004.000.1	concealed bathtub/shower faucet, chrome	46.2 €
Optional:		Price
3.6028.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



concealed shower faucet



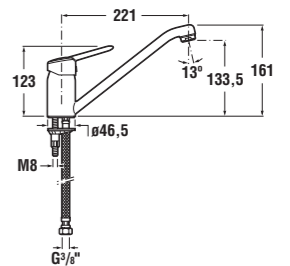
Article number	Description	Price
3.3128.6.004.002.1	concealed shower faucet, chrome	30.2 €
Optional:		Price
3.6028.0.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, shower holder, hose 1.7 m), chrome	28.4 €
3.6028.1.004.011.1	Lyra plus shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	51.3 €



sink faucet



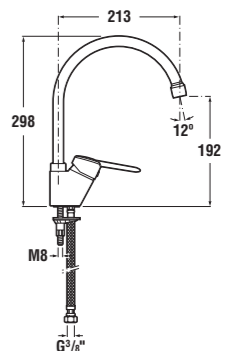
Article number	Description	Price
3.5128.1.004.010.1	sink faucet, chrome	38.4 €



sink faucet



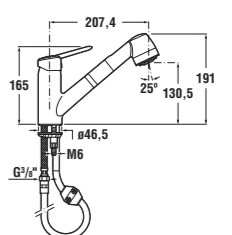
Article number	Description	Price
3.5128.1.004.000.1	sink faucet, chrome	51 €



pull-out sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5128.1.004.310.1	pull-out sink faucet, chrome	66.6 €



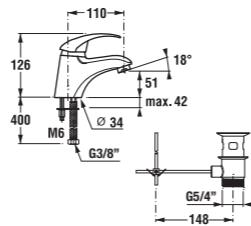
ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

washbasin faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.1127.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome	33.3 €
3.1127.1.004.000.1	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome	27.3 €

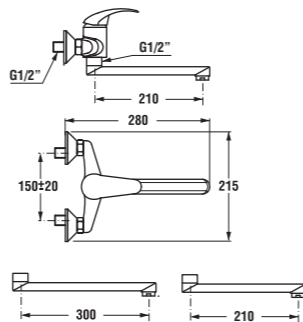


wall mounted sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5127.7.004.210.1	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome	33.3 €

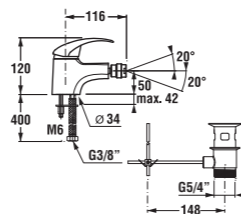
Spare parts	Price
3.5127.0.004.200.1 straight spout 150 mm, chrome	4.3 €
3.9527.0.004.210.1 straight spout 210 mm, chrome	5.9 €
3.9527.0.004.220.1 straight spout 300 mm, chrome	7.1 €



bidet faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.4127.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome	32.7 €

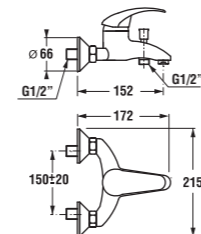


bath/shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2127.7.004.000.1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome	31.8 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

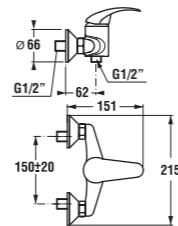


shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.3127.7.004.000.1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome	26.3 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

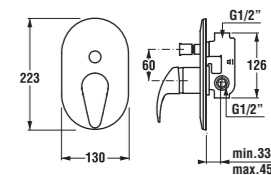


bath/shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.2127.6.004.000.1	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome	34.1 €

Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower, 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €

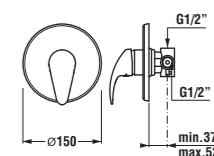


shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.3127.6.004.000.1	shower concealed faucet, chrome	22.3 €

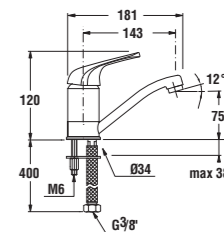
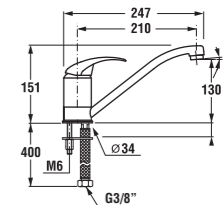
Optional:	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1 shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1 shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €



sink faucet



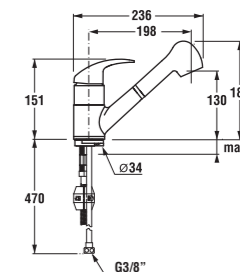
Article number	Description	Price
3.5127.1.004.200.1	sink faucet, chrome	28.3 €
3.1127.1.004.010.1	sink faucet, chrome	23.5 €



pull-out sink faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.5127.1.004.300.1	pull-out sink faucet, chrome	38.5 €



medical handle

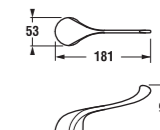


Article number	Description	Price
3.9127.0.004.000.1	medical handle, chrome	5.8 €



OPTIM ECO

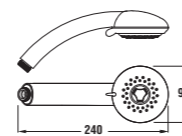
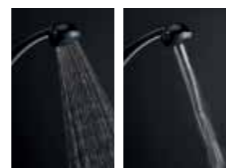
by turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.



hand showers



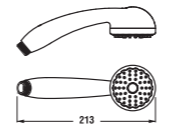
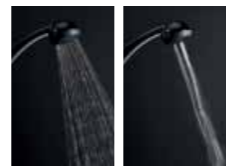
Article number	Description	Price
3.6127.0.004.001.1	Lyra plus hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.6 €



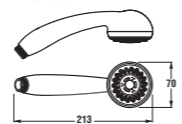
3 functions



Article number	Description	Price
3.6127.0.004.010.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower 1 function, chrome	5.4 €
3.6127.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.9 €



1 function

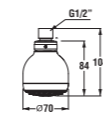


3 functions

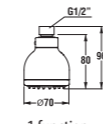
head showers



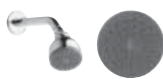
Article number	Description	Price
3.6727.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra head shower 3 functions, chrome	9.1 €
3.6627.0.004.010.1	shower arm, chrome (option order)	11 €



3 functions



1 function



Article number	Description	Price
3.6727.0.004.010.1	Olymp/Lyra head shower 1 function, chrome	6.8 €
3.6627.0.004.010.1	shower arm, chrome (option order)	11 €



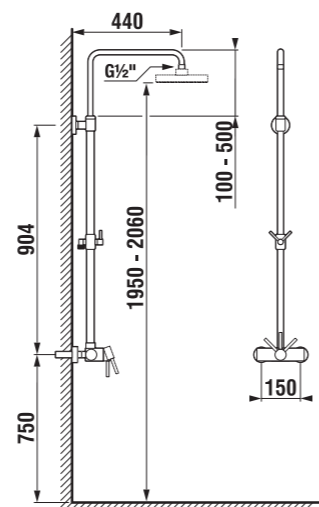
wall-mounted shower faucet



Article number	Description	Price
3.3527.7.004.000.1	wall-mounted shower faucet with diverter and shower tube, height-adjustable 40 cm, price without shower accessories	112.7 €

Optional:	Price
3.6771.0.004.041.1 Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part grey plastic	27 €
3.6771.0.004.042.1 Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome	38.6 €
3.6127.0.004.001.1 Lyra Plus hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.6 €
3.6127.0.004.010.1 Olymp/Lyra hand shower 1 function, chrome	5.4 €
3.6127.0.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra hand shower 3 functions, chrome	8.9 €
3.6227.0.004.011.1 Olymp/Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	9.5 €
3.6227.0.004.021.1 Olymp/Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	10.4 €

Head shower, shower hose and hand shower to be ordered separately!



shower set



3.6027.0.004.010.1



3.6027.0.004.011.1

Article number	Description	Price
3.6027.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	20.2 €
3.6027.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower, 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	16.8 €
3.6027.1.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	48.8 €
3.6027.1.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m), chrome	52.6 €
3.6327.0.004.000.1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome	12.4 €



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.

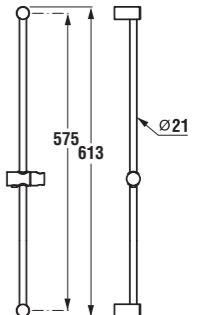


3.6327.0.004.000.1

sliding bar Olymp/Lyra



Article number	Description	Price
3.6427.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra sliding bar with shower holder, 600 mm, chrome	20.5 €

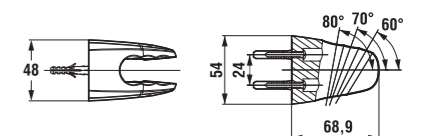


hand shower holder



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

Article number	Description	Price
3.6527.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome	3.5 €

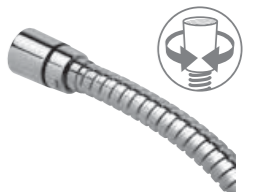


shower hose



Article number	Description	Price
3.6227.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	9.5 €
3.6227.0.004.021.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	10.4 €

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



ZETA



bathroom series

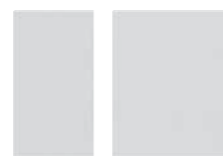
ceramic products



For wallhung toilet and bidet we recommended concealed JIKA modules. please see page 280.

washbasins and furniture

NEW



recommended faucets

DINO



20 000 CYCLES
the highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.



HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



Zeta bathroom furniture represents quality bathroom for an affordable price. It is available in three variations. Options include traditional white, or a combination of white doors and dark oak body, or completely dark oak décor. Product range includes tall cabinets, mirrors and mirror cabinets. Washbasins are available in four different widths from 40 to 60 cm.



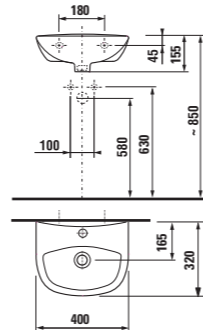
MAGIC FIX



small washbasin 40 cm



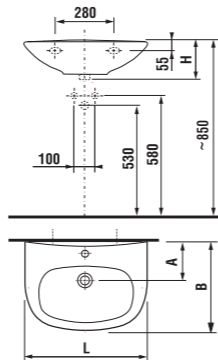
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
8.1539.3.000.yyy.1	small washbasin 40 cm	X	X	18.3 €
Optional:				Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins			1.4 €



washbasins 50, 55 and 60 cm



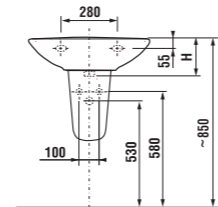
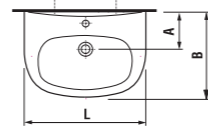
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	121	Price
8.1039.0.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	19.1 €
8.1039.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	x	20 €
8.1039.2.000.yyy.1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	x	22.4 €
8.1939.1.000.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1)	x	x	x	18.4 €
8.1939.0.000.000.1	pedestal				23.2 €



washbasins with siphon cover 50, 55 and 60 cm



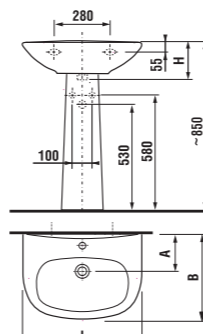
Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €



washbasins with pedestal 50, 55 and 60 cm



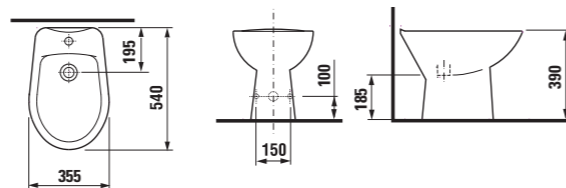
	L	B	A	H
50 cm	500	400	205	190
55 cm	550	440	205	205
60 cm	600	470	205	205



bidet



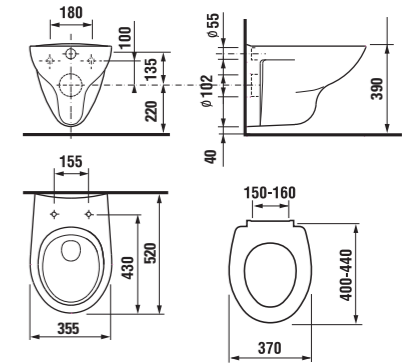
Article number	Description	Price
8.3339.0.000.304.1	bidet	42.8 €



wallhung WC



Article number	Description	Price
8.2039.6.000.000.1	wallhung WC	47.7 €
Optional:		Price
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	19.2 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges	10.5 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges	22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white	23.9 €

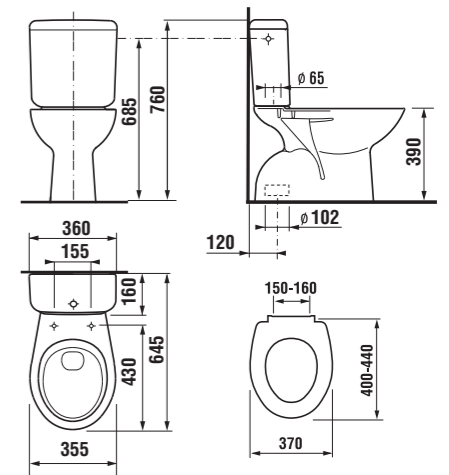


WC combination with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price
8.2539.7.000.241.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	66.3 €
8.2539.7.000.242.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	66.3 €
Optional:						Price
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges					19.2 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges					10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges					10.5 €
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC					0.6 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges					22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour					23.9 €

Spare parts		Price
8.2439.7.000.000.1	WC pan	49.3 €
8.2839.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	38 €
8.2839.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	42.9 €
8.2839.3.000.000.1	WC cistern	38 €
8.2839.3.000.242.1	WC cistern	42.9 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	7.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve	8.5 €
8.9136.1.000.000.1	outlet valve	6.1 €
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button	1.8 €

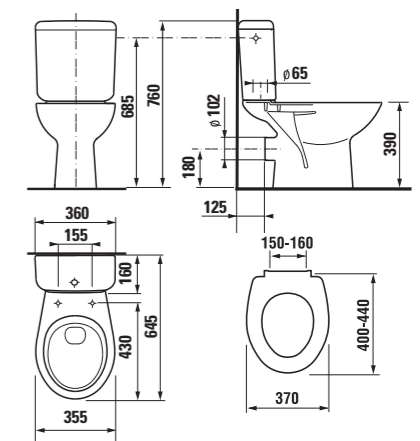


WC combination with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price
8.2539.6.000.241.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	66.3 €
8.2539.6.000.242.1	WC combination	x	x	x	x	66.3 €
Optional:						Price
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges					19.2 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges					10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges					10.5 €
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC					0.6 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges					22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white					23.9 €

Spare parts		Price
8.2439.6.000.000.1	WC pan	49.3 €
8.2839.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	38 €
8.2839.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	42.9 €
8.2839.3.000.000.1	WC cistern	38 €
8.2839.3.000.242.1	WC cistern	42.9 €
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	7.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve	8.5 €
8.9136.1.000.000.1	outlet valve	6.1 €
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button	1.8 €

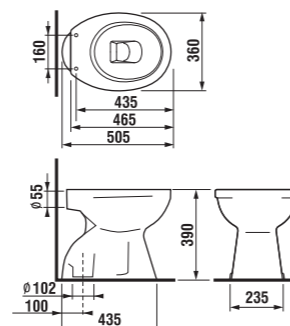




floor-standing WC Zeta plus, vertical outlet



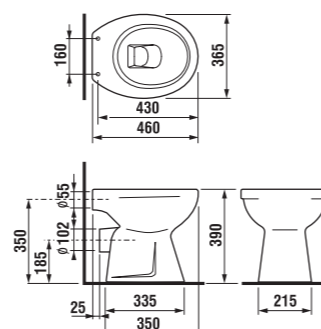
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2174.6.000.000.1	Floor-standing WC Zeta plus	↓	28 €
Optional:			Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Zeta plus, horizontal outlet



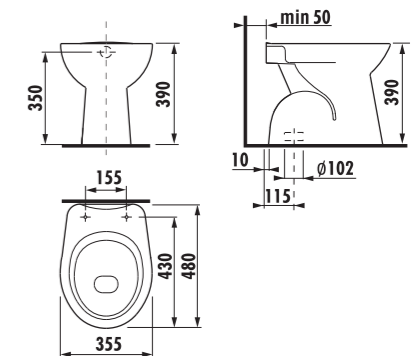
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2174.7.000.000.1	Floor-standing WC Zeta plus	→	28.6 €
Optional:			Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Zeta – vertical outlet



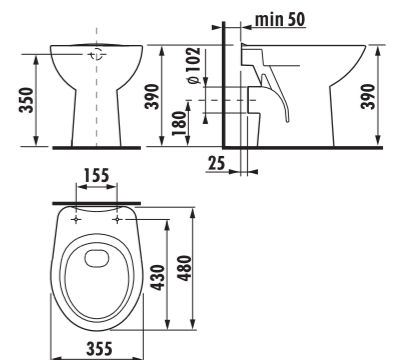
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2239.7.000.000.1	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓	29.3 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €



floor-standing WC Zeta – horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2239.6.000.000.1	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→	29.3 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €



plastic cistern for freestanding WCs



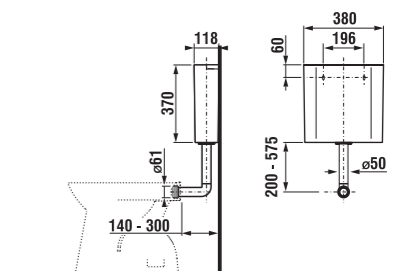
NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9371.0.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8"	31.8 €
8.9371.1.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children	31.8 €

Available from June 2013.

Benefits

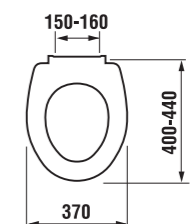
- made of thick-walled plastic material with the thickness of 4-5 mm
- resistant to UV radiation
- colour identical to that of ceramic products
- very silent operation
- adjustable mounting height of the cistern attached to the wall



thermoplast seat and cover Zeta



Article number	Description	Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges	10.5 €
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	19.2 €






Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 280.

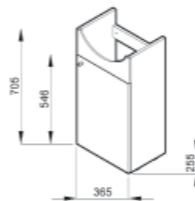


There are two types of vanity units available, with different interior layout, i.e. a separate cabinet with double-wing door, or a cabinet combined with drawers. There are three colour variations: traditional white, dark oak décor, or contrasting combination of dark oak and white varnish doors.

vanity unit for washbasin 40 cm






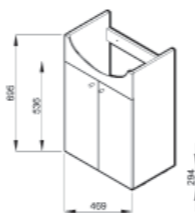
Article number	Description	Colour		
				
		white	dark oak	white/dark oak
4.5550.2.039.300.1	vanity unit with 1 door left/right, for WB 40 cm	54.9 €		
4.5550.2.039.302.1	vanity unit with 1 door left/right, for WB 40 cm	54.9 €		
4.5550.2.039.326.1	vanity unit with 1 door left/right, for WB 40 cm	54.9 €		
Optional:		Price:		
8.1539.0.000.104.1	washbasin 40 × 34,5 cm	27.7 €		



vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm






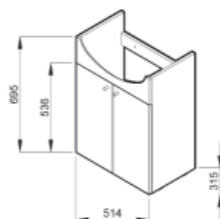
Article number	Description	Colour		
				
		white	dark oak	white/dark oak
4.5550.3.039.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	70.8 €		
4.5550.3.039.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	70.8 €		
4.5550.3.039.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 50 cm	70.8 €		
Optional:		Price:		
8.1339.1.000.104.1	washbasin 50 × 39,5 cm	41.1 €		



vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm






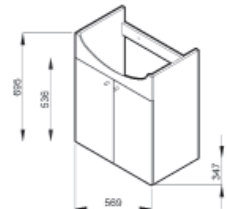
Article number	Description	Colour		
				
		white	dark oak	white/dark oak
4.5550.4.039.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	73.6 €		
4.5550.4.039.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	73.6 €		
4.5550.4.039.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 55 cm	73.6 €		
Optional:		Price:		
8.1339.2.000.104.1	washbasin 55 × 44 cm	44 €		



vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm






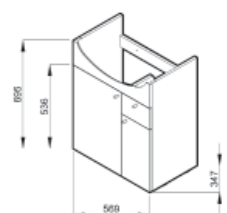
Article number	Description	Colour		
				
		white	dark oak	white/dark oak
4.5550.5.039.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	77.6 €		
4.5550.5.039.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	77.6 €		
4.5550.5.039.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 60 cm	77.6 €		
Optional:		Price:		
8.1339.3.000.104.1	washbasin 60 × 48,9 cm	46.2 €		



vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm





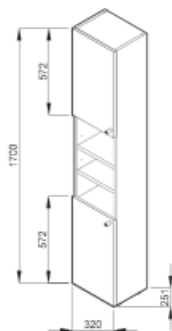
Article number	Description	Colour		
				
		white	dark oak	white/dark oak
4.5550.6.039.300.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	111 €		
4.5550.6.039.302.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	111 €		
4.5550.6.039.326.1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for WB 60 cm	111 €		
Optional:		Price:		
8.1339.3.000.104.1	washbasin 60 × 48,9 cm	46.2 €		



tall cabinet



Article number	Description	Colour	
			
		white	dark oak
4.5552.2.039.300.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right	117.4 €	
4.5552.2.039.302.1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right	117.4 €	



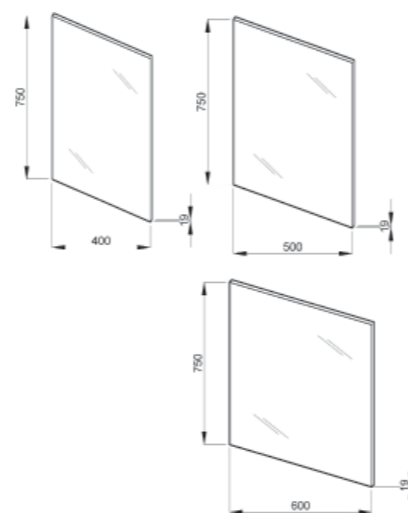


Minimalist chromed handles are elegant and perfectly functional. They strive to keep the neat look of simple Zeta furniture contours.

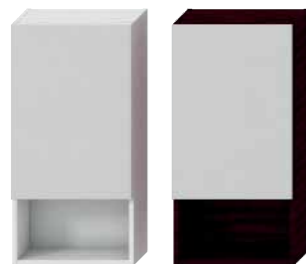
mirror on a baseboard



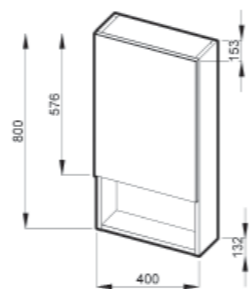
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5555.2.039.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 40 cm	34.3 €	
4.5555.2.039.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 40 cm		34.3 €
4.5555.3.039.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 50 cm	38.3 €	
4.5555.3.039.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 50 cm		38.3 €
4.5555.4.039.304.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 60 cm	42.5 €	
4.5555.4.039.316.1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 × 60 cm		42.5 €



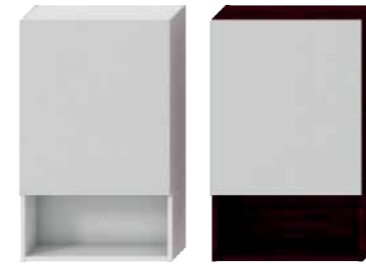
mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm



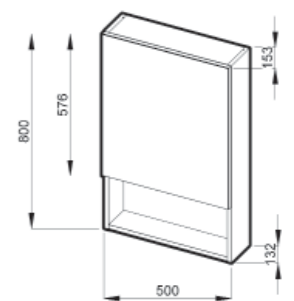
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5556.2.039.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm	96.6 €	
4.5556.2.039.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm		96.6 €



mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm



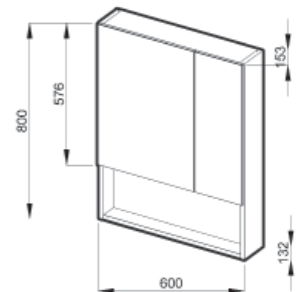
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5556.3.039.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm	106.8 €	
4.5556.3.039.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm		106.8 €



mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	dark oak
4.5556.4.039.304.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm	143.1 €	
4.5556.4.039.302.1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm		143.1 €



Horizon lighting



NEW

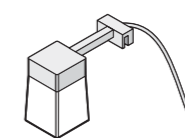
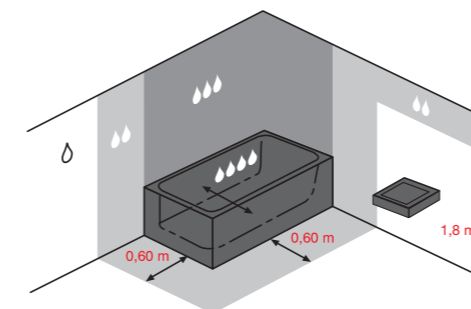
Article number	Description	Price
4.9430.1.039.000.1	Horizon lighting, IP44	25.4 €

accessories

NEW

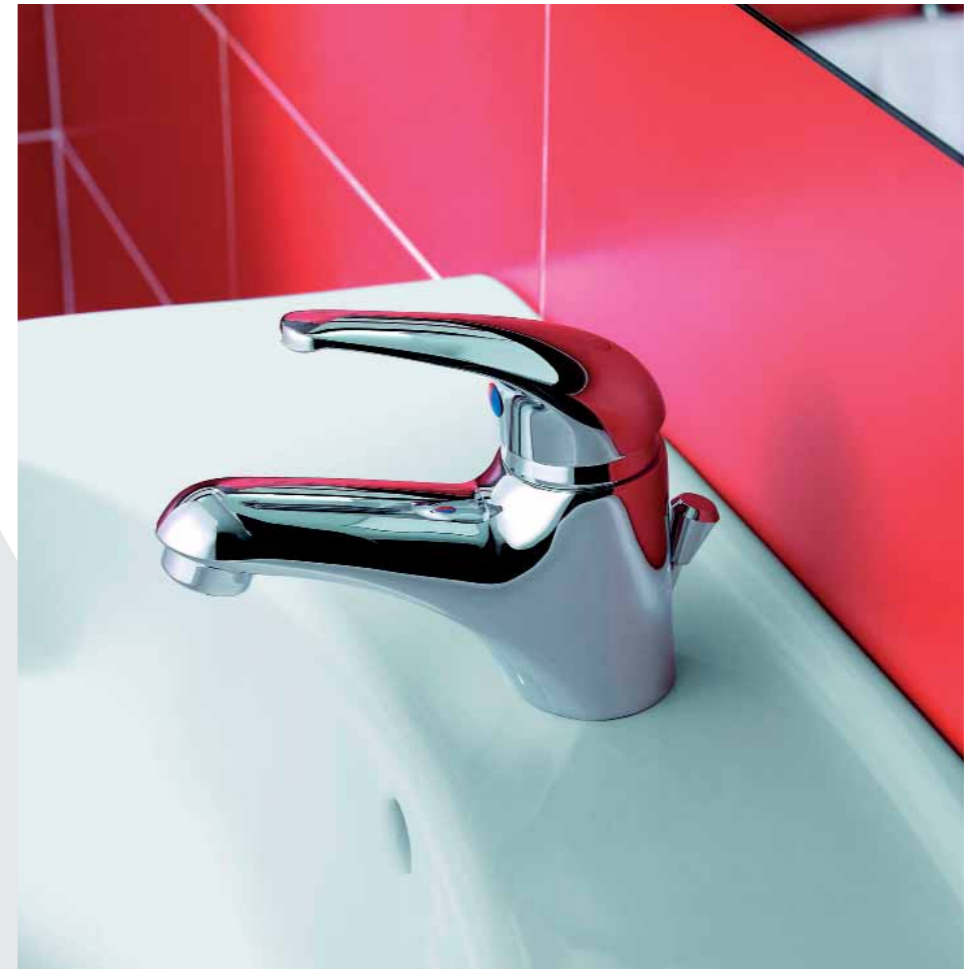
optional:	Price
4.9440.1.039.000.1 feet (2 pieces)	7.4 €

lighting in the bathroom



Moonbox lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of the mains cable should be performed by a specialist – electrician.

other faucets

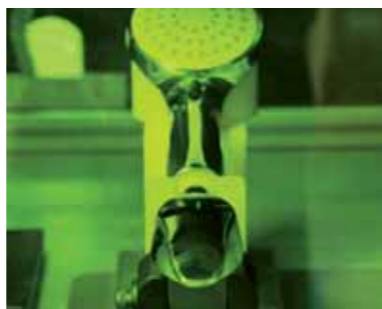




Air-test at the assembly line.



KARDEX. Automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process.



Laser beam during logo engraving process.



Profile projector. Quality management laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

Two assembly lines for faucet production were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011 in cooperation with Roca Sanitario development centre and laboratories. LAUFEN CZ has thus been able to expand significantly the comprehensive range of bathroom products of its own production.

The beginnings of bathroom fixtures' production in the family firm ROCA of Spain date back to 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and get exported worldwide.

Znojmo plant production methods include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with the annual capacity of up to 220 thousand. Assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with proper inspection of components prior to the production process.

Quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; profile projector to measure details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, the salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. Quality of out products is indisputable; that is why an extended warranty period is provided for most of them. Faucet bodies as well as ceramic cartridges are developed and manufactured in Roca plants in Spain, Portugal and China. Other components are supplied by leading global manufacturers: Tucai (Spain) stainless connecting hoses, Neoperl (Germany) aerators and non-return valves. Sophisticated Kardex storage system is employed for holding these components in storage. Production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo at faucet handles and hand showers. Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates for Czech and global markets. ISO 9001 certificate guarantees top quality level of LAUFEN CZ, s. r. o. products and activities at both European and global markets. Company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied by LAUFEN CZ.



Jika faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with OPTIM ECO and ECODISK system made by Kerox (Hungary) and Roca (Spain).



Perlators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary. Manufactured by Neoperl (Germany).



Top-quality Tucai (Spain) stainless connecting hoses.

faucets CUBITO



For the faucets range please see CUBITO chapter.

SELECT line

faucets MIO



For the faucets range please see MIO chapter.

SELECT line

faucets TIGO



For the faucets range please see TIGO chapter.

SELECT line

faucets OLYMP



For the faucets range please see OLYMP chapter.

SELECT line

faucets LYRA plus



For the faucets range please see LYRA plus chapter.

CLASSIC line

faucets LYRA



For the faucets range please see LYRA chapter.

CLASSIC line

faucets NARIVA



NEW

faucets DINO



faucets TALAS



NEW

shower accessories RIO



NEW

faucets SENSOR INOX



NEW

faucets SENSOR



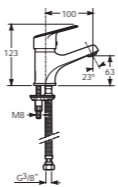
NEW

washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111J.1.004.111.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with pop-up waste, chrome	32.1 €
3.111J.1.004.110.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without pop-up waste, chrome	30.5 €

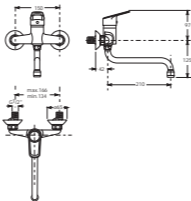


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111J.7.004.230.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 210 mm, chrome	41.8 €

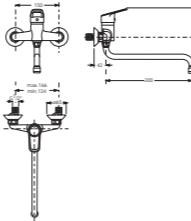


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111J.7.004.240.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 300 mm, chrome	41.8 €

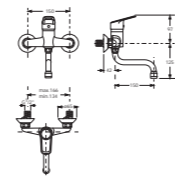


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111J.7.004.220.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 150 mm, chrome	41.8 €

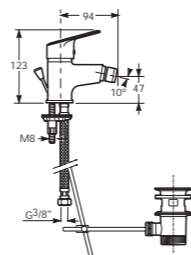


bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.411J.1.004.111.1	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with pop-up waste, chrome	35.4 €
3.411J.1.004.110.1	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without pop-up waste, chrome	33.8 €

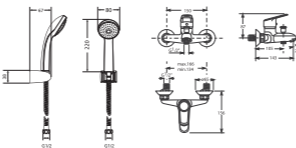


bath/shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.211J.7.004.131.1	bath/shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, with shower accessories, chrome	57.9 €

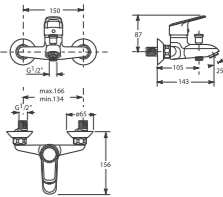


bath/shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.211J.7.004.400.1	bath/shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, without shower accessories, chrome	45 €

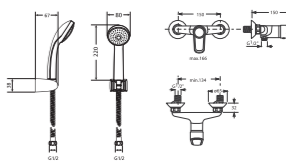


shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.311J.7.004.131.1	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, with shower accessories, chrome	48.3 €

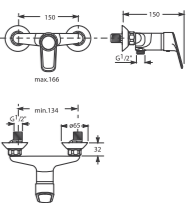


shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.311J.7.004.400.1	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, without shower accessories, chrome	35.4 €

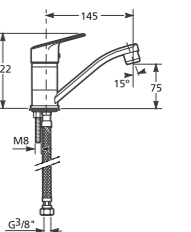


sink faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.511J.1.004.220.1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout, 143 mm, chrome	35.4 €

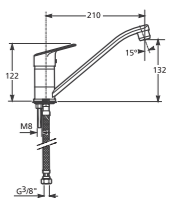


sink faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.511J.1.004.230.1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout, 210 mm, chrome	35.4 €



Rio shower accessories are recommended for Nariva faucets.

shower sets Rio



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.651R.0.004.100.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome	16 €
3.651R.0.004.371.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, bar), chrome	32.1 €



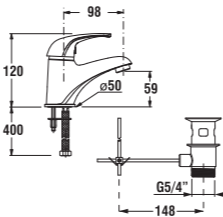
SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.



washbasin faucet DINO



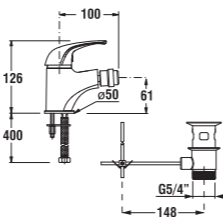
Article number	Description	Price
3.1172.1.004.001.1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome	31.3 €
3.1172.1.004.000.1	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome	25.5 €



bidet faucet



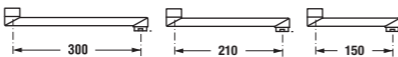
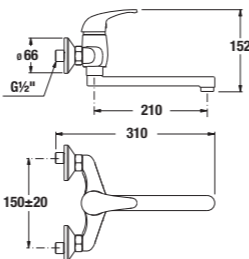
Article number	Description	Price
3.4172.1.004.001.1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome	31.7 €



wall-mounted sink faucet



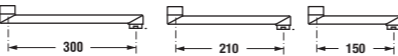
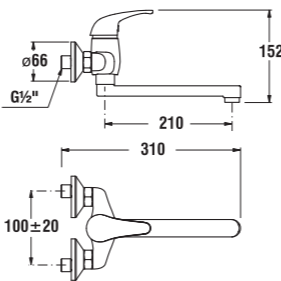
Article number	Description	Price
3.5172.7.004.210.1	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, spacing 150 mm, chrome	30 €
Spare parts:		Price
3.5127.0.004.200.1	straight spout 150 mm, chrome	4.3 €
3.9527.0.004.210.1	straight spout 210 mm, chrome	5.9 €
3.9527.0.004.220.1	straight spout 300 mm, chrome	7.1 €



wall-mounted sink faucet



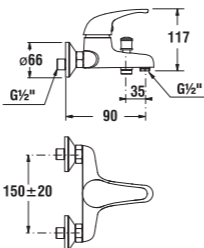
Article number	Description	Price
3.5172.7.004.310.1	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	30 €



bath/shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2172.7.004.000.1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, spacing 150 mm, chrome	30 €
Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €

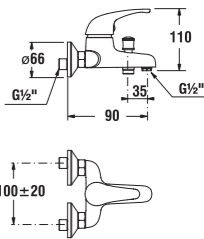


bath/shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2172.7.004.300.1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	30 €

Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €

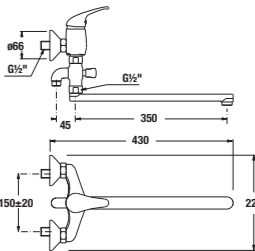


bath/shower faucets without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2172.7.004.210.1	wall-mounted bath/shower mixer with swivel spout 350 mm, spacing 150 mm, chrome	58.8 €

Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €

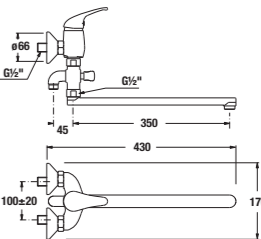


bath/shower faucets without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.2172.7.004.200.1	bath/shower wall mounted mixer with swivel spout 350 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	58.8 €

Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrom	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €

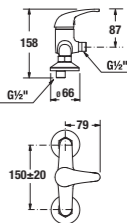


shower faucets without shower set



Article number	Description	Price
3.3172.7.004.000.1	shower faucet without shower set, spacing 150 mm, chrome	25.4 €

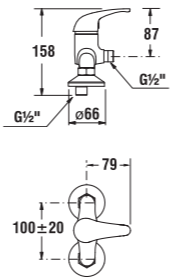
Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €



shower faucets without shower set



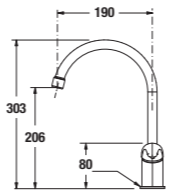
Article number	Description	Price
3.3172.7.004.300.1	shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	25.4 €
Optional:		
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €



sink faucet



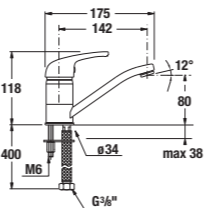
Article number	Description	Price
3.5172.1.004.230.1	sink faucet with rotary spout, chrome	28.3 €



sink faucet



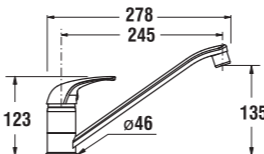
Article number	Description	Price
3.1172.1.004.010.1	sink faucet with short rotary spout, chrome	24.4 €



sink faucet



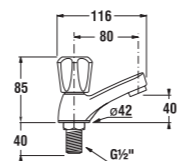
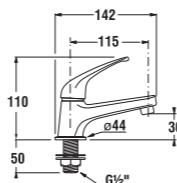
Article number	Description	Price
3.5172.1.004.200.1	sink faucet, chrome	26.4 €



cold water taps



Article number	Description	Price
3.1572.0.004.000.1	washbasin faucet, only for cold water, chrome	19.6 €
3.1572.1.004.000.1	washbasin faucet, only for cold water, chrome	19.6 €



WARRANTY
5 years years on cartridge and surface.

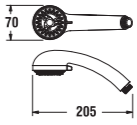


WARRANTY
2 years on shower accessories.

shower sets



Article number	Description	Price
3.6072.0.004.010.1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	23.1 €
3.6072.0.004.011.1	shower set (hand shower 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome	27 €



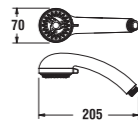
3 functions



hand showers



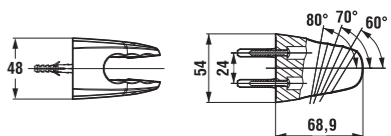
Article number	Description	Price
3.6172.0.004.010.1	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	5.8 €
3.6172.0.004.011.1	hand shower, 3, functions chrome	9.6 €



hand shower holder



Article number	Description	Price
3.6527.0.004.000.1	Olymp/Lyra hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome	3.5 €



shower hose



Article number	Description	Price
3.6227.0.004.011.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	9.5 €
3.6227.0.004.021.1	Olymp/Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome	10.4 €

ANTI TWIST
All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



Rio shower accessories are recommended for Dino faucets.

shower set Rio



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.651R.0.004.100.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome	16 €
3.651R.0.004.371.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, bar), chrome	32.1 €



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.

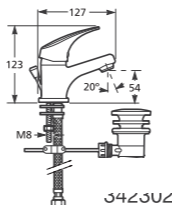


washbasin single-lever faucet



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111N.1.004.110.1	washbasin single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, chrome	20.9 €
3.111N.1.004.111.1	washbasin single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome	22.5 €

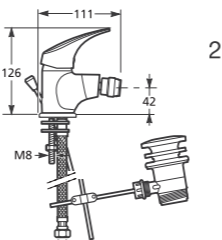


bidet single-lever faucet



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.411N.1.004.111.1	bidet single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome	25.4 €
3.411N.1.004.110.1	bidet single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, chrome	17.2 €

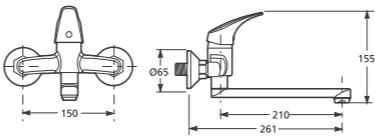


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111N.7.004.230.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 210 mm, chrome	30.5 €

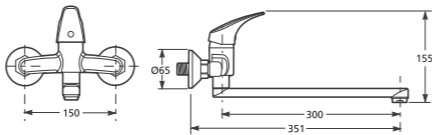


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111N.7.004.240.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 300 mm, chrome	32.1 €

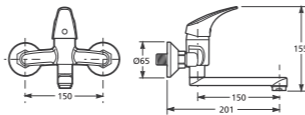


washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.111N.7.004.220.1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 150 mm, chrome	28.9 €

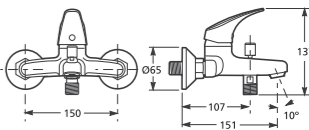


bath/shower single-lever faucet



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.211N.7.004.400.1	bath/shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome	32.1 €

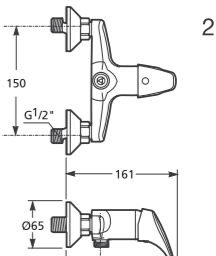


shower single-lever faucet, without shower set



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.311N.7.004.400.1	shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome	25.4 €

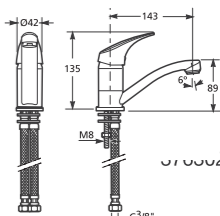


sink faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.511N.1.004.220.1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	27.3 €

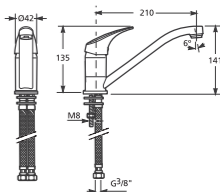


sink faucet, pedestal type



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.511N.1.004.230.1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	27.3 €



Rio shower accessories are recommended for Talas faucets.

shower set Rio



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.651R.0.004.100.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome	16 €
3.651R.0.004.371.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, bar), chrome	32.1 €



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.



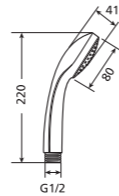
other faucets

hand shower



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.611R.0.004.001.1	hand shower, single function, chrome	9.6 €

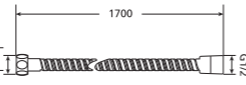


shower hose



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.621R.0.004.270.1	shower hose, 1.7 m, stainless-steel	9.6 €

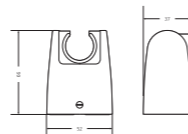


hand-shower wall bracket



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.691R.0.004.500.1	hand-shower wall bracket, adjustable, chrome	6.4 €

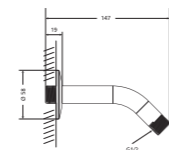


shower arm



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.661R.0.004.004.1	shower arm, chrome (to be ordered separately)	14.4 €

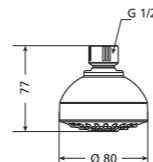


Rio rain showerhead



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.671R.1.004.210.1	Rio rain showerhead, diameter 80 mm, single function, chrome	11.2 €



shower set Rio



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.651R.0.004.100.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome	16 €
3.651R.0.004.371.1	shower set (hand shower, stainless-steel shower hose, bar), chrome	32.1 €



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar.



NEW



Benefits

- top-level hygiene
- simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions - Auto Sensor
- safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against dangerous legionella bacteria
- water and power savings - flow rate of 6 l/min, Neoperl aerators (Germany)
- safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of the remote control (product number 8.9407.8.000.000.1)
- two power supply options - 24V DC mains or 6V battery (4x AA battery 1.5V)
- battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version
- 5-year warranty

Sensor-control faucets contribute to water savings significantly. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not drained uselessly.

electronic washbasin faucet SENSOR Inox

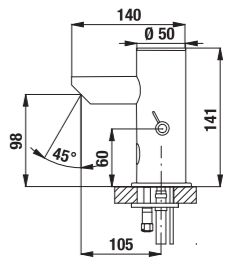


NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.141T.2.003.322.1	electronic washbasin faucet with temperature control, without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of faucets connected), stainless steel	246.7 €
3.141T.2.003.321.1	electronic washbasin faucet with temperature control, without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, powered by 4x1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, stainless steel	246.7 €

Optional:

8.9507.1.000.000.1	24V DC power supply for up to 2 sensor-controlled faucets	38 €
8.9507.2.000.000.1	24V DC power supply for up to 4 sensor-controlled faucets	50.1 €
8.9407.8.000.000.1	Universal remote control	7.4 €



electronic washbasin faucet SENSOR

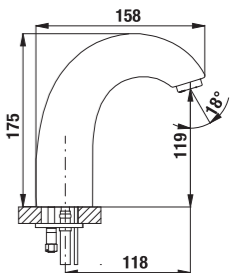


NEW

Article number	Description	Price
3.151T.2.004.322.1	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of faucets connected), chrome-plated	196.6 €
3.151T.2.004.321.1	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome-plated	196.6 €

Optional:

8.9507.1.000.000.1	24V DC power supply for up to 2 sensor-controlled faucets	38 €
8.9507.2.000.000.1	24V DC power supply for up to 4 sensor-controlled faucets	50.1 €
8.9407.8.000.000.1	Universal remote control	7.4 €



SENSOR
Sensor faucets:
Sensor and Sensor Inox.



6 l/min
Water flow rate of 6 l/min.



WARRANTY
5 years.

other bathtubs and shower trays





Stable shape, resistance to temperature variations, long service life, easy cleaning and favourable prices - these are the main benefits of anatomically shaped JIKA bathtubs and shower trays made of sturdy enamelled steel. By their unconventional installation in your bathroom you can create truly luxurious space.

Benefits

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion.
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made of 2.5 to 3.5 mm enamelled steel to ensure extremely stable shape.



Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
2.9498.0.087.000.1 12.7 €



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
2.9498.0.088.000.1 12.7 €

Antislip

Antislip surface layer is applied upon enamelling and then subject to firing - which makes it merge perfectly with the surface structure. The layer offers high stability and it is also easy to clean and resistant both to acids and abrasion. Antislip is tested according to German industrial norm DIN 51097 and it provides extraordinary antislip properties.



You will never slip in your bathtub thanks to the antislip treatment.



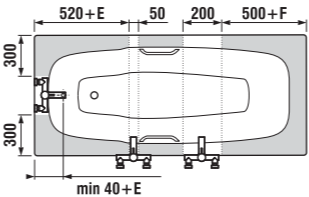
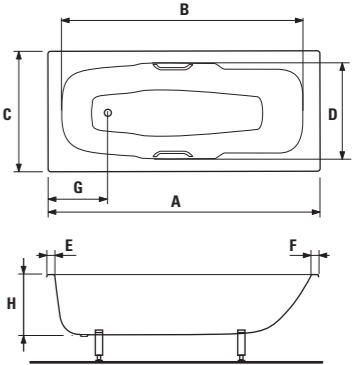
Practical and robust chromed handles for getting in and out of your bathtub easily.



bathtub Praga



Article number	Description	Smooth surface yyy: 000	Antislip 600
2.3437.2.000.yyy.1	PRAGA 1 700 mm, without handles (to be ordered separately)	99.8 €	117.8 €
2.3438.2.000.yyy.1	PRAGA 1 800 mm, without handles (to be ordered separately)	103.3 €	121.3 €
2.9410.2.000.000.1	handles		45.5 €
Optional:		Price	
2.9401.3.000.000.1	metal feet for PRAGA		11.2 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm		23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		76.4 €
	A B C D E F G H Capacity		
2.3437.2	1700 1335 800 670 80 65 285 410 210		
2.3438.2	1800 1335 800 670 130 115 320 410 210		



For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

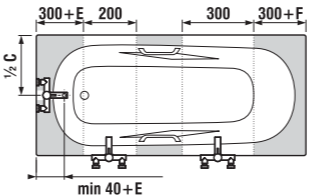
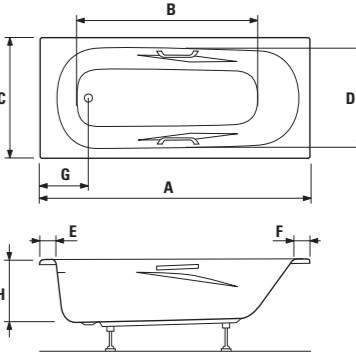
Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

bathtub Alma



Article number	Description	Smooth surface yyy: 000	Antislip 600
2.3426.2.000.yyy.1	ALMA 1 600 mm, without handles (to be ordered separately)	89.3 €	107.3 €
2.3427.2.000.yyy.1	ALMA 1 700 mm, without handles (to be ordered separately)	89.3 €	107.3 €
2.9410.2.000.000.1	handles		45.5 €
Optional:		Price	
2.9401.2.000.000.1	metal feet for ALMA		9.8 €
2.9405.2.000.020.1	plastic feet for ALMA		8.7 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm		23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow		63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow		76.4 €
	A B C D E F G H Capacity		
2.3426.2	1600 1120 750 620 108 75 310 395 170		
2.3427.2	1700 1220 750 620 108 75 310 395 180		



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

bathtub Tanza plus/Tanza



NEW



TANZA plus

Article number	Description	Thickness (mm)	Smooth surface yyy:000
2.2520.1.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza Plus 150x70 cm, steel	3,5	167.9 €
2.2519.1.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza Plus 160x70 cm, steel	3,5	171.1 €
2.2518.1.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza Plus 170x70 cm, steel	3,5	174.6 €
2.2523.1.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza Plus 160x75 cm, steel	3,5	178.6 €
2.2522.1.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza Plus 170x75 cm, steel	3,5	190.6 €

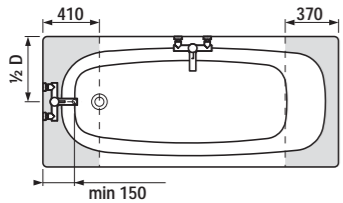
TANZA

Article number	Description	Thickness (mm)	Smooth surface yyy:000
2.2521.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 140x70 cm, steel	2,8	79.8 €
2.2520.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 150 × 70 cm, steel	2,8	79.8 €
2.2519.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 160 × 70 cm, steel	2,8	79.8 €
2.2518.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 170 × 70 cm, steel	2,8	79.8 €
2.2523.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 160 × 75 cm, steel	2,8	112.4 €
2.2522.0.000.000.1	bathtub Tanza 170 × 75 cm, steel	2,8	112.4 €

Optional:	Price
2.9401.2.000.000.1 metal feet for TANZA	9.8 €
2.9405.2.000.020.1 plastic feet for TANZA	8.7 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm	23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

	A	B	C	D	E	F	Capacity
2.2521.0	1400	960	460	700	310	390	155
2.2520.0, 2.2520.1	1500	1060	460	700	310	390	165
2.2519.0, 2.2519.1	1600	1160	460	700	310	390	180
2.2518.0, 2.2518.1	1700	1260	460	700	310	390	195
2.2523.0, 2.2523.1	1600	1160	560	750	325	390	200
2.2522.0, 2.2522.1	1700	1260	560	750	325	390	210

For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

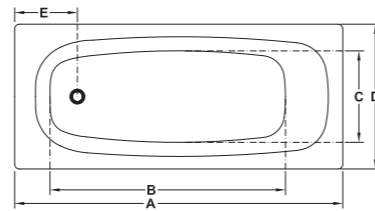
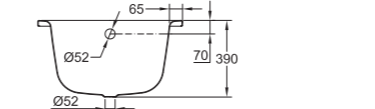
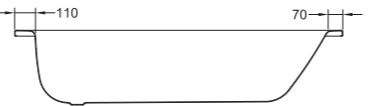
Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet							
Bathtub		Height of feet min.	Height of feet max.	Height of bathtub			
PRAGA		180	195	590–605			
ALMA	plastic feet	90	170	480–560			
	metal feet	170	185	560–575			
RIGA	plastic feet	90	170	RIGA 2–4	465–545	RIGA 5–7	480–560
	metal feet	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560	RIGA 5–7	560–575
RIGA 105		155	175	530–550			
TANZA plus	plastic feet	90	170	475–555			
TANZA	metal feet	170	185	555–570			

STEEL 3,5 mm TANZA plus Steel bathtub material thickness.

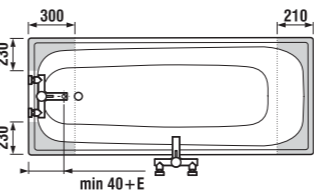
WARRANTY 30 years.

STEEL 2,8 mm TANZA Steel bathtub material thickness.

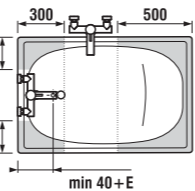
WARRANTY 5 years.



bathtub Riga



bathtub Riga mini



accessories



Article number	Description	Price
2.3402.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1200 mm	84.4 €
2.3403.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1300 mm	84.4 €
2.3404.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1400 mm	84.4 €
2.3405.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1500 mm	84.4 €
2.3406.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1600 mm	84.4 €
2.3407.0.000.000.1	RIGA 1700 mm	84.4 €

Optional:	Price
2.9401.2.000.000.1 metal feet for ALMA, RIGA	9.8 €
2.9405.2.000.020.1 plastic feet for ALMA, RIGA	8.7 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm	23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

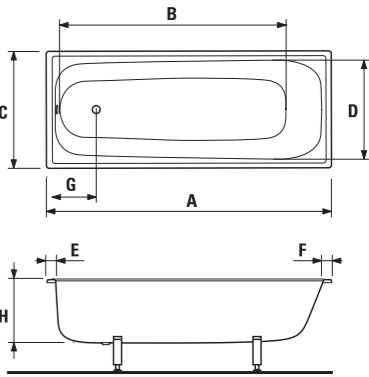
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Capacity
2.3402.0	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	385	140
2.3403.0	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	385	150
2.3404.0	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	385	160
2.3405.0	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	385	170
2.3406.0	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	385	180
2.3407.0	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	385	190

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito screens.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Article number	Description	Price
2.3400.0.000.000.1	RIGA mini 1050 mm	94.4 €

Optional:	Price
2.9400.0.000.000.1 metal feet for RIGA mini	9.8 €
2.9481.5.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm	23.1 €
2.9481.6.004.000.1 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	34.5 €
2.9481.7.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	63 €
2.9481.8.004.000.1 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	76.4 €

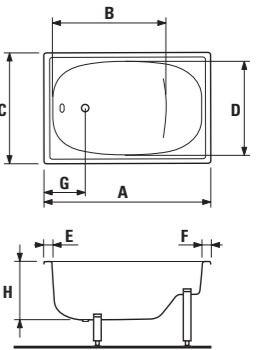
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Capacity
2.3400.0	1050	525	700	570	70	65	285	375	120

Steel bathtubs Riga mini cannot be combined with Cubito screens.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.





In today’s overly technical world people are returning to traditional natural materials more and more often. For them they represent a guarantee of quality tested by many generations. Natural materials are not only beautiful but also pleasant and close to man. Therefore JIKA brand placed Ravenna ceramic shower trays in its offer. Absolutely constant shape, scratch resistance, easy maintenance and unlimited lifetime are the features which everyone who likes nice high-quality things. In case you are looking for truly durable and stable material, you should look for ceramic trays.

Benefits

- Extended 10 years warranty.
- Antislip shower finish.
- Resistant to temperature variations and scratch-proof.
- A combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito, Cubito pure, Mio, Lyra plus).
- High strength and impact resistance.



ANTISLIP
You will never slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip treatment.



100% recyclable product
Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

WARRANTY
Ceramic products.

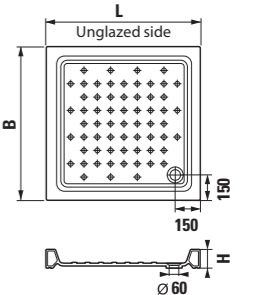
shower trays

Modern Ravenna shower trays made of sanitary ceramics nicely fit to any bathroom. Similarly to all JIKA ceramic products, long service life is guaranteed.

Ravenna square, height 110 mm



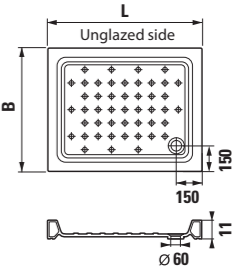
Article number	Description	Price	
8.5208.1.000.000.1	square shower tray 800 × 800 mm	91.2 €	
8.5209.1.000.000.1	square shower tray 900 × 900 mm	110.5 €	
Optional:		Price	
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	17.6 €	
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €	
	L	B	H
8.5208.1	800	800	110
8.5209.1	900	900	110



Ravenna rectangular, height 110 mm



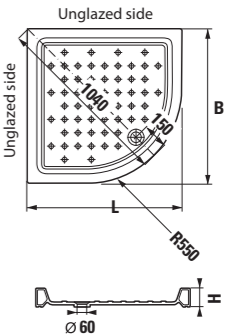
Article number	Description	Price	
8.5213.1.000.000.1	rectangular shower tray 720 × 900 mm	114 €	
Optional:		Price	
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	17.6 €	
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €	
	L	B	H
8.5213.1	900	720	110



Ravenna corner, height 110 mm



Article number	Description	Price	
8.5208.6.000.000.1	corner shower tray 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm	92.9 €	
8.5209.6.000.000.1	corner shower tray 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm	115.3 €	
Optional:		Price	
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min.	17.6 €	
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €	
	L	B	H
8.5208.6	800	800	110
8.5209.6	900	900	110



Square shower trays Ravenna are recommended in combination with the Cubito pure, Mio and Lyra plus shower enclosures.

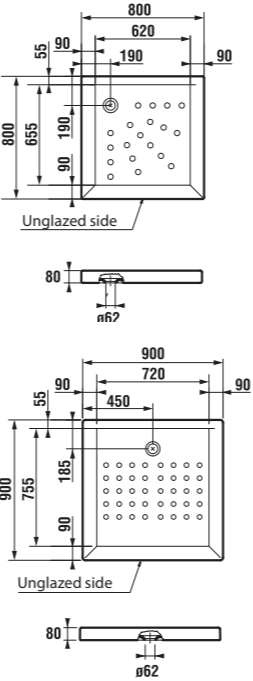
shower trays

ceramic

Neo-Bavenna square height only 80 mm _____



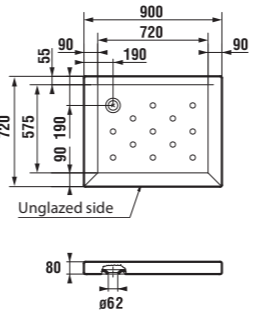
Article number	Description	Price	
2.1208.0.000.020.1	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm	73.6 €	
2.1209.0.000.020.1	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm	94.5 €	
Optional:		Price	
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min.	17.6 €	
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €	
	L	B	H
2.1208.0.000.020.1	800	800	80
2.1209.0.000.020.1	900	900	80



Nec. Ravenna rectangular, height only 80 mm



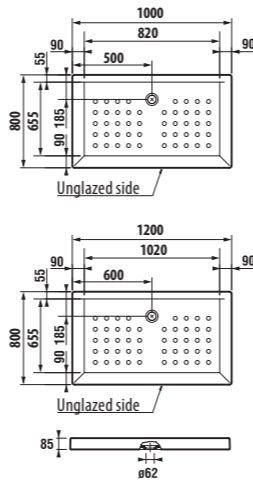
Article number	Description	Price
2.1213.0.000.020.1	rectangular shower tray, 900 × 720 mm	92.5 €
Optional:		Price
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min.	17.6 €
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €



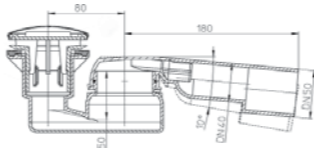
Nec. Ravenna rectangular, height only 80 mm _____



Article number	Description	Price
2.1215.3.000.020.1	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm	187.4 €
2.1216.0.000.020.1	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm	192.2 €
Optional:		Price
2.9498.3.000.000.1	siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min.	17.6 €
8.9910.3.000.000.1	dilatation stripe	6.1 €



siphon for shower trays	Price
2.9498.3.000.000.1 siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm, stainless cover with JKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min.	17.6 €



steel

shower trays



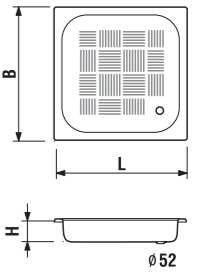
steel shower trays SOFIA _____



ANTISLIP
You will never slip in your shower tray thanks to the special ANTISLIP treatment.

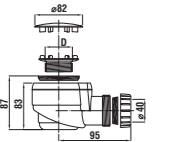


Article number	Description	Antislip yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
2.1407.0.000.000.1	square shower tray 700 mm		31.1 €	
2.1408.0.000.011.1	square shower tray 800 mm	x		31.1 €
2.1409.0.000.yyy.1	square shower tray 900 mm	x	50.5 €	50.5 €
	L	B	H	
2.1407.0	700	700	135	
2.1408.0	800	800	145	
2.1409.0	900	900	145	
Optional:				Price
2.9482.4.000.000.1	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min.			8.2 €
2.9555.6.000.000.1	feet for shower trays			20.3 €



Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the Cubito pure, Cubito and Lyra plus shower enclosures.

siphon for shower trays	Price
2.9482.4.000.000.1 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min.	8.2 €



bathtubs
and shower
trays

Benefits

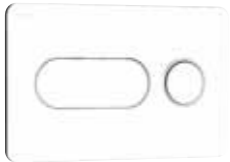
- enamelled shower trays are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion
- steel trays keep their extremely stable shape

concealed modules





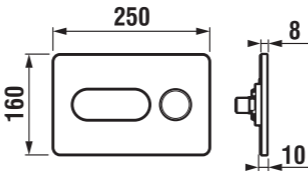
PL8 push-button



Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.6.000.000.1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, white colour, green ring	18.8 €
8.9364.6.004.000.1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome, matte ring	32.4 €
8.9364.6.007.000.1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, matte chrome, glossy ring	32.4 €

Spare parts:		
8.9964.6.000.000.1	green ring for PL8 flushing push-button 8.9364.6, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	3.4 €
8.9964.6.004.000.1	glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button 8.9364.6, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	4.1 €
8.9964.6.007.000.1	matte chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button 8.9364.6, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	4.6 €

Push-button rings can be replaced easily as you wish.



PL3 push button



Single Flush, white



Dual Flush, white



Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy



Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy



Single Flush, chrome-plated matt

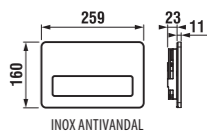
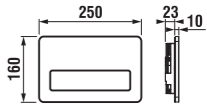
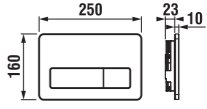


Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt



Single Flush INOX ANTIVANDAL – stainless steel

Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.8.000.000.1	PL3 push button Single Flush, white	18.8 €
8.9365.9.004.000.1	PL3 push button Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	32.4 €
8.9366.0.007.000.1	PL3 push button Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	32.4 €
8.9366.2.000.000.1	PL3 push button Dual Flush, white	18.8 €
8.9366.3.004.000.1	PL3 push button Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	32.4 €
8.9366.4.007.000.1	PL3 push button Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	32.4 €
8.9366.5.000.000.1	PL3 push button Single Flush INOX ANTIVANDAL, stainless steel	69.4 €



Double solution of water saving:

- **Single Flush** – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- **Dual Flush** – small or big flush as necessary.



Advanced solution for saving water while flushing

Benefits

- Great quality and technology of concealed modules under traditional brand
- Modern push buttons in new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's within 5 days
- Special ANTIVANDAL push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent working
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extensible frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



WARRANTY
10 years
for steel frame.



HOME SERVICE
Guarantee service at home.



400 kg
Weight capacity 400 kg
guaranteed.

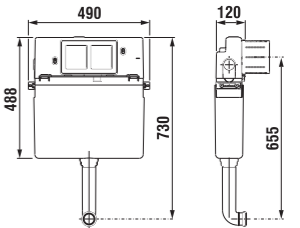
BASIC TANK SYSTEM module for floorstanding closets



Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.2.000.000.1	BASIC TANK SYSTEM for floorstanding closets, wall-mounting, masonry casing required, Single or Dual Flush button (not included)	64.8 €

The most cost-saving and simple wallhung JIKA module for floorstanding closets.

- Advantages:
- Single or Dual Flush button
 - flushing valve is universal, buttons can be swapped any time during use



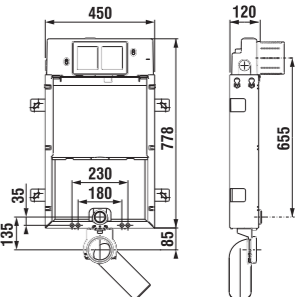
BASIC WC SYSTEM module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.1.000.000.1	BASIC WC SYSTEM for wallhung closets, wall-mounting and masonry casing required, Single or Dual Flush button (not included)	94 €
8.9367.3.000.000.1	straight connection for WC module	33.4 €

Economical option for wallhung closets. Wall-mounting and masonry casing required.

- Advantages:
- Single or Dual Flush button
 - flushing valve is universal, buttons can be swapped any time during use
 - load capacity 400 kg
 - additional masonry within 15–85 mm



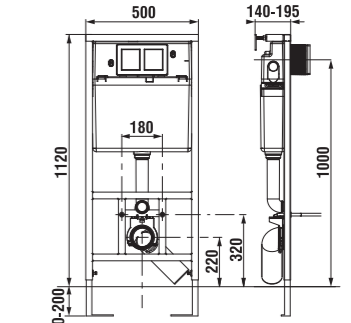
WC SYSTEM module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.9.000.000.1	WC SYSTEM for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button (not included)	116.7 €
8.9367.3.000.000.1	straight connection for WC module	33.4 €

The system is fitted with a monoblock steel frame which should be fixed to the floor and rear wall, or to the frame structure in plasterboard partitions.

- Advantages:
- Single or Dual Flush button
 - flushing valve is universal, buttons can be swapped any time during use
 - load capacity 400 kg
 - additional masonry within 15–75 mm
 - solid frame
 - adjustable final height of closets



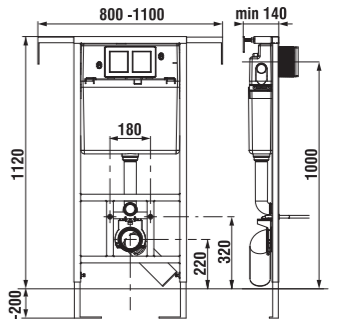
WC SYSTEM module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.9.000.000.1	WC SYSTEM for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame, floor and side-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button (not included)	116.7 €
8.9365.0.000.000.1	PANEL SET frame fixing for side-wall anchoring	29.2 €
8.9367.3.000.000.1	straight connection for WC module	33.4 €

This variant will be appreciated by those planning to refurbish their bathroom in concrete panel buildings and to install a wallhung WC. This model is designed for places where plumbing pipes (water and drain pipes, air conditioning, gas pipes, etc.) are situated behind the module. This module can be used in any apartment bathroom; the side mounts are adjustable for universal mounting.

- Advantages:
- Single or Dual Flush button
 - flushing valve is universal, buttons can be swapped any time during use
 - load capacity 400 kg
 - additional masonry within 15–75 mm
 - solid frame
 - adjustable final height of closets
 - width range 800–1100 mm



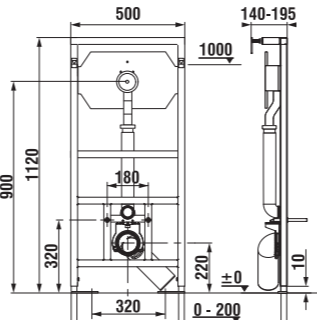
For spare parts for flush-mounted modules please see our website www.jika.eu.

WC FLUXOR SYSTEM module for wallhung closets



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.4.000.000.1	WC system for wallhung WCs with a freestanding steel frame, anchored into the floor and the back wall, designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button included)	139.1 €
8.9367.3.000.000.1	straight connection for WC module	34.3 €

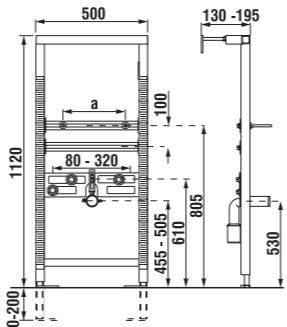


concealed module for washbasin



Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.6.000.000.1	WASHBASIN SYSTEM for washbasins, designed for fore-wall installation or wall-mounting	74.8 €

- Advantages:
- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
 - module height 1140 mm
 - robust structure, load capacity 400 kg
 - **rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 30 (included)**
 - complete mounting kit

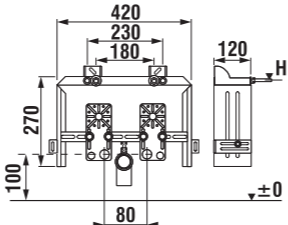


concealed module for bidet



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.3.000.000.1	BIDET SYSTEM for wallhung bidets, setting into brickwork necessary	83.3 €

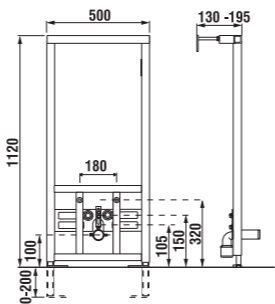


concealed module for bidet



Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.5.000.000.1	BIDET SYSTEM or bidet, designed for fore-wall or bearing-wall installation	85.3 €

- Advantages:
- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
 - module height 1140 mm
 - robust structure, load capacity 400 kg
 - **rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 30 (included)**
 - complete mounting kit

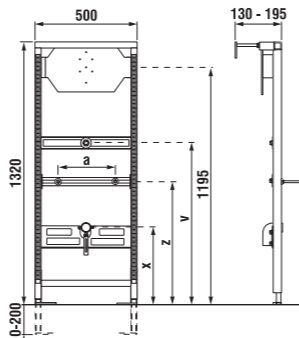


concealed module for urinal



Article number	Description	Price
8.9365.7.000.000.1	URINAL SYSTEM for urinal, designed for fore-wall or bearing-wall installation	137.7 €

- Advantages:
- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
 - module height 1340 mm
 - robust structure, load capacity 150 kg
 - waste elbow DN 50
 - complete mounting kit

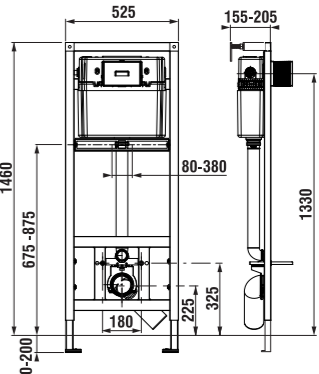


concealed module for waste sink



Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.7.000.000.1	WASTE SINK SYSTEM for Mira sink (8.5104.9) with monoblock steel frame, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button (not included).	189.6 €

- Advantages:
- Single or Dual Flush button
 - flushing valve is universal, buttons can be swapped any time during use
 - load capacity 400 kg
 - additional masonry within 15–90 mm
 - solid frame
 - adjustable final height of sinks
 - adjustable final height of connecting the water supply



WC SYSTEM HANDICAP



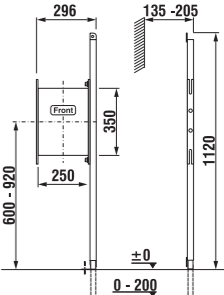
NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.2.000.000.1	HANDICAP WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto MODUL frames	80.5 €



Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

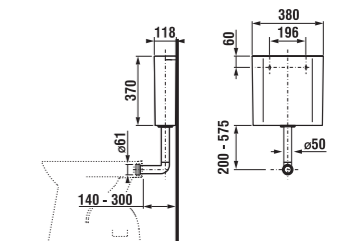


plastic cistern for freestanding WCs



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9371.0.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8"	31.8 €
8.9371.1.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children	31.8 €



Benefits

- made of thick-walled plastic material with the thickness of 4-5 mm
- resistant to UV radiation
- colour identical to that of ceramic products
- very silent operation
- adjustable mounting height of the cistern attached to the wall

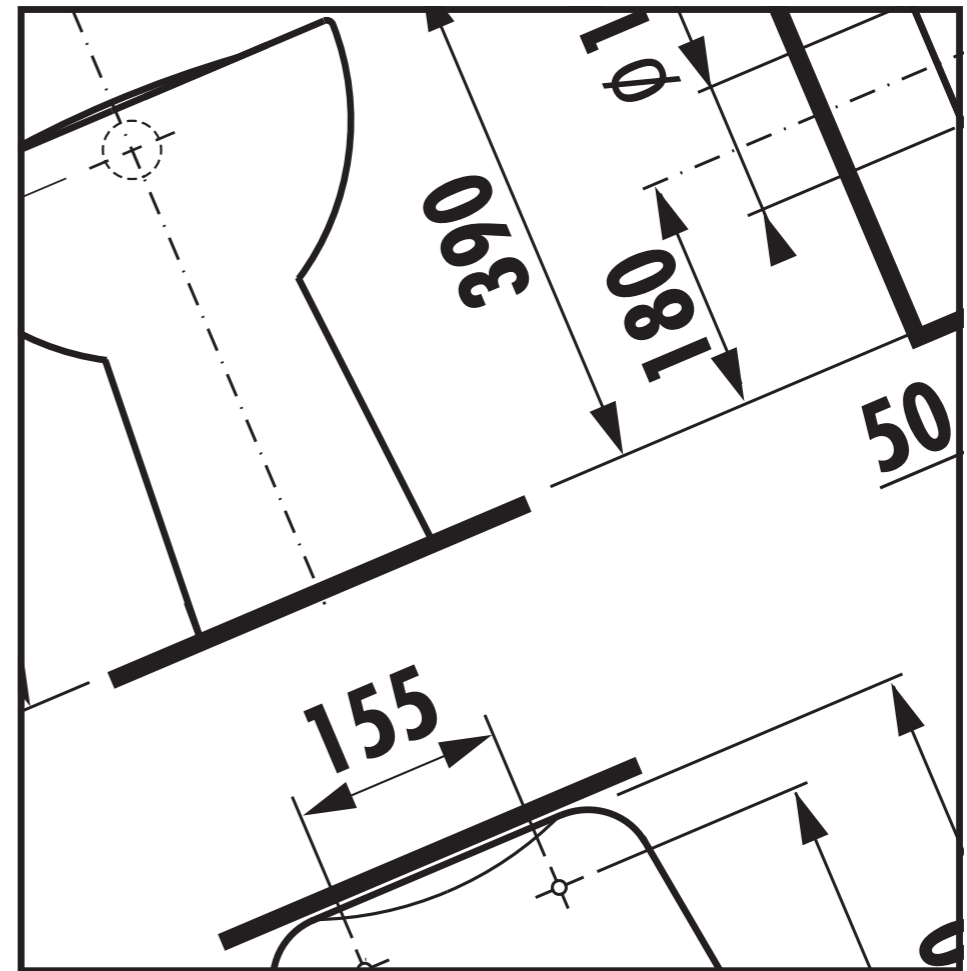
Product available from July 2013.

For spare parts for flush-mounted modules please see our website www.jika.eu.

JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung closets. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

For spare parts for flush-mounted modules please see our website www.jika.eu.

special products



children's bathrooms
barrier-free bathroom
urinals
waste sinks
pedicure bath
special washbasins
floor-standing WC



Baby bathroom stimulates children's fantasy, not only in kindergartens, but also at home. It is playful and features a number of witty details; it can shine with yellow or clear white thanks to two colour versions for the seats. Product innovations include plastic WC cistern to simplify building renovations, as installation of flush-mounted modules is no longer necessary. Cistern colour is identical to the colour tone of ceramics. The playful grasshopper motif is a typical part of this collection. Colourful - a playful bathroom for the same price as a white one.



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles splattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



The first step to teach children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Children's friend Cricket also lives on the plastic cistern that features modern geometric design. It is made of thick-walled plastic with the thickness of 4-5 mm.



Nariva washbasin faucet fits perfectly into children's hands; and it also very easy to control.



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. Green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



small washbasin BABY

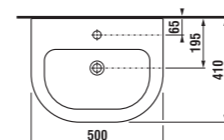
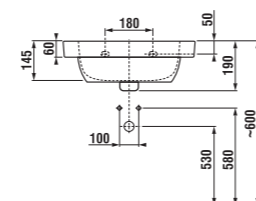
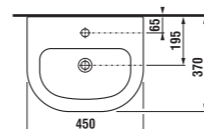
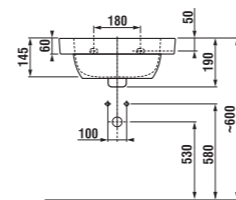


Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
8.1561.4.000.yyy.1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, underneath surface glazed, amusing decoration for children. This small washbasin will replace small washbasin 8.1561.2.	x	x	29 €

Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
8.1261.1.000.yyy.1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, underneath surface glazed, amusing decoration for children, suitable siphon cover 8.1961.1, suitable pedestal 8.1961.0, possible countertop installation. This washbasin will replace washbasin 8.1061.1.	x	x	29 €
8.1961.1.000.000.1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: 8.9001.3.000.000.1) only for small washbasin 50 cm			29.8 €

Optional:	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1 installation kit for washbasins	1.4 €
3.7271.0.004.010.1 Mio angle valve 3/8" - 1/2", chrome, 2 pcs	19.9 €
3.7471.0.004.000.1 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €

It is recommended to install baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.



WC BABY



WC Baby – horizontal outlet



WC Baby – vertical outlet

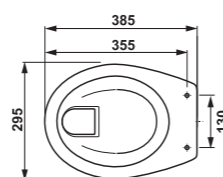
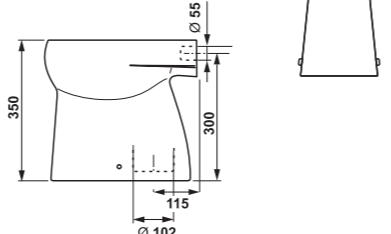
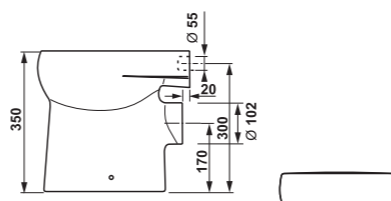
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2203.7.000.000.1	WC BABY with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	37.4 €
8.2203.6.000.000.1	WC BABY with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	37.4 €

Optional:	Price white	Price yellow
8.9703.7.300.000.1 duroplast seat BABY without cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges, white	19.2 €	
8.9703.7.322.000.1 duroplast seat BABY without cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges, yellow		19.2 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.9175.3.000.000.1 installation kit for WC	2.6 €

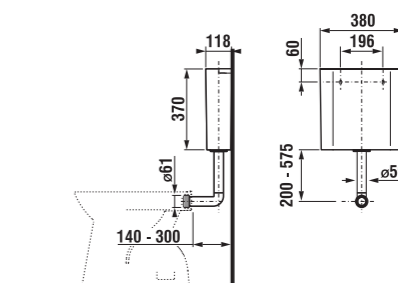
Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 280.

Thanks to its clever shape, the Baby seat keeps the area around the toilet clean.



Article number	Description	Price
8.9371.1.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children	31.8 €

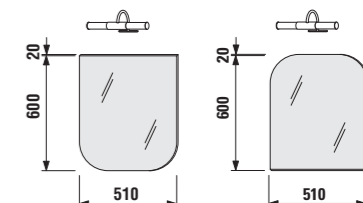
Product available from July 2013.



mirror



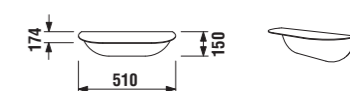
Mirror	Description	Price
4.5408.2.434.000.1	mirror (price without lighting and shelf)	47.1 €



shelf



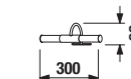
Shelf	Description	Price
4.5412.3.434.400.1	shelf, white (2mm aluminium plate, coated), including „eye“ labels	43.7 €



lighting



Lighting	Description	Price
4.5412.1.434.000.1	lighting, IP 44, chrome, 2 x 60 W	44.3 €





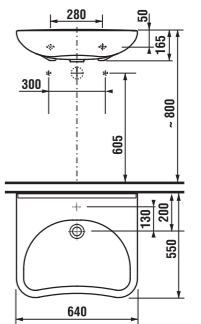
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and pleasant bathroom environment. Mio series health washbasin features special-shaped front edge facilitating access of the wheelchair-bound users; combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm. In addition, bathroom equipment includes tilting mirrors and sturdy grab handles offered in various lengths suitable for any type of product. Barrier-free Mio bathroom is suitable not only for people with impaired mobility, but also for older or taller people, or for the visually impaired.



hospital washbasin Mio



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white	Price colour
8.1371.4.xxx.yyy.1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	43.2 €	51.9 €
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon				18.2 €



WC combination raised Mio

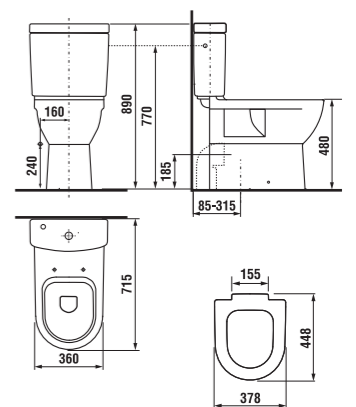


50 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2471.6.xxx.000.1	raised WC pan			x	x	127.4 €	152.9 €
8.2771.2.xxx.241.1	WC cistern	x	x			74 €	88.9 €
8.2771.3.xxx.242.1	WC cistern		x			74 €	88.9 €

Spare parts:	Price
8.9135.3.000.000.1 inlet valve	7.9 €
8.9135.4.000.000.1 inlet valve	8.5 €
8.9136.2.000.000.1 push button D2D	6.1 €
8.9136.4.000.000.1 outlet valve D2D	3 €
8.2771.2.xxx.000.1 WC cistern	60.9 €
8.2771.3.xxx.000.1 WC cistern	60.9 €

Optional:	Price white	Price colour
8.9271.1.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges	35.5 €	42.6 €
8.9271.2.xxx.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	52.4 €	62.9 €
8.9902.5.000.000.1 Outlet elbow VARIO for distances 220–350 mm		40.2 €
8.9011.1.000.000.1 extension mounting kit 30 cm, including wrapping insert		2.9 €
8.9009.2.000.000.1 outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm		40.2 €



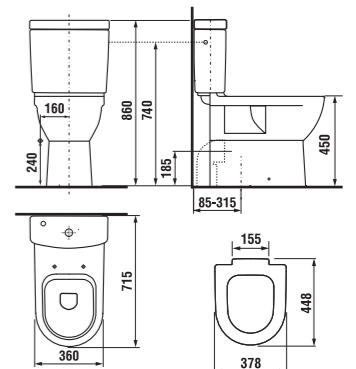
WC combination raised Mio



46 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2471.7.000.000.1	WC pan Mio, seat height 46 cm			x	x	127.4 €	152.9 €
8.2771.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	x				74 €	88.9 €
8.2771.3.000.242.1	WC cistern		x			74 €	88.9 €

Optional:	Price white
8.9271.1.300.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, fast-clamping steel hinges	35.5 €
8.9271.2.300.000.1 duroplast seat and cover Mio with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE	52.4 €



JIKA perla surface treatment costs extra 32.6 EUR.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla, 049 pergamon)





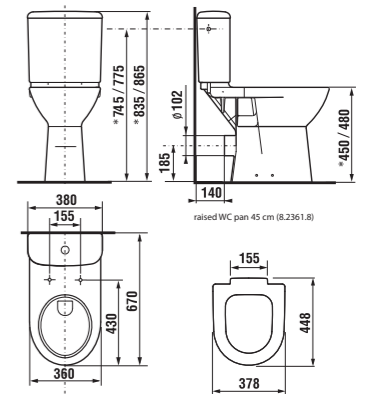
Barrier-free Olymp bathroom offers not only special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus wall-hung Olymp WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. Thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab handles! Our offer newly includes Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wall-hung grab handles.



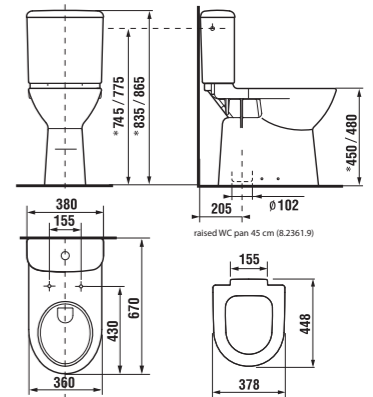
raised WC combination Olymp



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white	Price colour
8.2361.6.000.000.1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2361.7.000.000.1	raised WC pan 50 cm				x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2361.9.000.000.1	raised WC pan 46 cm				x	84.7 €	
8.2361.8.000.000.1	raised WC pan 46 cm			x	x	84.7 €	101.6 €
8.2761.2.000.241.1	WC cistern	x	x			53 €	63.5 €
8.2761.3.000.242.1	WC cistern		x	x		53 €	63.5 €
Optional:						Price white	Price colour
8.9328.1.xxx.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges					22 €	24.4 €
8.9328.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges					12.2 €	
8.9328.2.300.063.1	duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges					13.5 €	
8.9328.4.xxx.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Olymp with antibacterial treatment, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE					50.1 €	60.1 €



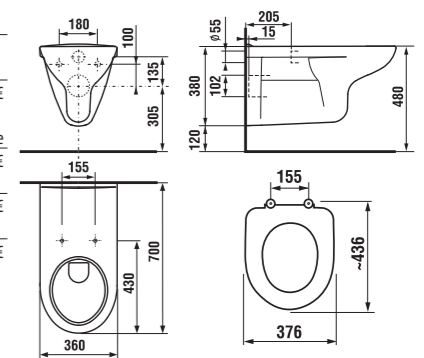
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white	Price colour
8.9135.3.000.000.1	inlet valve	x	7.9 €	
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve	x	8.5 €	
8.9136.3.000.000.1	push button D2D		1.8 €	
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve D2D		6.1 €	
8.2761.2.000.000.1	WC cistern	x	43.6 €	52.3 €
8.2761.3.000.000.1	WC cistern	x	43.6 €	52.3 €
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for WC			2.6 €



wallhung WC Olymp with extended length



Article number	Description	Price white	Price colour
8.2064.2.000.000.1	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm	116.2 €	139.4 €
Optional:		Price	
8.9328.2.300.000.1	duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges	12.2 €	
8.9328.2.300.063.1	duroplast seat without cover, with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges	13.5 €	
8.9011.0.000.000.1	extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns	8.5 €	

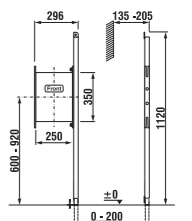


HANDICAP WC SYSTEM



Article number	Description	Price white
8.9364.2.000.000.1	HANDICAP WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto MODUL frames	80.5 €

L/R Right/left variation that can be used for flush-mounted wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

SPECIAL line

Benefits

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, diam. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- broad range of applications at toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

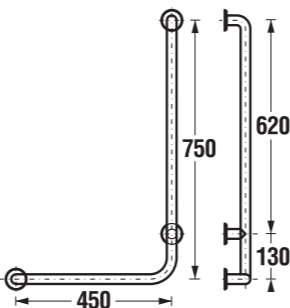


30-year warranty
bathroom accessories
Universum.

shower handrail



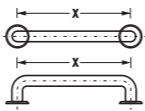
Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.2.003.000.1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	84.1 €
3.8972.2.003.000.1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right	84.1 €



universal handrail



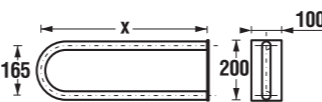
Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.1.003.000.1	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	38.4 €
3.8972.1.003.000.1	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	46.4 €



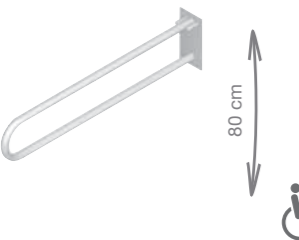
support handle



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.4.003.000.1	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	67 €
3.8972.4.003.000.1	support handle, 834 mm, fixed, stainless steel	114.3 €

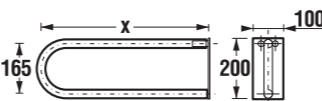


support handle, folding

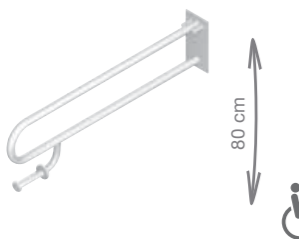


Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.5.003.000.1	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	108.3 €
3.8972.5.003.000.1	support handle, 834 mm, folding, stainless steel	121.4 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.9891.1.000.000.1 wall-mounting fixture, plastic	0.3 €

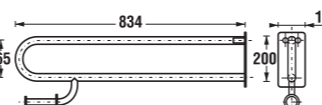


support handle, folding



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.6.003.000.1	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	143.6 €

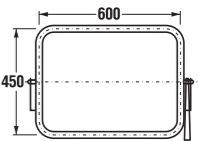
Spare parts:	Price
3.9891.1.000.000.1 wall-mounting fixture, plastic	0.3 €



mirror



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.7.003.000.1	adjustable mirror, with lever, stainless steel	143 €
3.8971.9.003.000.1	adjustable mirror, without lever, stainless steel	147.7 €

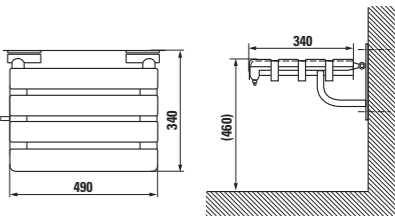


shower seat



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.8.003.000.1	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel (load capacity max. 120 kg)	163.5 €

Spare parts:	Price
3.9891.2.000.000.1 plastic seat	22.4 €

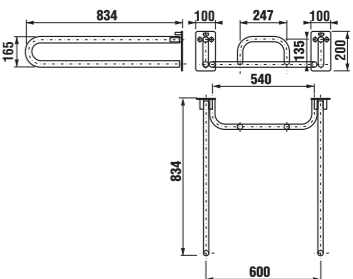


folding set



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.0.000.000.1	folding set for WC, stainless steel	308.3 €

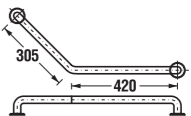
Spare parts:	Price
3.9891.1.000.000.1 wall-mounting fixture, plastic	0.3 €



bathtub handrail



Article number	Description	Price
3.8971.3.003.000.1	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	71 €
3.8972.3.003.000.1	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel	71 €



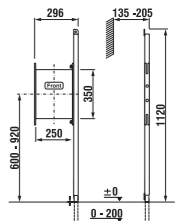
HANDICAP WC SYSTEM



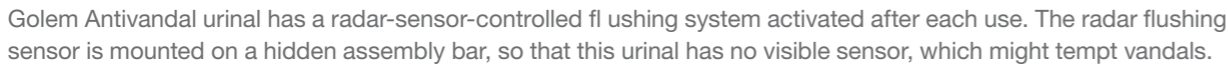
Article number	Description	Price
8.9364.2.000.000.1	HANDICAP WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto MODUL frames	80.5 €



Right/left variation that can be used for flush-mounted wall-hung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



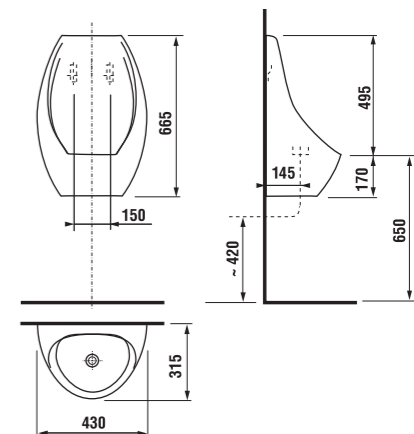
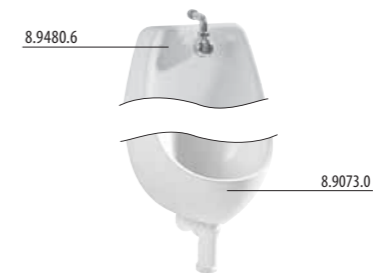
To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



Domino – without valve hole _____



Article number	Description	Price
8.4110.0.000.000.1	urinal DOMINO	73.9 €
Optional:		Price
8.9921.0.000.000.1	installation kit for urinal	1.6 €
8.9073.0.000.000.1	siphon	5.8 €
8.9480.6.000.000.1	valve for urinal rinsing	12.9 €



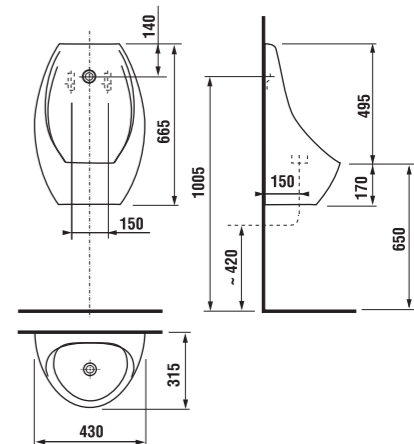
Domino – without valve hole



Domino – with valve hole _____



Article number	Description	Price
8.4110.0.000.000.1	urinal DOMINO	73.9 €
Optional:		Price
8.9109.9.000.000.1	valve for urinal rinsing	13.9 €
8.9921.0.000.000.1	installation kit for urinal	1.6 €
8.9073.0.000.000.1	siphon	5.8 €



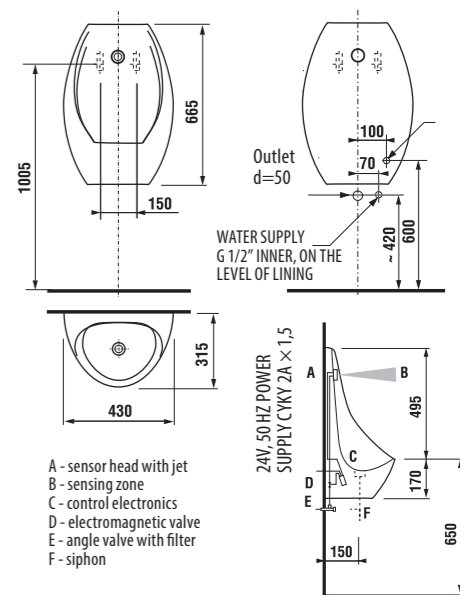
Domino – with valve hole



Domino sensor with automatic flushing



Article number	Description	Price
8.4110.1.000.487.1	urinal DOMINO SENSOR, 230 V	223.6 €
8.4110.1.000.488.1	urinal DOMINO SENSOR, battery-powered	236.6 €
Optional:		Price
8.9921.0.000.000.1	installation kit for urinal	1.6 €
8.9073.0.000.000.1	siphon	5.8 €
8.9507.1.000.000.1	power supply for up to 5 urinals	38 €
8.9507.2.000.000.1	power supply for up to 9 urinals	50.1 €

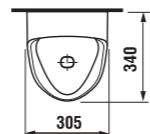
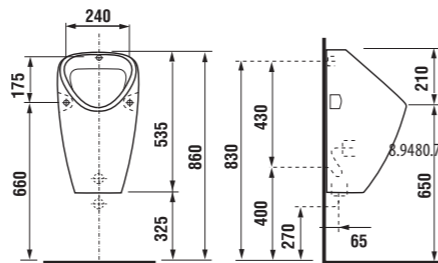


urinals

Golem, siphonic urinal with inner water inlet



Article number	Description	Price
8.4306.0.000.000.1	siphonic urinal GOLEM	86.2 €
Optional:		Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit with white covers	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	2.9 €
8.9200.3.000.000.1	siphon, horizontal outlet	24.7 €
8.9200.4.000.000.1	siphon, vertical outlet	25.2 €
8.9480.7.000.000.1	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	6.6 €
8.9480.8.000.000.1	rubber seal, inner	2.2 €
8.9106.2.000.000.1	Golem urinal strainer	4.4 €



8.9200.3



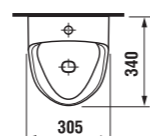
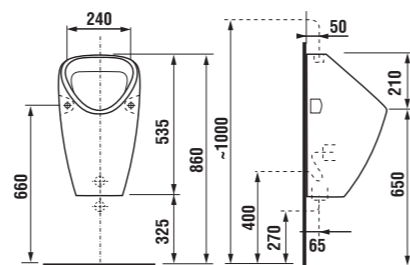
8.9200.3



Golem, siphonic urinal with outer water inlet

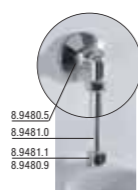


Article number	Description	Price
8.4306.1.000.000.1	siphonic urinal GOLEM	86.2 €
Optional:		Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit with white covers	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	2.9 €
8.9200.3.000.000.1	siphon, horizontal outlet	24.7 €
8.9200.4.000.000.1	siphon, vertical outlet	25.2 €
8.9106.2.000.000.1	Golem urinal strainer	4.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.4	inlet fitting with with pressure valve	

Optional:		Price
8.9480.9	rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.4	set (cap, tube) with timer	76.1 €
8.9200.3	plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4	plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	28.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.5	inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control	

Optional:		Price
8.9480.9	rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.5	elbow 1/2" - 1/2"	4.3 €
8.9481.0	tube d = 14 mm	4.3 €
8.9481.1	cap	1.8 €
8.9200.3	plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4	plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	25.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.3	inlet fitting with angle valve	

Optional:		Price
8.9480.9	rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.3	angle valve	5.8 €
8.9481.0	tube d = 14 mm	4.3 €
8.9481.1	cap	1.8 €
8.9200.3	plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4	plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	25.2 €

We recommend to use concealed module for urinals URINAL SYSTEM. For more information see page 284.

urinals

siphonic urinal Golem Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered



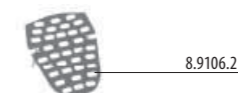
NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.4307.0.000.489.1	siphonic urinal Golem Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet	303.9 €

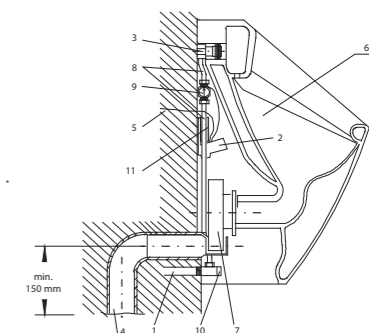
Optional:		Price
8.9106.2.000.000.1	Golem urinal strainer	4.4 €

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh). Estimated battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



8.9106.2



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - circuitry with a radar sensor
- 3 - inlet valve with gaskets
- 4 - drain pipe, dia. 50mm
- 5 - circuitry power supply (24V DC or 230V AC)
- 6 - ceramic urinal
- 7 - siphon
- 8 - interconnecting hoses
- 9 - solenoid valve
- 10 - angle valve
- 11 - battery holder

Siphonic urinal GOLEM ANTIVANDAL with radar sensor



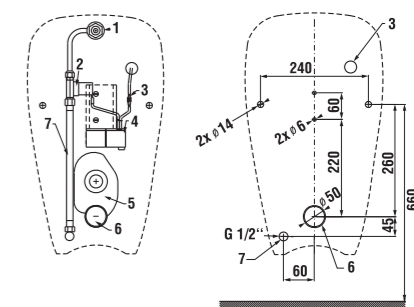
Article number	Description	Price
8.4307.0.000.483.1	GOLEM ANTIVANDAL urinal, including installation kit, 1 l	268 €

Optional:		Price
8.9507.1.000.000.1	power supply for up to 5 urinals	38 €
8.9507.2.000.000.1	power supply for up to 9 urinals	50.1 €
8.9106.2.000.000.1	Golem urinal strainer	4.4 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, and a mounting kit.



8.9106.2

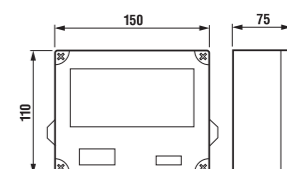
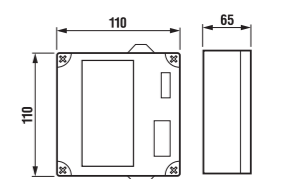


- 1 - drain fitting
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - power supply
- 4 - electronics with radar sensor
- 5 - siphon (1 l)
- 6 - waste pipe 50 mm
- 7 - water inlet

power supply



Article number	Description	Price
8.9507.1.000.000.1	power supply for up to 5 urinals GOLEM ANTIVANDAL, DOMINO SENSOR, 24 V, 50 Hz	38 €
8.9507.2.000.000.1	power supply for up to 9 urinals GOLEM ANTIVANDAL, DOMINO SENSOR, 24 V, 50 Hz	50.1 €



We recommend to use concealed module for urinals URINAL SYSTEM. For more information see page 284.

special products

urinals

urinals

siphonic urinal Livo ANTIVANDAL, with radar sensor, mains-powered



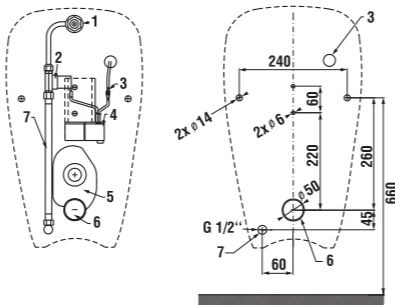
NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.4020.0.000.483.1	siphonic urinal Livo, with radar sensor, mains-powered, with inner water inlet	251.6 €

Optional:	Price
8.9253.6.000.890.1 installation kit LIVO with white covers	1.6 €
8.9253.6.000.891.1 installation kit LIVO with chrome-plated covers	2.7 €
8.9200.3.000.000.1 siphon, horizontal outlet	24.7 €
8.9200.4.000.000.1 siphon, vertical outlet	25.2 €

ATTENTION! INSTALLATION OF LIVO URINAL requires bolts 8.9253.6 (thread length 40 mm).

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, and a mounting kit.



- 1 - drain fitting
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - power supply
- 4 - electronics with radar sensor
- 5 - siphon (1 l)
- 6 - waste pipe 50 mm



siphonic urinal Livo ANTIVANDAL, with radar sensor, battery-powered



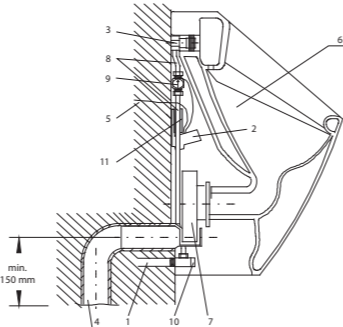
NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.4020.0.000.489.1	siphonic urinal Livo, with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet	287.6 €

ATTENTION! INSTALLATION OF LIVO URINAL requires bolts 8.9253.6 (thread length 40 mm).

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh). Estimated battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - circuitry with a radar sensor
- 3 - inlet valve with gaskets
- 4 - drain pipe, dia. Ø 50 mm
- 5 - circuitry power supply (24V DC or 230V AC)
- 6 - ceramic urinal
- 7 - siphon
- 8 - interconnecting hoses
- 9 - solenoid valve
- 10 - angle valve
- 11 - battery holder



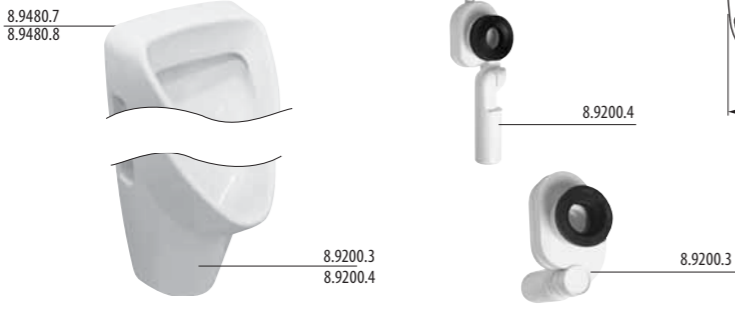
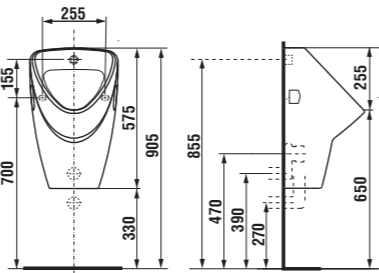
siphonic urinal Livo with inner water inlet



Article number	Description	Price
8.4020.0.000.000.1	siphonic urinal LIVO	69.7 €

Optional:	Price
8.9253.6.000.890.1 installation kit LIVO with white covers	1.6 €
8.9253.6.000.891.1 installation kit LIVO with chrome-plated covers	2.7 €
8.9200.3.000.000.1 siphon, horizontal outlet	24.7 €
8.9200.4.000.000.1 siphon, vertical outlet	25.2 €
8.9480.7.000.000.1 tube 1/2", inner water inlet	6.6 €
8.9480.8.000.000.1 rubber seal, inner	2.2 €

ATTENTION! INSTALLATION OF LIVO URINAL requires bolts 8.9253.6 (thread length 40 mm).



We recommend to use concealed module for urinals URINAL SYSTEM. For more information see page 284.

siphonic urinal Livo with outer water inlet



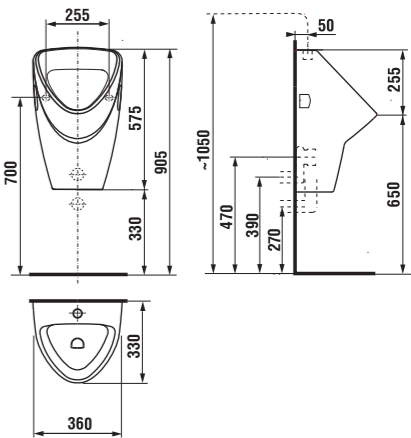
Article number	Description	Price
8.4020.1.000.000.1	siphonic urinal LIVO	69.7 €

Optional:	Price
8.9253.6.000.890.1 installation kit LIVO with white covers	1.6 €
8.9253.6.000.891.1 installation kit LIVO with chrome-plated covers	2.7 €
8.9200.3.000.000.1 siphon, horizontal outlet	24.7 €
8.9200.4.000.000.1 siphon, vertical outlet	25.2 €

ATTENTION! INSTALLATION OF LIVO URINAL requires bolts 8.9253.6 (thread length 40 mm).



We recommend to use concealed module for urinals PRO URINAL SYSTEM. For more information see page 284.

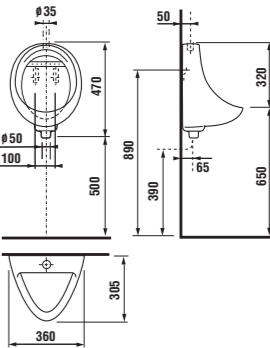


urinal Korint



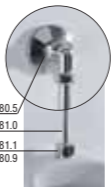
Article number	Description	Price
8.4410.0.000.440.1	KORINT urinal with siphon (art. no.: 8.9440.0.000.000.1)	41.9 €

Optional:	Price
8.9921.0.000.000.1 installation kit for urinal	1.6 €



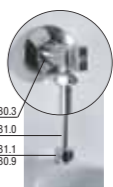
Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.4	inlet fitting with with pressure valve	

Optional:	Price
8.9480.9 rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.4 set (cap, tube) with timer	76.1 €
8.9200.3 plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4 plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	25.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.5	inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control	

Optional:	Price
8.9480.9 rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.5 elbow 1/2"-1/2"	4.3 €
8.9481.0 tube d = 14 mm	4.3 €
8.9481.1 cap	1.8 €
8.9200.3 plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4 plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	25.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.3	inlet fitting with angle valve	

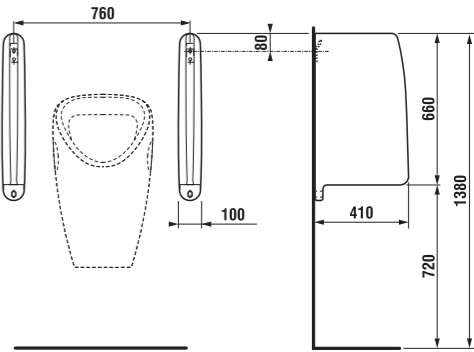
Optional:	Price
8.9480.9 rubber seal, outer	0.7 €
8.9480.3 angle valve	5.8 €
8.9481.0 tube d = 14 mm	4.3 €
8.9481.1 cap	1.8 €
8.9200.3 plastic siphon (horizontal outlet)	24.7 €
8.9200.4 plastic siphon (vertical outlet)	25.2 €

Recommended valves for urinals Livo 8.4020.1, 8.4020.0 and Korint.

urinal dividing wall Split



Article number	Description	Price
8.4760.1.000.000.1	urinal dividing wall SPLIT, including installation kit	45 €



We recommend to use concealed module for urinals URINAL SYSTEM. For more information see page 284.

special products

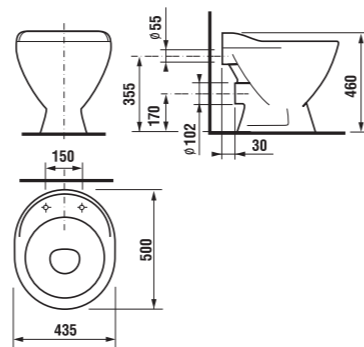


waste sink Mira



Article number	Description	Price
8.5104.6.000.000.1	Mira waste sink with plastic grating	110.2 €
Spare parts:		Price
8.9504.9.000.000.1	plastic grating	7.4 €
Optional:		Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit	0.6 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	0.5 €
8.9371.0.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8"	31.8 €

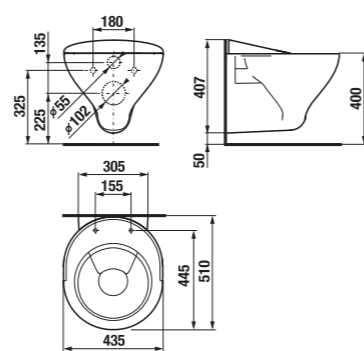
Product available from July 2013.



wallhung waste sink Mira



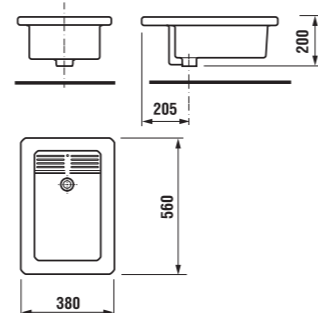
Article number	Description	Price
8.5104.9.000.000.1	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating	112.8 €
Spare parts:		Price
8.9504.9.000.000.1	plastic grating	7.4 €
Optional:		Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	1.9 €
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	2.9 €
8.9364.7.000.000.1	WASTE SINK SYSTEM for Mira sink (8.5104.9) with monoblock steelframe, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button (not included).	189.6 €



pedicure bath Berenika



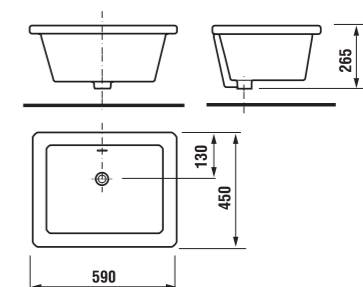
Article number	Description	Price
8.5401.9.000.000.1	pedicure bath Berenika	47.2 €



sink Doris



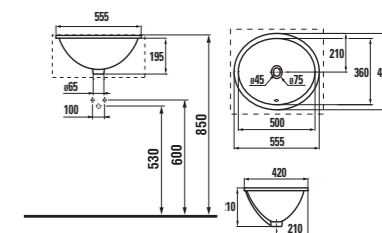
Article number	Description	Price
8.5102.9.000.000.1	sink DORIS	83.6 €



built-in washbasin Thalia



Article number	Description	Price
8.1212.2.000.000.1	built-in washbasin Thalia, 55.5 cm, installation kit included, article number 8.9184.9.000.000.1	73 €

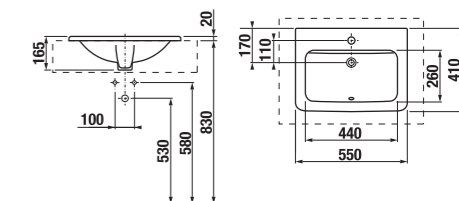


drop-in washbasin Cubito



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
		white
8.1742.2.000.104.1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole	79.3 €
8.1742.2.000.108.1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 3 tap holes	79.3 €

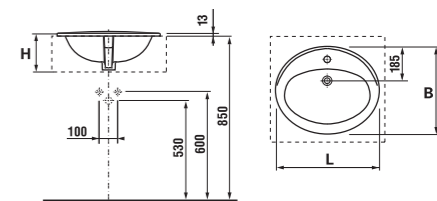


drop-in washbasins Ibon



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
			white
8.1301.0.000.yyy.1	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm	x	51.1 €
8.1301.1.000.yyy.1	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm	x	53.8 €

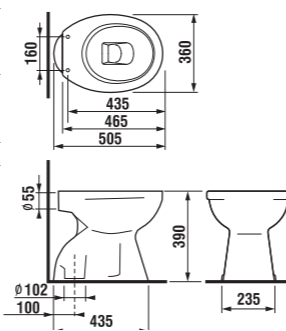
	L	B	H
52 cm	520	410	185
56 cm	560	475	200



floor-standing WC Zeta plus, vertical outlet



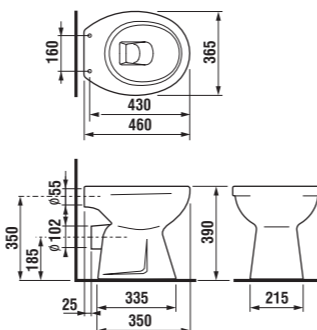
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2174.6.000.000.1	Floor-standing WC Zeta plus	X	28 €
Optional:			Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Zeta plus, horizontal outlet



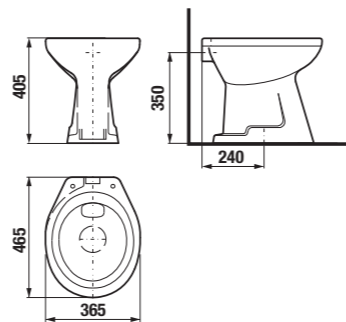
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2174.7.000.000.1	Floor-standing WC Zeta plus	X	28.6 €
Optional:			Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Sam – medium vertical outlet



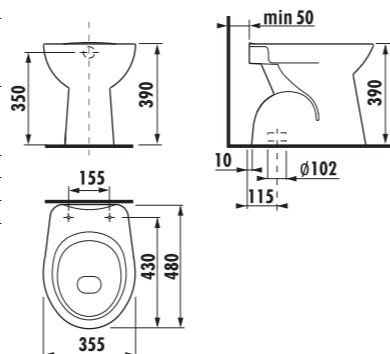
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2122.7.000.000.1	WC Sam with medium vertical outlet, washdown flushing	X	47.8 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €
8.9252.0.xxx.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover		6.0 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges		22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour		23.9 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Zeta – vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2239.7.000.000.1	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	X	29.3 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €

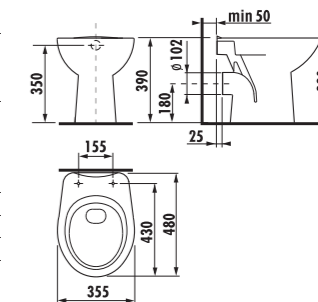


Concealed JIKA system JIKA - BASIC TANK SYSTEM is recommended for the floorstanding closets. For more information, see page 280.

floor-standing WC Zeta – horizontal outlet



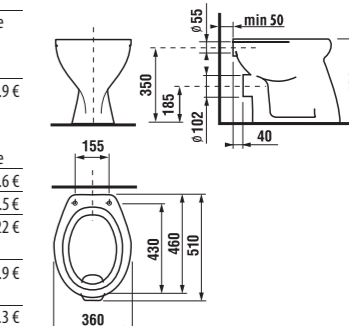
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2239.6.000.000.1	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	X	29.3 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €



floor-standing WC Roman – horizontal outlet



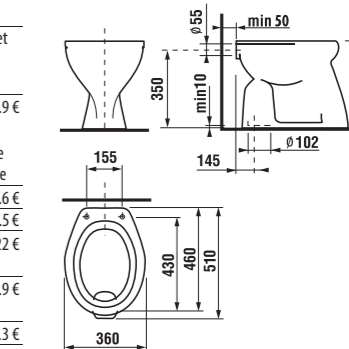
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2115.6.000.000.1	WC Roman with horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	X	42.9 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges		22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour		23.9 €
8.9252.0.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover		5.3 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



floor-standing WC Roman – vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
8.2115.7.000.000.1	WC Roman with vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	X	42.9 €
Optional:			Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for WC		0.6 €
8.9770.1.000.000.1	rubber insert - water supply sealing		0.5 €
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges		22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour		23.9 €
8.9252.0.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover		5.3 €
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges		10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges		10.5 €



seat and cover Dino, Zeta



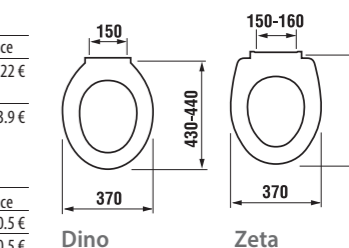
Article number	Description	Price
8.9337.0.300.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, plastic hinges	22 €
8.9337.0.300.063.1	duroplast seat and cover Dino with antibacterial treatment, steel hinges, only in white colour	23.9 €

Dino

Zeta



Article number	Description	Price
8.9327.1.000.000.1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	10.5 €
8.9327.1.000.063.7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges	10.5 €
8.9327.4.000.000.1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges	19.2 €



Dino

Zeta

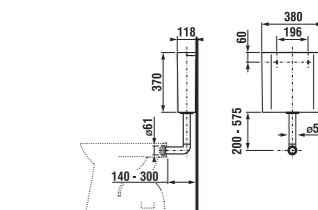
plastic cistern for freestanding WCs



NEW

Article number	Description	Price
8.9371.0.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	31.8 €
8.9371.1.000.000.1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with grasshopper decor for children	31.8 €

Product available from July 2013.



**spare parts
and technical accessories**



spare parts



Article number	Description	Price
8.9034.9.000.000.1	installation kit for washbasins, 1 pair	1.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9034.9.000.890.1	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	1.9 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9034.9.000.891.1	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	2.9 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9777.2.000.000.1	installation kit for WC cistern and pan CUBITO/MIO and LYRA, 1 piece	0.7 €



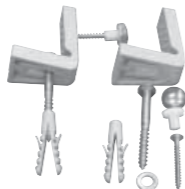
Article number	Description	Price
8.9251.8.000.000.1	plastic hinges for BABY seat 8.9703.7	2.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9327.2.000.000.1	plastic hinges for ZETA 8.9327.1 seat and cover	3.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9299.9.000.000.1	installation kit for floorstanding closets and bidets, 1 pair	0.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9175.3.000.000.1	installation kit for floorstanding closets and bidets OLYMP	2.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9251.4.000.000.1	plastic hinges for seat OLYMP 8.9164.0 (older version), DINO 8.9337.0	2.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9127.2.000.000.1	installation kit for WC cistern and pan OLYMP, SCANDIA and BALTIC, 1 piece	1.7 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9127.1.000.000.1	plastic hinges for LYRA 8.9251.5 seat and cover	2.1 €
8.9438.0.000.000.1	plastic hinges for LYRA plus seat and cover, thermoplastic	1.3 €
8.9438.2.000.000.1	steel hinges for LYRA plus seat and cover, duroplastic (for WC combi)	4.3 €
8.9438.3.000.000.1	steel hinges for LYRA plus seat and cover, duroplastic (for walhung WC)	4.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9925.6.000.000.1	fast-clamping steel hinges for seats with Slowclose mechanism (Mio ,Olymp)	10.2 €
8.9517.7.000.000.1	fast-clamping steel hinges Click On for seats Mio, Baltic	13.4 €

Article number	Description	Price
8.9437.1.000.000.1	plastic hinges for Seats and covers Lyra plus with Slowclose	18.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9109.9.000.000.1	urinal 8.4110.1 fittings	13.9 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9480.6.000.000.1	valve for urinal rinsing DOMINO 8.4110.0	12.9 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9200.3.000.000.1	siphon for GOLEM urinal, inner, horizontal	24.7 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9417.0.000.000.1	gasket between closet and cistern LYRA, MIO and OLYMP	0.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9073.0.000.000.1	sink siphon T 1015 for washbasins and DOMINO urinal	5.8 €
8.9440.0.000.000.1	plastic siphon (spare part) for urinal Korint	3.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9299.8.000.000.1	nut for fixing the seat to the spindles, Mio, Olymp	7.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9106.2.000.000.1	Golem urinal strainer, stainless steel	4.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9921.0.000.000.1	mounting hooks, bolts for DOMINO, KORINT urinals, 1 pair	1.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9200.4.000.000.1	siphon for GOLEM urinal, outer, vertical	25.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9001.3.000.000.1	adjustable mounting springs for siphon cover, 1 pair	2.9 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9424.6.000.000.1	space-saving siphon for furniture MIO new and handicap washbasin MIO	18.2 €

spare parts



Article number	Description	Price
8.9001.5.000.000.1	adjustable mounting springs for siphon cover Cubito, 1 pair	2.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.0.000.000.1	fixtures for installation of JIKA module SK to the wall or tank to the frame, plastic, spare part	15.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.7491.0.000.000.1	blinding cap for faucet opening	1.4 €
8.7492.0.000.000.1	blinding cap for faucet opening with a chain	1.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9504.9.000.000.1	grating for MIRA sink	7.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9136.3.000.000.1	short button Dual Flush D2_D for LYRA, OLYMP	1.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9136.4.000.000.1	long button Dual Flush D2_D for MIO	3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.9.000.000.1	reversion kit for SK, ZK, ZKR, ZKRP for smaller push-buttons	12.3 €

spare parts for flush-mounted modules from 2011



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.2.000.000.1	connection hose, flexible, no corner, used for connection of inlet valve to the water source	12 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.1.000.000.1	inlet valve, universal, spare part	7.2 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9461.4.000.000.1	smoothing compound	5.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9135.4.000.000.1	inlet valve bottom 1/2", plastic inlet	8.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.4.000.000.1	outlet valve, complete, spare part	12 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.5.000.000.1	sealing, sealing ring for outlet valve	1.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.9171.0.004.000.1	Cubito/Mio washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated	15.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9136.1.000.000.1	outlet valve Dual Flush D2_D for LYRA	6.1 €
8.9136.2.000.000.1	outlet valve Dual Flush D2_D for MIO, OLYMP	6.1 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.3.000.000.1	fixture for outlet valve inside the cistern, plastic, spare part	1.3 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.7.000.000.1	fixing kit, to fit the button to the tank	3.8 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.7473.0.004.000.1	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	35.6 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.9199.2.000.005.1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Lyra faucets – 3.1127.1, 3.2127.7, 3.3127.6/7, 3.4127.1, 3.5127.1/7 and Olymp – 3.1161.1, 3.2161.6/7, 3.3161.6, 3.4161.1, 3.5161.1/7	5.5 €



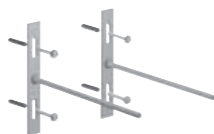
Article number	Description	Price
3.7471.0.004.000.1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	24.4 €



Article number	Description	Price
3.9174.2.000.005.1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Mio faucets – 3.1171.1/8, 3.2071.6, 3.2171.7, 3.3171.7, 3.4171.1	7 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.6.000.000.1	trip lever to activate the outlet valve inside the cistern, plastic, spare part	2.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9349.8.000.000.1	stabilising set, stiffener for enhancing the installation stability of extended wallhung closet, USE WITH JIKA ZKR module ONLY	4.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
8.9424.9.000.000.1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)	19.5 €



Article number	Description	Price
7525942707	ceramic cartridge (Roca) R33 for Lyra plus faucets – 3.1128.1 (ch.101, 104, 200), 3.4128.1.004.201.1	10.4 €


Article number	Description	Price
7525942507	ceramic cartridge (Roca) R37 pro Lyra plus faucets – 3.3128.2/6, 3.5128.1/2 and Tigo – 3.1118.1, 3.2118.6/7, 3.3118.6/7, 3.4118.1, 3.5118.1/8	10.4 €




Availability of 2011 concealed modules spare parts is guaranteed for 20 years. Information about spare parts for the new concealed modules can be found on www.jika.eu.

overview benefits

ceramic products washbasin & WC's


 **JIKAPERLA**
special ceramic finish
makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product
sets Pure, Cubito and Mio


 **MAGIC FIX**
MAGIC FIX
special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover


 **TOTAL CLEAN**
system of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing
sets Cubito, Mio and Tigo

 **ANTIBAK**
glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped
sets Mio, Tigo, Olymp and Lyra plus

 **VARIO**
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection
sets Mio, Tigo and Olymp

 **HANDICAP**
sets Mio and Olymp

 **400 kg OK**
400 kg weight capacity
400 kg guaranteed

 **RECYCLING**
100% recyclable product
ceramic products


 **GUARANTEE 10 YEARS**
WARRANTY
ceramic products

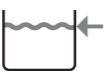
ceramic products cisterns & urinals


 **DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L**
DUAL FLUSH
flow flushing mechanism with a 6 litre or 3 litre water volume option
sets Mio, Olymp, Lyra plus and Zeta

 **DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L**
DUAL FLUSH
economic flow flushing mechanism with a 4,5 litre or 3 litre water volume option
set Tigo


 **CONDENSATION STOP**
STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tank include an element against the formation of condensation
set Tigo

 **Bottom water inlet**
sets Mio, Tigo, Olymp and Lyra plus

 **Side water inlet**
sets Mio, Tigo, Olymp, Lyra plus and Zeta

 **SENSOR**
automatic flushing
urinals Golem, Livo and Domino


WC seats

 **SLOWCLOSE**
SLOWCLOSE
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing
sets Cubito, Mio, Tigo, Olymp and Lyra plus

 **ANTIBAK**
the material used in these seats contains a component with anti-bacterial and antifungal effect


 **GUARANTEE 5 YEARS**
WARRANTY
WC seats


bathroom furniture


 **WATERPROOF ABS**
WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion
sets Cubito, Mio, Tigo, Olymp, Lyra plus and Lyra pack


 **30 000 cycles**
30 000 CYCLES
the highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles
sets Mio, Tigo, Olymp and Lyra plus


 **20 000 cycles**
20 000 CYCLES
the highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles
sets Cube, Petit, Lyra and Zeta

 **TEST 30 kg**
the load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg
sets Pure, Cubito, Mio and Tigo

 **HOME SERVICE**
guarantee service at home
sets Pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo, Olymp, Cube, Petit, Lyra plus, Lyra, Lyra pack and Zeta

 **Full draw out runners on the drawers**
sets Pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Olymp


 **Runners of the drawers with self close system**
sets Pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Olymp

 **1+1 PACK**
sets Tigo, Cube, Petit and Lyra pack


 **1+3 PACK**
set Petit


faucets & accessories


 **OPTIM ECO**
by turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow
sets Mio, Olymp and Lyra


 **ECODISK**
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!
sets Tigo and Lyra plus

 **CLEAN TOUCH**
function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale
head and hand shower except 3.6742.0.004.041.1


 **ANTI TWIST**
all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone
sets Mio and Lyra


 **6 l/min**
6 l/min
water flow rate of 6 l/min

 **SHOWER SET**
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, a holder or a shower bar
sets Cubito, Mio, Tigo, Olymp, Lyra, Lyra plus, Dino, Talas, Nariva, and Rio

 **ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER**
sets Mio, Olymp/Lyra and Rio

 **SENSOR**
sensor faucets: Sensor and Sensor Inox

 **100 mm**
wall-mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm
sets Dino


 **WARRANTY 5 YEARS**
5 years years on cartridge nad surface
2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures


 **JIKAPERLA GLASS**
JIKAPERLA GLASS
special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product
set Cubito pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Lyra plus

 **20 000 cycles**
20 000 CYCLES
shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles
set Cubito pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Lyra plus


 **GLASS 4/5 mm**
4/5 mm
the thickness of shower-enclosure and shower-door glass
set Lyra plus - square shower enclosure (4 mm - solid panel, 5 mm - sliding door)


 **GLASS 4 mm**
4 mm
the thickness of shower-enclosure and shower-door glass
set Lyra plus - corner shower enclosure

 **GLASS 6 mm**
6 mm
the thickness of shower-enclosure and shower-door glass
sets Cubito pure, Cubito, Mio and Tigo

 **HEIGHT 1950 mm**
1 950 mm
the height of shower-enclosures and shower-doors
set Cubito pure and Tigo

 **HEIGHT 1900 mm**
1 900 mm
the height of shower-enclosures and shower-doors
set Lyra plus

 **HEIGHT 1850 mm**
1 850 mm
the height of shower-enclosures and shower-doors
sets Cubito and Mio


 **L/R**
left/right version
shower enclosures and doors
sets Cubito pure and Lyra plus

 **WARRANTY 5 YEARS**
WARRANTY
5 years - shower enclosures and doors
Cubito pure;
3 years - shower enclosures Cubito, Mio, Lyra plus and bath screens Cubito

overview benefits

bathtubs & basins

 **ANTISLIP**
antislip bathtubs and basins


 **100% acryl**
100% ACRYL
all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl

 **made in EU**
MADE IN EU
made in European Union

 **STEEL 2,5 mm**
2,5 mm
steel bathtub material thickness

 **STEEL 3,5 mm**
3,5 mm
steel bathtub material thickness
bathtubs Tanza plus

 **RECYCLING**
100% recyclable product

 **GUARANTEE 5 YEARS**
WARRANTY
shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs

Bathrooms accessories

 **GUARANTEE 10 YEARS**
10 years - bathroom accessories
sets Design, Cubito, Mio, Pure, Heritage, Basic and Generic

 **GUARANTEE 30 YEARS**
30 years - bathroom accessories
set Universum

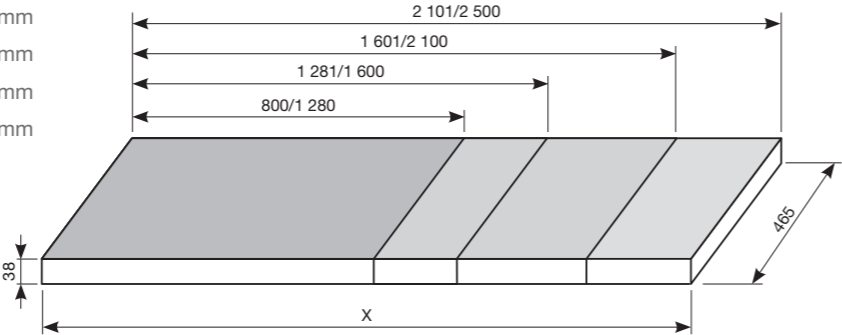
 **test**
Q TEST
product with this indication was subject to all qualitative tests

ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHBASIN COUNTERS

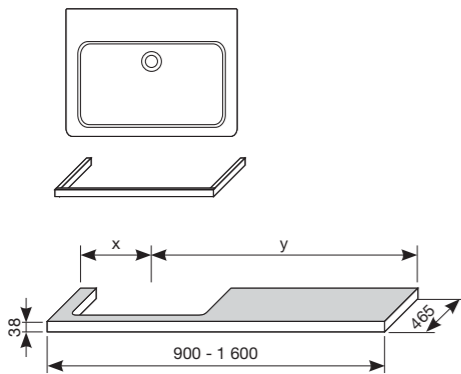
WASHBASIN COUNTERS WITH CUT-OUTS CAN ONLY BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH CUBITO 45–75 CM WASHBASINS.

Washbasin counters without cut-out

- ☐ 4.5020.1
- 800–1 280 mm
- x mm
- ☐ 4.5020.2
- 1 281–1 600 mm
- x mm
- ☐ 4.5020.3
- 1 601–2 100 mm
- x mm
- ☐ 4.5020.4
- 2 101–2 500 mm
- x mm



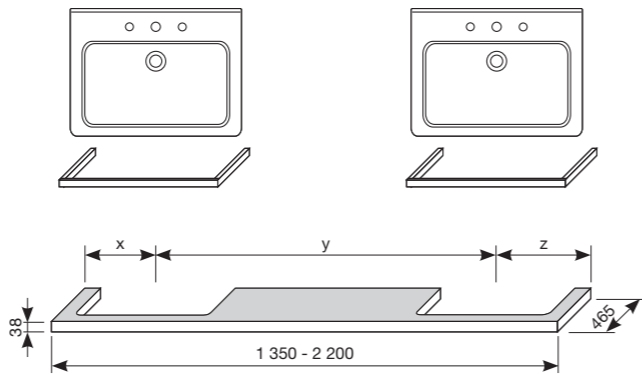
Made-to-fit washbasin counters



- ☐ 4.5015.4
- x mm
- y mm

with washbasins

- ☐ 45 cm
- ☐ 55 cm
- ☐ 65 cm
- ☐ 75 cm



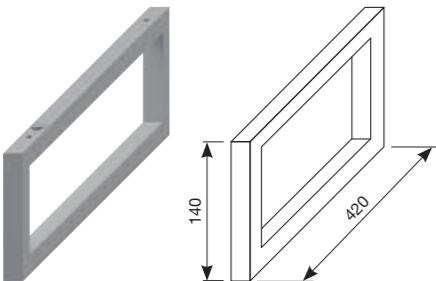
- ☐ 4.5015.5
- x mm
- y mm
- z mm

with washbasins

- ☐ 45 cm
- ☐ 55 cm
- ☐ 65 cm
- ☐ 75 cm

Warning: Standalone washbasin counters must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). All washbasin counters with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins.

Console for supporting washtop



4.5013.3.172.000.1 pc

Order number

Ordered:

GUARANTEE TERMS



Guarantee terms according to delivered products:



Sanitary ceramics	10 years
Flushing mechanisms ROCA, GEBERIT	5 years
Electronical parts of ceramic products JIKA	5 years
Accessories to sanitary ceramics	2 years
Steel enameled bathtubs and shower trays	5 years
Acrylic bathtubs	5 years
Shower enclosures and shower screens	3 years
Accessories UNIVERSUM	30 years
Bathroom accessories - surface	10 years
Bathroom furniture	2 years
WC seats duroplastic (Slowclose)	5 years
WC seats thermoplastic	2 years
Faucets	5 years
Concealed modules	5 years
Steel enameled Tanza Plus	30 years

stand Jika ■ CUBITO
4.9711.6.172.000.1
without products



stand Jika ■ LYRA Plus
4.9714.6.038.000.1
without products



stand Jika ■ faucets and
bathrooms accessories
4.9717.6.000.000.1
incl. products



stand Jika ■ MIO
4.9712.6.171.000.1
without products



stand Jika ■ CUBITO PURE
shower doors 100 cm
4.9715.6.174.000.1
without products



stand Jika ■ TIGO
4.9713.6.021.000.1
without products



stand Jika ■ shower enclosure
4.9716.6.000.000.1
without products



demo ■ faucets
special order



3.1142.1.004.003.1	demo Cubito - washbasin faucet	104.9 €
3.1171.1.004.003.1	demo Mio - washbasin faucet	97 €
3.1118.1.004.003.1	demo Tigo - washbasin faucet	49 €
3.1128.1.004.203.1	demo Lyra plus - washbasin faucet	46.5 €
3.1127.1.004.003.1	demo Lyra - washbasin faucet	43.3 €
3.1172.1.004.003.1	demo Dino - washbasin faucet	34.8 €
3.5127.1.004.203.1	demo Dino - kitchen faucet	42 €

For more information please contact JIKA sales team.

Article number	Set	Page
7525942707		313
7822024000		129
2.1182.1	Olymp	179
2.1182.2	Olymp	179
2.1182.3	Olymp	179
2.1183.1	Olymp	179
2.1183.2	Olymp	179
2.1183.3	Olymp	179
2.1208.0	Ravenna	276
2.1209.0	Ravenna	276
2.1213.0	Ravenna	276
2.1215.3	Ravenna	276
2.1216.0	Ravenna	276
2.1382.1	Olymp	179
2.1382.2	Olymp	179
2.1382.3	Olymp	179
2.1383.1	Olymp	179
2.1383.2	Olymp	179
2.1383.3	Olymp	179
2.1407.0	Sofia	277
2.1408.0	Sofia	277
2.1409.0	Sofia	277
2.2021.0	Tigo	147
2.2042.0	Cubito	67
2.2121.0	Tigo	147
2.2142.0	Cubito	67
2.2181.9	Olymp	176
2.2221.0	Tigo	147
2.2242.0	Cubito	67
2.2321.0	Tigo	147
2.2342.0	Cubito	67
2.2381.9	Olymp	176
2.2481.9	Olymp	176
2.2518.0	Tanza	272
2.2518.1	Tanza	272
2.2519.0	Tanza	272
2.2519.1	Tanza	272
2.2520.0	Tanza	272
2.2520.1	Tanza	272
2.2521.0	Tanza	272
2.2522.0	Tanza	272
2.2522.1	Tanza	272
2.2523.0	Tanza	272
2.2523.1	Tanza	272
2.2581.9	Olymp	176
2.2782.0	Olymp	177
2.2982.0	Olymp	177
2.2983.9	Lyra	231
2.3083.9	Lyra	231
2.3171.0	Mio	105
2.3171.1	Mio	105
2.3183.9	Lyra	229
2.3283.9	Lyra	229
2.3400.0	Riga	273
2.3402.0	Riga	273
2.3403.0	Riga	273
2.3404.0	Riga	273
2.3405.0	Riga	273
2.3406.0	Riga	273
2.3407.0	Riga	273
2.3426.2	Alma	271
2.3427.2	Alma	271
2.3437.2	Praga	271
2.3438.2	Praga	271
2.4224.3	Cubito	73
2.4224.4	Cubito pure	73
2.4224.8	Cubito	73
2.4282.9	Olymp	177
2.4371.1	Mio	105
2.4371.9	Mio	105
2.4471.1	Mio	105

Article no.	Set	Page
2.4471.9	Mio	105
2.4571.1	Mio	105
2.4571.9	Mio	105
2.4671.1	Mio	105
2.4671.9	Mio	105
2.4771.1	Mio	105
2.4771.9	Mio	105
2.4871.1	Mio	105
2.4871.9	Mio	105
2.5024.1	Cubito	75
2.5024.2	Cubito	75
2.5024.3	Cubito	75
2.5121.1	Tigo	150
2.5124.1	Cubito	74
2.5124.2	Cubito	74
2.5124.3	Cubito	74
2.5138.1	Lyra Plus	233
2.5138.2	Lyra Plus	233
2.5142.1	Cubito	71
2.5142.2	Cubito	71
2.5142.3	Cubito	71
2.5324.1	Cubito	75
2.5324.2	Cubito	75
2.5324.3	Cubito	75
2.5338.1	Lyra Plus	233
2.5338.2	Lyra Plus	233
2.5371.1	Mio	107
2.5371.2	Mio	107
2.5371.3	Mio	107
2.5424.1	Cubito	73
2.5424.2	Cubito	73
2.5424.3	Cubito	73
2.5438.1	Lyra Plus	235
2.5438.2	Lyra Plus	235
2.5524.1	Cubito	73
2.5524.2	Cubito	73
2.5538.1	Lyra Plus	235
2.5538.2	Lyra Plus	235
2.5621.1	Tigo	149
2.5621.2	Tigo	149
2.5624.2	Mio	106
2.5638.1	Lyra Plus	235
2.5638.2	Lyra Plus	235
2.5642.5	Cubito	69
2.5642.6	Cubito	69
2.5721.1	Tigo	149
2.5721.2	Tigo	149
2.5742.5	Cubito	69
2.5742.6	Cubito	69
2.9124.8	Cubito pure	75
2.9138.8	Lyra Plus	235
2.9400.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	273
2.9401.2	Alma	271
2.9401.3	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	271
2.9405.2	Riga	271
2.9410.2	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	271
2.9423.0	Tigo	151
2.9471.0	Mio	74
2.9471.1	Mio	74
2.9471.2	Mio	74
2.9471.3	Mio	105
2.9471.4	Mio	105
2.9481.5	Olymp	67
2.9481.6	Mio	67
2.9481.7	Olymp	67
2.9481.8	Mio	67
2.9482.0	Olymp	105
2.9482.1	Olymp	177
2.9482.2	Olymp	177
2.9482.3	Olymp	177
2.9482.4	Olymp	179

Article no.	Set	Page
2.9482.5	Diverse	68
2.9482.7	Diverse	68
2.9483.0	Lyra	67
2.9483.1	Lyra	67
2.9483.2	Lyra	67
2.9483.3	Lyra	67
2.9483.4	Lyra	67
2.9483.5	Olymp	105
2.9483.6	Olymp	177
2.9485.0	Cubito	67
2.9485.1	Cubito	67
2.9485.2	Cubito	67
2.9485.3	Cubito	67
2.9498.0	Diverse	228
2.9498.3	Ravenna	271
2.9555.6	Diverse	179
2.9617.0	Mio	105
2.9629.3	Tigo	147
2.9629.4	Tigo	147
2.9629.5	Tigo	147
2.9629.6	Tigo	147
2.9629.7	Tigo	147
2.9629.8	Tigo	147
2.9649.0	Cubito	67
2.9649.1	Cubito	67
2.9649.2	Cubito	67
2.9649.3	Cubito	67
2.9649.4	Cubito	67
2.9649.5	Cubito	67
2.9671.0	Mio	105
2.9671.1	Mio	105
2.9671.2	Mio	105
2.9671.3	Mio	105
2.9671.4	Mio	105
2.9671.5	Mio	105
2.9671.6	Mio	105
2.9682.2	Olymp	177
2.9682.3	Olymp	177
2.9682.4	Olymp	176
2.9683.0	Lyra	229
2.9683.1	Lyra	176
2.9683.2	Lyra	176
2.9683.6	Lyra	176
2.9683.7	Lyra	176
2.9683.8	Lyra	229
2.9724.1	Cubito	74
2.9724.2	Cubito	74
2.9724.3	Cubito	74
2.9738.1	Lyra Plus	235
2.9738.2	Lyra Plus	235
3.1118.1	Tigo	152
3.1118.7	Tigo	152
3.111J.1	Nariva	258
3.111J.7	Nariva	258
3.111N.1	Talas	264
3.111N.7	Talas	264
3.1127.1	Lyra	238
3.1128.1	Lyra Plus	236
3.1128.7	Lyra Plus	236
3.1142.1	Cubito	77
3.1142.8	Cubito	77
3.1161.1	Olymp	180
3.1171.1	Mio	109
3.1171.8	Mio	109
3.1172.1	Dino	260
3.141T.2	Sensor	267
3.151T.2	Sensor	267
3.1572.0	Dino	262
3.1572.1	Dino	262
3.2042.6	Cubito	78
3.2071.6	Mio	110

Article no.	Set	Page
3.2118.6	Tigo	153
3.2118.7	Tigo	152
3.211J.7	Nariva	259
3.211N.7	Talas	265
3.2127.6	Lyra	237
3.2127.7	Lyra	238
3.2161.6	Olymp	181
3.2161.7	Olymp	181
3.2171.7	Mio	109
3.2172.7	Dino	260
3.2242.7	Cubito	77
3.3071.6	Mio	110
3.3118.6	Tigo	153
3.3118.7	Tigo	153
3.311J.7	Nariva	259
3.311N.7	Talas	265
3.3127.6	Lyra	237
3.3127.7	Lyra	236
3.3128.2	Lyra Plus	236
3.3128.6	Lyra Plus	237
3.3161.6	Olymp	181
3.3161.7	Olymp	181
3.3171.7	Mio	109
3.3172.7	Dino	261
3.3242.7	Cubito	78
3.3527.7	Lyra	240
3.4118.1	Tigo	152
3.411J.1	Nariva	258
3.411N.1	Talas	264
3.4127.1	Lyra	238
3.4128.1	Lyra Plus	236
3.4142.1	Cubito	77
3.4161.1	Olymp	180
3.4171.1	Mio	109
3.4172.1	Dino	260
3.5118.1	Tigo	153
3.5118.7	Tigo	153
3.511J.1	Nariva	259
3.511N.1	Talas	265
3.5127.0	Olymp	180
3.5127.1	Lyra	239
3.5127.7	Lyra	238
3.5128.1	Lyra Plus	237
3.5128.2	Lyra Plus	233
3.5161.1	Olymp	181
3.5161.7	Olymp	180
3.5171.1	Mio	110
3.5172.1	Dino	262
3.5172.7	Dino	260
3.6027.0	Olymp	181
3.6027.1	Lyra	181
3.6028.0	Lyra Plus	152
3.6028.1	Lyra Plus	152
3.6042.0	Cubito	77
3.6042.1	Cubito	77
3.6071.0	Mio	109
3.6071.1	Mio	109
3.6072.0	Dino	260
3.611R.0	Rio	266
3.6127.0	Lyra Plus	154
3.6142.0	Cubito	78
3.6171.0	Mio	111
3.6172.0	Dino	263
3.621R.0	Rio	266
3.6227.0	Olymp	155
3.6271.0	Mio	78
3.6327.0	Olymp	153
3.6342.0	Cubito	78
3.6371.0	Mio	110
3.6427.0	Olymp	155
3.6442.0	Cubito	79

Article no.	Set	Page
3.6471.0	Mio	113
3.651R.0	Rio	266
3.6527.0	Olymp	155
3.6571.0	Mio	113
3.661R.0	Rio	266
3.6627.0	Mio	111
3.6642.0	Cubito	78
3.671R.1	Rio	266
3.6727.0	Olymp	182
3.6742.0	Cubito	78
3.6771.0	Mio	111
3.691R.0	Rio	266
3.7142.7	Cubito	78
3.7171.0	Mio	110
3.7242.0	Cubito	36
3.7271.0	Mio	91
3.7471.0	Mio	91
3.7473.0	Cubito	36
3.8121.1	Tigo	127
3.8121.3	Tigo	127
3.8121.4	Tigo	127
3.8121.5	Tigo	127
3.813A.1	Basic	202
3.813A.2	Basic	202
3.813A.3	Basic	202
3.813A.4	Basic	202
3.813A.6	Basic	202
3.813B.1	Pure	23
3.813B.2	Pure	23
3.813B.3	Pure	23
3.813B.4	Pure	23
3.813B.6	Pure	22
3.813C.1	Design	200
3.813C.2	Design	200
3.813C.3	Design	200
3.813C.4	Design	200
3.813H.1	Heritage	201
3.813H.2	Heritage	201
3.813H.3	Heritage	201
3.813H.4	Heritage	201
3.813H.6	Heritage	201
3.8173.1	Cubito	81
3.8173.2	Cubito	81
3.8173.3	Cubito	81
3.8173.4	Cubito	81
3.8173.5	Cubito	81
3.8173.6	Cubito	81
3.8173.7	Cubito	80
3.8174.1	Mio	115
3.8174.2	Mio	115
3.8174.3	Mio	115
3.8174.4	Mio	115
3.8174.5	Mio	115
3.8174.6	Mio	115
3.8174.7	Mio	114
3.8174.8	Mio	115
3.823A.1	Basic	202
3.823B.1	Pure	23
3.823H.1	Heritage	201
3.833A.1	Basic	202
3.833B.1	Pure	23
3.833B.2	Pure	22
3.833C.1	Design	200
3.833C.2	Design	200
3.833D.2	Generic	203
3.833H.1	Heritage	201
3.833H.2	Heritage	201
3.8373.1	Cubito	81
3.8373.2	Cubito	81
3.8373.3	Cubito	81
3.8374.1	Mio	115

Article no.	Set	Page
3.8374.2	Mio	115
3.8374.3	Mio	115
3.843A.1	Basic	202
3.843A.2	Basic	202
3.843B.1	Pure	23
3.843B.2	Pure	23
3.843C.1	Design	200
3.843C.2	Design	200
3.843D.0	Generic	203
3.843D.1	Generic	203
3.843H.1	Heritage	201
3.843H.2	Heritage	201
3.8473.1	Cubito	80
3.8473.2	Cubito	80
3.8473.3	Cubito	80
3.8473.4	Cubito	80
3.8473.5	Cubito	80
3.8473.7	Cubito	78
3.8474.1	Mio	114
3.8474.2	Mio	114
3.8474.3	Mio	114
3.8474.4	Mio	114
3.8474.5	Mio	114
3.853A.1	Basic	202
3.853A.2	Basic	202
3.853B.1	Pure	23
3.853B.2	Pure	23
3.853C.1	Design	200
3.853C.2	Design	200
3.853C.4	Design	200
3.853D.3	Generic	203
3.853H.1	Heritage	201
3.853H.2	Heritage	201
3.853H.3	Heritage	201
3.8573.1	Cubito	81
3.8573.2	Cubito	81
3.8574.1	Mio	115
3.863D.2	Generic	203
3.8773.1	Cubito	81
3.8774.1	Cubito	114
3.8774.2	Mio	114
3.8871.1	Cubito	80
3.8871.2	Cubito	80
3.8871.3	Cubito	81
3.8871.4	Cubito	80
3.8871.5	Cubito	81
3.8871.6	Cubito	80
3.8871.7	Cubito	81
3.8871.8	Cubito	81
3.8871.9	Cubito	81
3.893D.3	Generic	203
3.893D.5	Generic	203
3.8971.0	Universum	297
3.8971.1	Universum	296
3.8971.2	Universum	296
3.8971.3	Universum	297
3.8971.4	Universum	296
3.8971.5	Universum	296
3.8971.6	Universum	296
3.8971.7	Universum	297
3.8971.8	Universum	297
3.8971.9	Universum	297
3.8972.1	Universum	296
3.8972.2	Universum	296
3.8972.3	Universum	297
3.8972.4	Universum	296
3.8972.5	Universum	296
3.9127.0	Olymp	182
3.9171.0	Cubito	77
3.9174.2	Mio	313
3.9199.2	Lyra	313

Article no.	Set	Page
3.9527.0	Olymp	180
3.9627.0	Mio	113
3.983W.0	Basic	23
3.983W.1	Design	200
3.983W.2	Basic	202
3.983W.3	Basic	22
3.983W.4	Basic	23
3.983W.5	Design	200
3.983W.5	Generic	23
3.9891.1	Universum	296
3.9891.2	Universum	297
4.2011.1	Cubito	54
4.3212.2	Cubito	55
4.3212.3	Cubito	56
4.3212.4	Cubito	59
	Mio	100
4.3412.1	Mio	100
4.3413.1	Mio	100
4.3414.1	Mio	100
4.3415.1	Mio	101
4.3416.1	Mio	101
4.3417.1	Mio	100
4.3417.2	Mio	100
4.3417.3	Mio	100
4.3417.4	Mio	100
4.3417.5	Mio	101
4.3417.6	Mio	101
4.3417.8	Mio	103
4.3418.0	Mio	102
4.3418.1	Mio	101
4.3418.2	Mio	101
4.3418.3	Mio	102
4.3419.1	Mio	103
4.3419.2	Mio	102
4.3419.3	Mio	102
4.3421.1	Mio	103
4.3422.1	Mio	103
4.3422.2	Mio	103
4.3423.1	Mio	103
4.4011.1	Cubito	65
4.4011.2	Cubito	65
4.4011.3	Cubito	65
4.5011.1	Cubito	42
4.5011.2	Cubito	44
4.5011.3	Cubito	45
4.5011.4	Cubito	46
4.5011.5	Cubito	50
4.5011.6	Cubito	48
4.5011.7	Cubito	49
4.5011.8	Cubito	49
4.5012.0	Cubito	50
4.5012.1	Cubito	42
4.5012.2	Cubito	44
4.5012.3	Cubito	45
4.5012.4	Cubito	46
4.5012.5	Cubito	50
4.5012.6	Cubito	42
4.5012.7	Cubito	44
4.5012.8	Cubito	45
4.5012.9	Cubito	46
4.5013.0	Cubito	44
4.5013.1	Cubito	45
4.5013.3	Cubito	60
4.5014.1	Cubito	51
4.5014.2	Cubito	51
4.5014.3	Cubito	51
4.5014.4	Cubito	52
4.5015.1	Cubito	60
4.5015.2	Cubito	60
4.5015.3	Cubito	60
4.5015.4	Cubito	62

Article no.	Set	Page
4.5015.5	Cubito	62
4.5015.6	Cubito	62
4.5016.1	Cubito	62
4.5017.1	Cubito	63
4.5017.2	Cubito	63
4.5018.5	Cubito	65
4.5018.7	Cubito	65
4.5020.1	Cubito	61
4.5020.2	Cubito	61
4.5020.3	Cubito	61
4.5020.4	Cubito	61
4.5020.8	Cubito	48
4.5021.1	Cubito	43
4.5021.2	Cubito	43
4.5021.3	Cubito	43
4.5021.4	Cubito	43
4.5021.6	Cubito	47
4.5021.7	Cubito	47
4.5195.1	Lyra pack	229
4.5195.2	Lyra pack	229
4.5196.1	Lyra pack	229
4.5196.2	Lyra pack	229
4.5197.1	Lyra pack	229
4.5211.1	Cubito	63
4.5280.1	Lyra Plus	218
4.5281.1	Lyra Plus	218
4.5282.1	Lyra Plus	218
4.5283.1	Lyra Plus	218
4.5284.1	Lyra Plus	219
4.5285.1	Lyra Plus	219
4.5286.1	Lyra Plus	219
4.5286.2	Lyra Plus	219
4.5286.3	Lyra Plus	219
4.5287.1	Lyra Plus	220
4.5287.2	Lyra Plus	220
4.5287.3	Lyra Plus	220
4.5287.4	Lyra Plus	220
4.5288.1	Lyra Plus	220
4.5288.2	Lyra Plus	220
4.5289.0	Lyra Plus	221
4.5290.0	Lyra Plus	221
4.5291.1	Lyra Plus	221
4.5291.2	Lyra Plus	221
4.5292.1	Lyra Plus	221
4.5292.2	Lyra Plus	221
4.5293.1	Lyra Plus	221
4.5310.1	Lyra	226
4.5311.1	Lyra	226
4.5312.1	Lyra	226
4.5312.2	Lyra	226
4.5313.1	Lyra	226
4.5313.2	Lyra	226
4.5314.1	Lyra	226
4.5314.2	Lyra	226
4.5315.1	Lyra	226
4.5315.2	Lyra	227
4.5316.1	Lyra	227
4.5316.2	Lyra	227
4.5317.1	Lyra	227
4.5317.2	Lyra	227
4.5318.1	Lyra	227
4.5319.1	Lyra	227
4.5320.1	Lyra	227
4.5321.1	Lyra	227
4.5322.1	Lyra	228
4.5323.1	Lyra	228
4.5324.1	Lyra	228
4.5325.1	Lyra	228
4.5350.1	Petit	189
4.5350.2	Petit	190
4.5350.4	Petit	191

Article no.	Set	Page
4.5351.1	Petit	189
4.5351.2	Petit	190
4.5351.4	Petit	191
4.5360.1	Cube	188
4.5360.2	Cube	188
4.5361.1	Cube	187
4.5361.2	Cube	187
4.5362.1	Cube	186
4.5362.2	Cube	186
4.5363.1	Cube	187
4.5364.1	Cube	187
4.5371.1	Cube	188
4.5408.2	Olymp	291
4.5412.1	Olymp	291
4.5412.2	Olymp	175
4.5412.3	Olymp	291
4.5413.1	Olymp Deep	174
4.5413.2	Olymp Deep	174
4.5413.3	Olymp Deep	174
4.5413.4	Olymp Deep	174
4.5414.1	Olymp Deep	175
4.5414.2	Olymp Deep	175
4.5415.1	Olymp Deep	175
4.5415.2	Olymp Deep	175
4.5416.1	Olymp Deep	175
4.5416.3	Olymp Deep	175
4.5416.5	Olymp Deep	175
4.5416.7	Olymp Deep	175
4.5510.2	Tigo	136

Article no.	Set	Page
4.5529.2	Tigo	135
4.5529.3	Tigo	135
4.5529.4	Tigo	135
4.5530.1	Tigo	138
4.5531.1	Tigo	138
4.5532.1	Tigo	144
4.5550.2	Zeta	250
4.5550.3	Zeta	250
4.5550.4	Zeta	250
4.5550.5	Zeta	251
4.5550.6	Zeta	251
4.5552.2	Zeta	251
4.5555.2	Zeta	252
4.5555.3	Zeta	252
4.5555.4	Zeta	252
4.5556.2	Zeta	253
4.5556.3	Zeta	253
4.5556.4	Zeta	253
4.5570.1	Clear	194
4.5570.3	Clear	194
4.5570.5	Clear	195
4.5571.1	Clear	194
4.5571.3	Clear	194
4.5571.5	Clear	195
4.5572.1	Clear	194
4.5572.3	Clear	194
4.5572.5	Clear	195
4.5573.1	Clear	194
4.5573.3	Clear	194
4.5573.5	Clear	195
4.5580.1	Pure	20
4.5580.2	Pure	20
4.5583.1	Pure	20
4.5583.2	Pure	20
4.5587.1	Pure	20
4.5587.2	Pure	20
4.5590.1	Pure	21
4.5590.2	Pure	21
4.5593.1	Pure	21
4.5593.2	Pure	21
4.5595.1	Pure	21
4.5595.2	Pure	21
4.9180.1	Cubito	52
4.9180.2	Cubito	52
4.9181.1	Cubito	54
4.9181.2	Cubito	54
4.9182.1	Cubito	58
4.9182.2	Cubito	58
4.9183.1	Cubito	53
4.9183.2	Cubito	52
4.9184.1	Cubito	63
4.9184.2	Cubito	63
4.9186.1	Cubito	42
4.9186.2	Cubito	61
4.9186.3	Cubito	61
4.9186.4	Cubito	65
4.9211.1	Cubito	53
4.9211.2	Cubito	55
4.9212.1	Cubito	52
4.9212.2	Cubito	54
4.9212.3	Cubito	56
4.9212.4	Cubito	58
4.9420.1	Clear	194
4.9421.1	Clear	194
4.9422.1	Clear	194
4.9423.1	Clear	194
4.9427.1	Clear	195
4.9428.1	Clear	195
4.9429.1	Clear	195
4.9430.1	Zeta	175
4.9430.2	Lyra	228

Article no.	Set	Page
4.9430.3	Cube	188, 191
4.9440.1	Zeta	228
8.1021.2	Tigo	128
8.1021.3	Tigo	128
8.1021.5	Tigo	128
8.1039.0	Zeta	246
8.1039.1	Zeta	246
8.1039.2	Zeta	246
8.1042.2	Cubito	36
8.1042.3	Cubito	36
8.1042.4	Cubito	36
8.1042.6	Cubito	36
8.1061.1	Olymp	166
8.1061.2	Olymp	166
8.1061.3	Olymp	166
8.1061.4	Olymp	166
8.1071.1	Mio	91
8.1071.2	Mio	91
8.1071.3	Mio	91
8.1071.4	Mio	91
8.1121.2	Tigo	128
8.1142.2	Cubito	37
8.1142.3	Cubito	37
8.1142.4	Cubito	37
8.1212.2	Thalia	301
8.1221.6	Tigo	127
8.1221.7	Tigo	127
8.1221.8	Tigo	127
8.1221.9	Tigo	127
8.1242.1	Cubito	37
8.1242.2	Cubito	37
8.1261.1	Olymp Deep	165
8.1261.2	Olymp Deep	165
8.1261.3	Olymp Deep	165
8.1261.4	Olymp Deep	165
8.1301.0	Ibon	305
8.1338.1	Lyra Plus	211
8.1338.2	Lyra Plus	211
8.1338.3	Lyra Plus	211
8.1338.4	Lyra Plus	211
8.1338.5	Lyra Plus	211
8.1338.7	Lyra Plus	211
8.1339.1	Zeta	244
8.1342.1	Pure	20
8.1342.2	Pure	20
8.1342.3	Pure	20
8.1371.4	Mio	94
8.1421.7	Tigo	127
8.1436.1	Lyra	227
8.1436.4	Lyra	227
8.1438.1	Lyra Plus	210
8.1438.2	Lyra Plus	210
8.1438.3	Lyra Plus	210
8.1438.4	Lyra Plus	210
8.1442.0	Pure	38
8.1442.2	Pure	21
8.1471.2	Mio	93
8.1471.5	Mio	93
8.1471.6	Mio	93
8.1471.7	Mio	93
8.1471.9	Mio	92
8.1521.2	Tigo	128
8.1538.1	Lyra Plus	210
8.1538.2	Lyra Plus	210
8.1539.3	Zeta	246
8.1561.2	Olymp	166
8.1561.3	Olymp	166
8.1561.4	Olymp Deep	165
8.1571.1	Mio	91
8.1571.3	Mio	94
8.1661.2	Olymp	167

Article no.	Set	Page
8.1661.4	Olymp	167
8.1671.1	Mio	92
8.1742.2	Cubito	38
8.1761.2	Olymp	168
8.1761.6	Olymp	168
8.1771.1	Mio	92
8.1938.0	Lyra Plus	210
8.1938.1	Lyra Plus	210
8.1939.0	Zeta	246
8.1939.1	Zeta	246
8.1961.0	Olymp	165
8.1961.1	Olymp	165
8.1971.1	Mio	91
8.1971.3	Mio	91
8.1995.1	Cubito	36
8.2021.3	Tigo	129
8.2039.6	Zeta	247
8.2042.2	Cubito	39
8.2061.1	Olymp	171
8.2064.2	Olymp	295
8.2071.1	Mio	95
8.2115.6	Roman	307
8.2115.7	Roman	307
8.2122.7	Sam	306
8.2174.6	Dino	248
8.2174.7	Dino	248
8.2203.6	Baby	290
8.2203.7	Baby	290
8.2239.6	Zeta	249
8.2239.7	Zeta	249
8.2261.4	Olymp	169
8.2261.6	Olymp	169
8.2261.7	Olymp	169
8.2338.0	Lyra Plus	212
8.2338.2	Lyra Plus	212
8.2361.5	Olymp	171
8.2361.6	Olymp	170
8.2361.7	Olymp	295
8.2361.8	Olymp	170
8.2361.9	Olymp	170
8.2371.6	Mio	97
8.2371.7	Mio	97
8.2421.6	Tigo	129
8.2428.6	Baltic	215
8.2438.4	Lyra Plus	213
8.2438.6	Lyra Plus	213
8.2438.7	Lyra Plus	213
8.2439.6	Zeta	247
8.2461.4	Olymp	170
8.2461.6	Olymp	170
8.2461.7	Olymp	170
8.2471.6	Mio	97
8.2471.7	Mio	97
8.2539.6	Zeta	247
8.2539.7	Zeta	247
8.2571.6	Mio	95
8.2628.2	Lyra Plus – Scandia	214
8.2628.3	Lyra Plus – Scandia	214
8.2628.9	Lyra Plus – Scandia	214
8.2638.4	Lyra Plus	213
8.2638.6	Lyra Plus	213
8.2638.7	Lyra Plus	213
8.2761.2	Olymp	170
8.2761.3	Olymp	170
8.2761.4	Olymp	170
8.2771.2	Mio	96
8.2771.3	Mio	96
8.2771.4	Mio	97
8.2821.2	Tigo	129
8.2821.3	Tigo	129
8.2821.4	Tigo	129

Article no.	Set	Page
8.2838.2	Lyra Plus	213
8.2838.3	Lyra Plus	213
8.2838.4	Lyra Plus	213
8.2839.2	Zeta	247
8.2839.3	Zeta	247
8.3021.1	Tigo	129
8.3038.1	Lyra Plus	211
8.3061.1	Olymp	168
8.3142.2	Cubito	39
8.3171.1	Mio	95
8.3238.1	Lyra Plus	211
8.3261.1	Olymp	168
8.3271.2	Mio	94
8.3339.0	Zeta	246
8.4020.0	Livo	302
8.4020.1	Livo	303
8.4110.0	Domino	299
8.4110.1	Domino	299
8.4306.0	Golem	300
8.4306.1	Golem	300
8.4307.0	Golem	301
8.4410.0	Korint	303
8.4760.1	Split	303
8.5102.9	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	305
8.5104.6	Mira	304
8.5104.9	Mira	304
8.5208.1	Ravenna	275
8.5208.6	Ravenna	275
8.5209.1	Ravenna	275
8.5209.6	Ravenna	275
8.5213.1	Ravenna	275
8.5221.0	Tigo	151
8.5221.1	Tigo	151
8.5401.9	Berenika	304
8.7491.0	Diverse	312
8.7492.0	Diverse	312
8.9001.3	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	311
8.9001.5	Diverse	312
8.9009.2	Diverse KIL/KERA	96
8.9011.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	170
8.9011.1	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	95
8.9034.9	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	36
8.9073.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	299
8.9106.2	Golem	300
8.9109.9	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	299
8.9127.1	Lyra	310
8.9127.2	Lyra	310
8.9135.3	Diverse	97
8.9135.4	Diverse	97
8.9136.1	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	213
8.9136.2	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	97
8.9136.3	Zeta	129
8.9136.4	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	97
8.9175.3	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	94
8.9175.4	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	310
8.9200.3	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9200.4	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9251.4	Diverse	310
8.9251.8	Baby	310
8.9252.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	306
8.9253.6	Livo	302
8.9271.1	Mio	39
8.9271.2	Mio	39
8.9299.8	Olymp	311
8.9299.9	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	211
8.9310.1	Domino	299
8.9327.1	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	247
8.9327.1	Zeta	248
8.9327.2	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	310
8.9327.4	Zeta	247
8.9328.1	Olymp	169

Article no.	Set	Page
8.9328.2	Olymp	170
8.9328.4	Olymp	169
8.9337.0	Dino	306
8.9338.0	Lyra Plus	212
8.9338.1	Lyra Plus	212
8.9338.3	Lyra Plus	212
8.9338.4	Lyra Plus	129
8.9338.5	Lyra Plus	129
8.9338.7	Lyra Plus	212
8.9349.0	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.1	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.2	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.3	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.4	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.5	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.6	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.7	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.8	Missel / Schwab	312
8.9349.9	Missel / Schwab	313
8.9364.2	Modul	285
8.9364.3	Modul	284
8.9364.4	Modul	284
8.9364.6	Modul	280
8.9364.7	Modul	285
8.9364.9	Modul	283
8.9365.0	Modul	283
8.9365.1	Modul	283
8.9365.2	Modul	283
8.9365.5	Modul	284
8.9365.6	Modul	284
8.9365.7	Modul	284
8.9365.8	Modul	281
8.9365.9	Modul	281
8.9366.0	Modul	281
8.9366.2	Modul	281
8.9366.3	Modul	281
8.9366.4	Modul	281
8.9366.5	Modul	281
8.9367.3	Modul	283
8.9371.0	Modul	249
8.9371.1	Modul	249
8.9407.8	Domino	267
8.9417.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	311
8.9417.1	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	129
8.9424.6	Diverse	92
8.9424.9	Diverse	91
8.9437.1	Lyra Plus	311
8.9438.0	Lyra Plus	310
8.9438.2	Lyra Plus	310
8.9438.3	Lyra Plus	310
8.9440.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	311
8.9461.4	Diverse	313
8.9480.3	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9480.4	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9480.5	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9480.6	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	299
8.9480.7	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9480.8	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9481.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9481.1	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	300
8.9481.7	Diverse	271
8.9481.8	Diverse	271
8.9504.9	Mira	304
8.9507.1	Golem	267
8.9507.2	Golem	267
8.9517.7	Diverse	310
8.9703.7	Baby	290
8.9748.5	Tigo	129
8.9770.1	Diverse	304
8.9777.2	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	310

Article no.	Set	Page
8.9902.5	Diverse	96
8.9910.3	Diverse	275
8.9921.0	Diverse Jika/Znojmo	299
8.9925.6	Olymp	310
8.9964.6	Modul	280

training

Availability of technical information provided by the manufacturer is absolutely necessary for quality bathroom design and execution, as well as professional counselling provided to customers. That is why our LAUFEN CZ Training and Information Centre in our Znojmo factory has provided professional training (for plumbers, business partners, planners, etc.) for many years.

Hundreds of professionals take part in these training programmes every year. The Centre provides training modules adapted to various groups, with special focus on technical information, sales benefits, utility value of our products, etc.

Trained professionals may employ this newly acquired knowledge to work with all products from LAUFEN CZ portfolio, i.e. JIKA, LAUFEN and ROCA products.



Schooling for professional planners and designers, business partners, plumbers and other professionals is tailored to individual customer needs.

To place an order or have your questions answered please contact the head of the product training centre – **Milan Košdy**, milan.kosdy@cz.laufen.com.

our designers



Michal Janků Janci Co

Long-term fellow of LAUFEN CZ.

The author of TIGO collection, CUBITO and LYRA plus furniture collections, honours traditional architectural trends, but he also professes innovations and original solutions. His work has been rightly wreathed in success and earned him prestigious awards. His creative work has been strongly influenced by Japan – by its modesty and genuineness, clearly apparent in the contours of his design collections.



Petr Kubík Kubík design

Petr Kubík has entered the design world successfully thanks to his victory in the Czech round of the Jump the Gap 2009 international competition. Shortly after that he started to cooperate with JIKA upon winning the tender for MIO furniture innovation. His goal was to employ fresh design to create perfectly functional furniture for all generations.



Peter Wirz Process design

Peter Wirz, a mechanical engineer by education, and the owner of Process Product Design studio, comes from Brienz, Switzerland. Before specialising in industrial design, he used to represent Switzerland in 5000 m running races.

He has designed several bathroom collections for Laufen Bathrooms.

He currently continues in his successful cooperation with JIKA, as an author of ceramic products' design for MIO, OLYMP and LYRA plus collections.

history & recent developments



1841

Rudolf Ditmar founded a factory in Vienna.



1850

Rudolf Ditmar invented “Viennese Modérateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



1878

Ditmar brothers founded a factory in Znojmo.



Nautilus 1897



1904

Upon R. Ditmar's death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” trading company. Prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian Kronen.

1909

Znojmo factory was bought by Lichtensterns, owners of the ceramics factory in Willhemsburg.



1919

The transformation of R. Ditmar and Urbach companies into a joint-stock company. As the first manufacturer in Europe, it started production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920.



1938

The factory was expropriated, being taken over by Ostmark - Keramik A. G. concern of Vienna on 1 January 1939.



1945

The factory was blitzed on 1 March 1945. Production was stopped by resolution of the concern's management. On 27 December 1945, the factory was transferred to state ownership.



1958

“Znojemska keramika” national enterprise was established in 1950. In 1958 the enterprise was renamed to “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1961

Modern ceramics factories in Bechyně were established.

1970

Boom of housing construction. WC-combination production since 1977.



Diturvit



1990

“Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” established in 1990.



JIKA “Jihočeská keramika” company logo.



1991

Keramik Holding AG Laufen privatized Jihočeská keramika, a. s. company, Bechyně factory.



1992

Logo designed after LAUFEN logo with a small flame. 1995 logo with a claim.

1995

Keramik Holding AG Laufen privatized Keramické závody a. s., Znojmo factory.

1999

In the same year, LAUFEN CZ was established, becoming a part of ROCA Sanitario, S.A.



JIKA Product logo



2008

Logo with “Moje koupelna” (My bathroom) claim. Sales of faucets and accessories started. 2006, sales of Cubito bathroom furniture started. The progress of furniture manufacturing has resulted in its independent production since 2012.



2012–13

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o becomes the manufacturer of a comprehensive range of bathroom products. (Own manufacturing line for furniture and faucets' production.) JIKA bathroom furniture series production and assembly. JIKA faucets' assembly.



history & recent developments

135 Years of Production in Znojmo

Ditmar’s ceramics factory, the first of its kind in Europe, was established in Znojmo in 1878 by the former captain of the imperial Austro-Hungarian army, dr. Rudolf Ditmar. The factory produced namely chinaware and majolica. As much as a quarter-century after the founder's death (in 1920), the owners of the newly established company Ditmar–Urbach started production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks made of fire-clay. Upon transferring the factory to state ownership in 1945, “Keramické závody Znojmo” was established (including Znojmo, Teplice and Bechyně factories), becoming one of the most up-to-date enterprises in the region. Keramik Holding Laufen, which had already owned Jihočeská keramika in Bechyně since 1991, became the new owner of Keramické závody Znojmo in 1995. JIKA, a new brand of sanitary ceramics, was registered in 1991 (the name comes from “Jihočeská keramika”). Roca of Spain took over Keramik Holding Laufen in 1999, and JIKA – thanks to acquisitions of its mother company – has become a part of the largest manufacturer of sanitary ceramics in the world. LAUFEN CZ s. r. o. has represented Roca and its brands Roca, Laufen and Jika in the Czech Republic since 1999. For more information please visit www.jika.eu.



50 Years of the Bechyně Factory

In 2011, Bechyně ceramics factory celebrated 50 years of its foundation. Production of sanitary ceramics started in this factory in 1962. In 2012 we published a book “Království keramické krásy” (The Kingdom of Ceramics Beauty) to commemorate this significant anniversary.



Jika Supports Budding Design Student

JIKA, the Czech manufacturer of bathroom equipment, offered a unique opportunity to students of the Ceramic Design Studio from Pilsen. While working on their final projects, young designers had the opportunity to experience the development of their own solitary pieces right in the manufacturing factory in Bechyně. If you buy one of those student works, you support not only students as such, but also this unique project that aims to support young and budding talents. If you would like to help, please contact us by e-mail at: galerie@cz.laufen.com.

Villa Tugendhat

The doors of the functionalist Villa Tugendhat have once again opened to the public upon monumental renewal and restoration work. A group of prominent architects worked on their common goal: replicas were perfected to the last detail in order to preserve utmost authenticity of all areas. The challenge has also been taken in successfully by the ceramics factory Laufen of Znojmo under the supervision of designer Daniel Piřšc.



More than 1 million CZK for ILL Children

LAUFEN CZ and the “Kapka naděje” foundation fund helped to renovate bathrooms in children’s wards at ten hospitals across the Czech Republic, thus contributing the total of CZK 1,045,296. Vendula Svobodová, the president of “Kapka naděje” foundation fund, and Ladislav Dvořák, the CEO of LAUFEN CZ, were delighted to declare that the volume of aid increased nearly CZK 200 thousand compared to the original agreement. And they have agreed to continue with this successful cooperation in the years to come.



We provide support

We put into effect

We provide help



Visit the JIKA brand website to see the latest list of products, retailers and news from the world of bathrooms and toilets.

Laufen Bathroom Gallery **customer service**



In 2004, the LAUFEN Bathroom Gallery was opened in Prague on I. P. Pavlova square. Yes, you are not mistaken: a gallery! This project is the first of its kind in the Czech Republic to showcase the complete Laufen, Roca and Jika product lines in an area of nearly 700 m². You can talk over a cup of coffee in the pleasant environment of the exhibition area without being persuaded by anyone to buy anything.

The Bathroom Gallery does not sell the products; it is designed as a source of inspiration and a place you can visit when you are not sure about your bathroom, to discuss your "selection" with your partner or an architect or simply if you want to see what the world leader in bathroom ceramics has to offer. The welcoming staff are ready to answer all your questions and give advice on suitable products for your particular bathroom without you having to decide quickly what to buy.

LAUFEN Bathroom Gallery

I. P. Pavlova 5 (entrance from Legerova Street), 120 00 Praha 2
Phone: +420 296 337 701, e-mail: galerie@cz.laufen.com
www.galerie-koupelen.cz

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. Sales Office for Baltics

Nerijus Bakšys
Užupio g. 30, LT-01203 Vilnius, Lithuania
Tel.: +370 5 215 3076
Fax: +370 5 278 4896
office.vilnius@lt.laufen.com
www.jika.eu
www.jika.lt

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. Sales Rep. for Estonia, Latvia

Anna Varres
Pae 25-8, EE-11414 Tallinn, Estonia
Tel./Fax: +372 6215 569
office.tallinn@ee.laufen.com
www.jika.eu

Head office

LAUFEN CZ s. r. o.
V Tůních 3/1637, 120 00 Praha 2
office.praha@cz.laufen.com
Czech Republic
www.jika.cz

EN 05/2013

Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.
The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.

www.jika.eu

JIKA
Czech Bathrooms since 1878